

ST NEWS

**PRODUCTS
PROGRAMS
HELP**

Page 51

U.S.A. \$3.50
CANADA \$4.50

Antic[®]

The **ATARI**[®] Resource

APRIL 1987 VOLUME 5, NUMBER 12

Win the Tax Game

1986 Federal Income Tax Spreadsheet

Powerful New 8-Bit Add-Ons:

ICD's 1Mb Multi I/O

BTL Hard Disk System

Pathways on the ST

Print Shop Labels

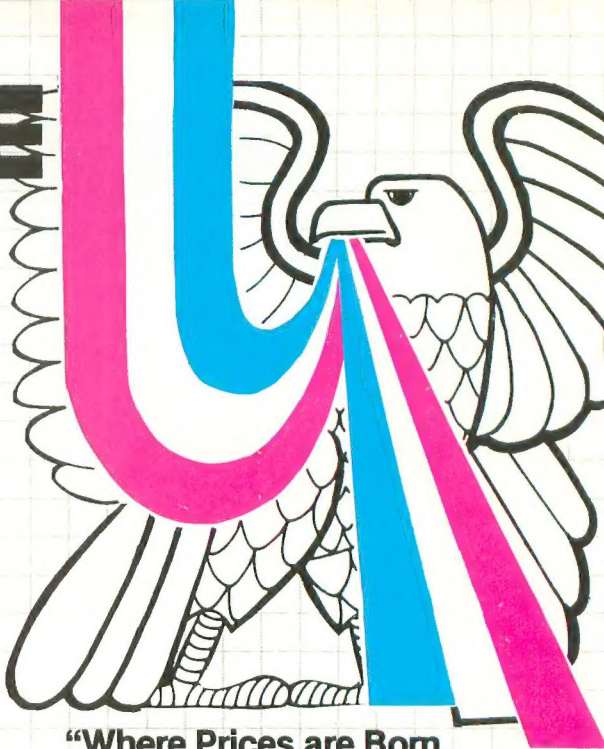
Taxman Game



**Inside: 7 Type-In Programs
(Including 1 ST Program)**

WHITEHOUSE COMPUTER

P.O. Box 4025 Williamsport, PA 17701



"Where Prices are Born,

Not Raised."

Hours:
Monday-Friday
9 a.m.-8 p.m.

Saturday 9-12 p.m.

**520 ST
SOFTWARE**

COMPUTERS

800XL	\$79
65XE	89
130XE	127
520ST (MOND)	CALL
520ST (RGB)	CALL
1040 ST	CALL



**ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-351-3442**

VISA 4%, MASTER CARD 4%, AMERICAN EXPRESS 5%

PRINTERS

CITIZEN	
MSP-10	\$267
MSP-15	367
MSP-20	354
MSP-25	527
1200	194

STAR MICRONICS

NX-10	CALL
Gemini II	CALL
SG-15	\$366
SD-15	440
SR-10	469
SR-15	580
SB-10	588
SG-10C	230
Powertype	295

LEGEND

808	\$154
1080	205
1380	259
1385	295

OKIDATA

Okimate 10	\$171
Okimate 20	211
182	214
192	348
U-93	389

PANASONIC

1080	\$209
1091	231
1592	459
1595	CALL
3131	259
3151	408

SEIKOSHA

SP 1000	\$188 100CPS/NLQ
MP1300AI	\$25 300 CPS/NLQ

EPSON

Call for current pricing on all
Epson models

PRINTER RIBBONS AND
DUST COVERS AVAILABLE

**CUSTOMER SERVICE
AND PA RESIDENTS
CALL**

1-717-322-7700

MODEMS

XMM 301	\$39
MPP 1000E	39
MPP 1200AT	159
MPP 1200ST	149
Team Modem	145
Avatex 1200	95
Avatex1200HC 100% Hayes	143
Packard/Bell 1200	199
Compuserve	21
U-Call	36

INTERFACES

MPP 1150	\$45
U-Print/Port	40
U-Print 16K	69
U-Print 64K	85
PR Connection	63
PR Modem Cable	11
PR Printer Cable	11
Xetec	39
U-Print 1200XLP	49
520 ST/IBM Cables 6 ft.	11
Micro Stuffer	69

DISKETTES

3 1/2 FUJI

SS/DD	\$17
DS/DD	24

NASHUA

SS/DD	\$21
DS/DD	26

5 1/4 FUJI

SS/DD	\$11
DS/DD	14

ELEPHANT

SS/DD	\$12
DS/DD	14

Disk Notchers \$4

Disk Banks

Allsop	CALL
Innovative Concepts	CALL

MONITORS

AMDEK

300G	\$117
300A	127
310A	145
Color 600	395
Color 700	494
Color 710	568

ATARI

SM124	\$169
SC1224	325

NEC

1201	\$139
1205	89
1260	79

TAXAN

220 Color/Green/14"	\$179
---------------------	-------

THOMSON

CM365 RGB/Color/Green	
With Cables	\$269

TEKNIKA

MJ-10	\$159
MJ-22	254

SAKATA

SC-100	\$140
--------	-------

ZENITH

ZVM 1220	\$95
ZVM 1230	95

BLUE CHIP

Green	\$89.00
Amber	93.00
Color/RGB	279.00

PAPER

WHITE 20 LB LAZOR EDGE

2500 Sheets	\$26
1000 Sheets	16
500 Sheets	11

ASSORTED PASTELS LAZOR EDGE

2500 Sheets	\$44
1000 Sheets	26
500 Sheets	16
1000 Mailing Labels	9

DISK DRIVES

1050	\$127
Happy 1050	275
Happy Enhancer	129
Duplicator	129
Indus GT	194
SF314	215
SF354	149
Astra	CALL
US Doubler	49

BATTERIES INCLUDED

Paperclip	\$36
Paperclip/Spell	CALL
Spell Pack	CALL
Home Pak	31

BRODERBUND

Karateka	\$18
Lode Runner	18
Print Shop	27
Graphic Libraries I, II, & III	15
Print Shop Companion	25

SYNAPSE

Synfile	\$30
Syncalc	30
Syncalc Templates	14

MICROPROSE

F-15 Strike Eagle	\$21
Silent Service	21
Kennedy Approach	21
Crusade In Europe	21
Conflict In Nam	24
Gun Ship	24

OSS

Mac 65	\$48
Action	48
Basic XL	38
Basic XE	48
Tool Kits	18

SUBLOGIC

Flight Simulator II	\$31
Night Mission Pinball	21
Jet	CALL

XLENT

Mega font	\$19
Page Designer	21
Rubber Stamp	23
Typesetter	23

ICD

Rambo XL	\$36
US Doubler	49

ATARI

Visicalc	\$14
Atariwriter	21
Atariwriter +	32
Learning Phone	26

ORIGIN

Ultima 3	\$33
Ultima 4	38

SSI

Nam	\$25
Six Gun Shootout	25
War In Russia	49

BATTERIES INCLUDED

Degas	\$25
HomePak	CALL
Paperclip Elite	CALL
I'S Talk	CALL
I'S Time + Billing	CALL

FIREBIRD

The Pawn	\$27
----------	------

OASIS SYSTEMS

Sun Dog	\$25
---------	------

HABA

Habawriter	\$32
Checkminder	39
Habaview	39

HIPPOTAMUS

Hippo Spell	\$26
Hippo Simple	26
Hippo Word	26
Almanac	22
Backgammon	24

MARK OF THE UNICORN

Hex	\$25
PC Intercom	65
Final Word	94

MICROPROSE

Silent Service	\$25
----------------	------

SUBLOGIC

Flight Simulator	CALL
Jet	CALL

VIP

VIP Professional	\$99
VIP Professional Lite	65

XLENT

Rubber Stamp	\$33
Typesetter	26

OSS

Personal Prolog	CALL
Personal Pascal	CALL
Personal Disk Kit	CALL

PHILON

Fast Basic-M	CALL
--------------	------

Ordering and Terms
Place orders Mon-Fri 9am-8pm, Sat. 9-12 pm. Customer service calls taken Mon-Fri. 10am-4pm. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free freight on all prepaid cash orders over \$300 in the continental U.S.A. APO and FPO orders add \$5 per hundred. Priority mail add \$10 per hundred. All foreign orders add 8% for shipping. UPS shipping add \$4 per hundred East Coast, \$5 per hundred West Coast. PA residents add 6% sales tax. Free shipping for PA residents. Orders by company and personal checks held 3 weeks. Defective products require prior return authorization. Defective products will be replaced or repaired according to warranty. No used or reconditioned products sold. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. No cash refunds.

ATARI

STWARS™

VICTORY IS YOURS!

BUT IT WASN'T EASY...



THE CHALLENGE: You have just seated yourself in an ultra-sleek intergalactic space fighter. Red Alert! Your craft is catapulted out through the launch bay doors into an ultra-hostile environment. **YOUR MISSION:** Survive the onslaught of robot drones, ground attack craft, and enemy fighters through ten fantastic sequences of escalating danger. Withstanding this, you must enter the Starbase Trench, fly through its tunnels, avoid all barriers, and destroy the Starbase Power Generator—provided your ship has enough energy remaining! **THE RESULT:** A masterpiece of 3-dimensional graphics, awesome sound effects, intense drama, and treachery at every turn.

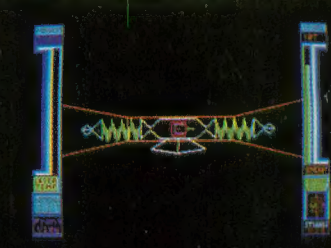
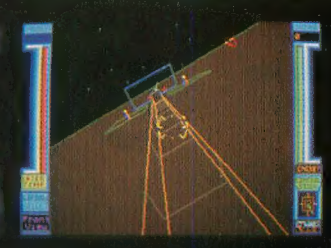
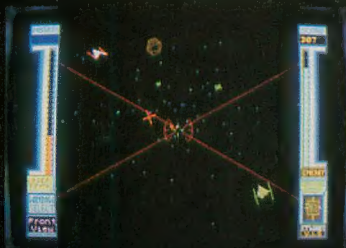
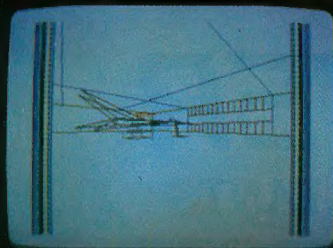
Another great game from the makers of the smash hit **HARRIER STRIKE MISSION™**.



Miles ahead of the pack.

Miles Computing, Inc.
7741 Alabama Avenue
Suite 2

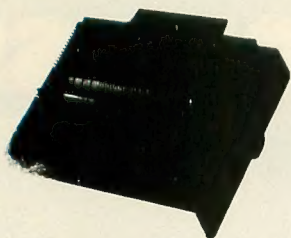
Canoga Park, California 91304
(818) 341-1411



CIRCLE 045 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOT ALL MAIL ORDER FIRMS ARE CREATED EQUAL!

NX-10



\$209

star
MICROFORMS INC.

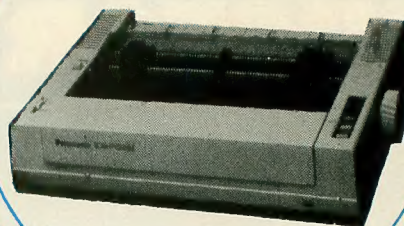
one year warranty

Best Value

NX-10
DOT MATRIX PRINTER
120cps DRAFT - 30 cps NLQ
EXCELLENT FOR IBM AND EPSON

**P
R
I
N
T
E
R
S**

1080 i



\$199

Panasonic
Industrial Company

2 Year Warranty

**#1
Seller**

- ★ 120 cps Draft Mode
- ★ 24 cps NLQ
- ★ Word Process
- ★ Friction Feed

ATARI HARDWARE

SF 314 DRIVE.....\$219.95
SF 354 DRIVE.....\$175.95
1050 DRIVE
(XE, XL, SERIES)\$129.95
SHD 204 20 MEG....\$655.95
65XE\$CALL
520 ST MONO.....\$CALL

5¼ & 3.5 DISKETTES

5¼ DISKETTES MAXELL

SSDD 9.99
DSDD 12.99

BONUS

SSDD 6.99
DSDD 7.50

SKC

SSDD 8.50
DSDD 9.50
DSHD 18.95

VERBATIM

SSDD 9.99
DSDD 12.99

3.5 DISKETTES 3M

SSDD 16.99
DSDD 23.99

MAXELL

SSDD 15.99
DSDD 21.99

VERBATIM

SSDD 16.99
DSDD 24.99

SKC

SSDD 14.99
DSDD 19.99

Call for generic diskette pricing!

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-233-8760

IN PA 717-494-1030
CUSTOMER SERVICE 717-494-1670

or send to
Lyco Computer
P.O. Box 5088
Jersey Shore, PA
17740



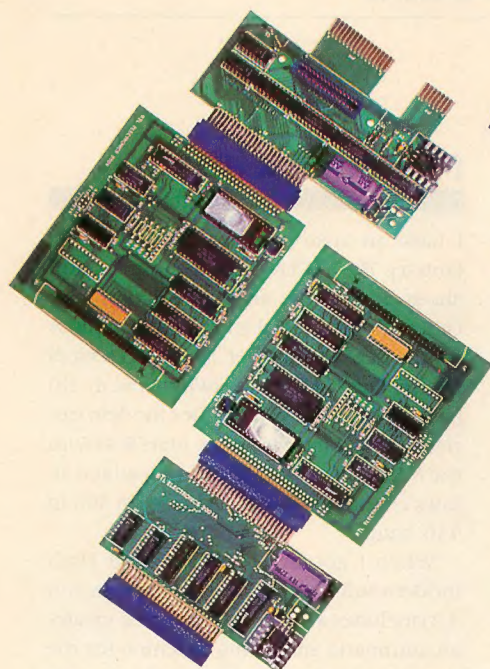
HOURS
Mon-Thur 9 AM-8 PM
Fri 9 AM-6 PM
Sat 10 AM-6 PM

Risk Free Policy

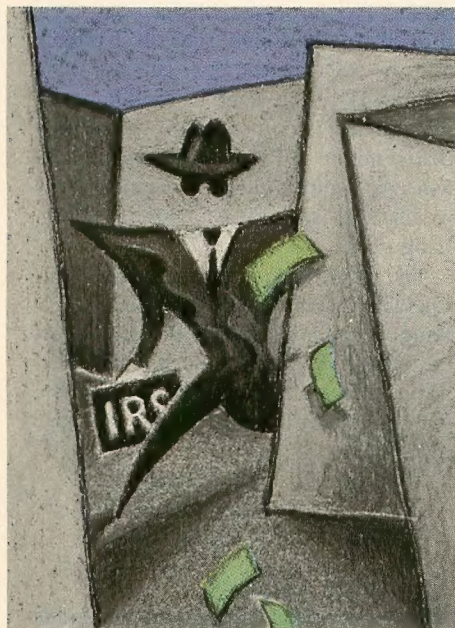
In-stock items shipped within 24 hrs of order. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the continental U.S. Volume discounts available. PA residents add sales tax. APO, FPO and international orders add \$5.00 plus 3% for priority mail. Advertised prices show 4% discount for cash, add 4% for MasterCard and VISA. Personal checks require 4 weeks clearance before shipping. We cannot guarantee compatibility. We only ship factory fresh merchandise. Ask about UPS Blue and red label shipping. All merchandise carried under manufacturer's warranty. Return restriction applicable. Return authorization required. All items subject to change without notice.



**LYCO
COMPUTER**
MARKETING & CONSULTANTS



ICD Boosts 8-Bit Atari Power 29



Game of the Month 35



ST Resource 51

Antic—The Atari Resource is published twelve times per year by Antic Publishing. Editorial offices are located 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. ISSN 0745-2527. Second Class Postage paid at San Francisco, California and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address change to **Antic**, P.O. Box 1919, Marion, OH 43306.

FEATURES

- DESIGNER LABELS** by Jim Pierson-Perry 9
Print Shop graphics get a new use **TYPE-IN SOFTWARE**
-
- PAGE 6 GRAB-BAG, PART 2** by Matt Loveless and Mike Eggers 16
Easy soundtrack for your programs **TYPE-IN SOFTWARE**
-
- ALL ABOUT [BREAK] DISABLING** by Bruce Blosser 20
Short BASIC routine prevents crashes **TYPE-IN SOFTWARE**
-
- ICD BOOSTS 8-BIT ATARI POWER** 29
by Bill Marquardt and Gregg Pearlman
800XL gets more muscle than an ST
-
- BTL HARD DISK SYSTEM** by Bill Marquardt 30
Up to 128Mb of storage
-
- '86 FEDERAL INCOME TAX SPREADSHEET** by Tom Chandler 38
Antic's third annual SynCalc 1040 templates **TYPE-IN SOFTWARE**

DEPARTMENTS

- STARTING OUT**
- NEW OWNERS COLUMN** by David Plotkin 23
Lesson 13: Color commands **TYPE-IN SOFTWARE**
-
- GAME OF THE MONTH**
- TAXMAN** by "Rassilon" 35
Beat those IRS blues **TYPE-IN SOFTWARE**

SOFTWARE LIBRARY

- TYPE-IN LISTINGS SECTION** 73

ST RESOURCE

- PATHWAYS UNCOVERED** by Patrick Bass 56
Proper file-handling on your ST **TYPE-IN SOFTWARE**
-
- ST REVIEWS** 61
-
- ST PRODUCT NEWS** 65
-
- TYPESETTER ELITE** by David Plotkin 68
XLent's new page-making program

- | | | | |
|-----------------|----|------------------|----|
| I/O BOARD | 6 | ADVERTISERS LIST | 95 |
| PRODUCT REVIEWS | 46 | SHOPPERS MARKET | 96 |
| NEW PRODUCTS | 49 | TECH TIPS | 98 |

Antic

The ATARI Resource

Publisher
James Capparell

Editorial

DeWitt Robbeloth, Executive Editor; Nat Friedland, Editor; Charles Jackson, Technical and Online Editor; Gregg Pearlman, Assistant Editor; Heidi Brumbaugh, Editorial Assistant; Bill Marquardt, Technical Assistant. ST Resource: Jon Bell, Editor; Patrick Bass, Technical Editor.

Contributing Editors

Ian Chadwick, David Plotkin, David Small.

Art

Claudia Steenberg-Majewski, Art Director; Gregory Silva, Assistant Art Director; Jim Warner, Design/Production Assistant; Katherine Murphy, Ad Production Coordinator; Julianne Osoke, Collateral Printing Coordinator; Mary Rhomberg Lavery, Dwight Been, Michael Allen, Contributing Artists; Terrific Graphics, Typesetting.

Cover Art: Steve Campbell

Circulation

Margot Olmstead, Manager; Dixie Nicholas, Subscription Coordinator; Eric Gupton, Distribution Coordinator.

Administration

John Cady, Controller; Lorene Kaatz, Credit & Collections; Tom Chandler, Fidez Bituin, A/R; Lydia Chee, A/P; Brenda Oliver, Retail Order Processing; Budiman Goutama, Cecilia Calara, Catalog Order Processing; Griselda Lopez, C/R; May Lai, P/R; Aurora Mahoney, Sec.; Susan Allison, Administrative Secretary; Tina Latham, Receptionist.

Marketing

Gary Yost, Director; Jack Powell, Product Development Manager; Lisa Wehrer, Consumer Service Manager; Brian Sarrazin, Sales Manager; Ken Warner, Dealer Sales; Pamela Grady, Customer Service Coordinator; Scot Tumlin, Technical Support; Dennis Swan, Fulfillment Coordinator.

Advertising Sales

John Taggart, Director

(For Area Sales Representatives, see page 84.)

General Offices

& Catalog Customer Service

(415) 957-0886

Antic, 544 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

Subscription Customer Service

(614) 383-3141

Antic, P.O. Box 1919, Marion, OH 43306

Credit Card Subscriptions & Catalog Orders

(800) 443-0100 ext. 133

(Continental U.S. & Hawaii)

April 1987, Volume 5, Number 12

Subscriptions: One year (12 issues) \$28. Canada and Mexico add \$8, other foreign add \$12. Action Edition (12 issues with disks) \$99.95, all foreign add \$25. (California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax for disk subscriptions.)

Editorial submissions should include text and program listings on disk and paper. Submissions will be returned if stamped, self-addressed mailer is supplied. Antic assumes no responsibility for unsolicited editorial material.

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publisher.

Antic is an independent periodical not affiliated in any way with Atari Corp. Atari is a trademark of Atari Corp. All references to Atari products are trademarked and should be so noted.

Antic is a registered trademark
of Antic Publishing, Inc.

An Information Technology Company

Copyright ©1987 by Antic Publishing.

All Rights Reserved. Printed in USA.

I/O Board

INFOFIX?

Andy Barton's *Son of Infobits* (Antic, May 1985) is a terrific little database with a wide range of practical applications. However, I have a problem. The program lets you store and search several hundred logical lines of data, but any attempt to edit or delete an item causes all but the first 10 logical lines to be lost. Is there a fix for this?

R.C. Beckett
Hamilton, OH

In the 18 months since we published this program, no one else has brought this problem to our attention. In fact, we literally spent hours trying unsuccessfully to duplicate the problem. Did you check the program with TYPO II (also by Andy Barton)? If not, you should have. Did you use DOS 3.0? If so, shame on you—switch to DOS 2 or 2.5 (available on Antic Monthly Disk or from users groups).—
ANTIC ED

NX-10 HELP

Regarding Josh Stark's I/O letter (January 1987), the Star NX-10 will take downloaded fonts in both draft and NLQ modes. My program *Font Maker* (Antic, March 1985) should be used in the Epson FX-80 version, since the NX-10 is Epson-compatible. I've also created programs to make and download NLQ character sets for the NX-10 which run on the 8-bit Ataris, as well as a GEM-based NLQ font maker program for the NX-10 and the ST.

Dr. James Duffin
274 Glen Manor Drive
Toronto, Ontario
Canada, M4E 2Y2

BUMBLE HIGH SCORES

Eddie Carsten's *Bumblebee* (Antic, August 1986) stores the high score in Page Six so it's "remembered" between games. Unfortunately, if the previously executed program also used Page Six, *Bumblebee* might report ridiculously high scores. To clear this up, halt the game and type POKE 1536,0:POKE 1537,0 in the immediate mode. The high score should then be zero.

James Hague
Richardson, TX

DEAF MODEM HELP

I have an answer to Lowell Goldberg's January 1987 I/O request for information about how to use an Atari to communicate with the special telephone machines for the deaf. The newer Terminal Devices for the Deaf (TDD) are switchable to 110 baud ASCII code with proper modem carrier signals. I have used my Atari 800 with the MPP (Supra) 1000C modem which allows changing baud rates between 100 to 450 baud.

When I got an ST, I found that Flash modem software (beginning with version 1.2) includes a 110 baud patch that creates an automatic answering machine for the deaf. My ST not only communicates with TDDs in real time, it can answer the phone, type an acknowledgement, capture any message sent, sign off, hang up and the reset for the next call.

Most Hayes-compatible modems will not respond to commands or send codes below about 150 baud. You must establish a 300 baud connection, change to 110 to talk and then change back to 300 to hang up.

The older deaf teletype stations (TTY) operate at about 40-50 baud speed, use a Baudot code instead of ASCII and have incompatible carrier tones. Still, I understand there are IBM and Apple programs for communicating with Baudot machines.

Ed Waldorph
CompuServe I.D.
73637,42

ATTRACT MODES

On my Atari 800, if there isn't any input on the keyboard for a couple of minutes, the screen starts changing colors. I have a display program that gets messed up by the screen's color-changing. Is there any way to prevent this?

Todd Donovan
Chagrin Falls, OH

Ob no...your Atari is suffering from the rare Chameleon Syndrome, a dreaded computer disease requiring major electro-surgery!

Okay...sorry about that bit of April Fool silliness. To stabilize the colors in your program, POKE 77,0. When using commercial software, stop the colors by

I/O Board

pressing a key that won't change the work you've done.

The automatic color-changing is known as "attract mode"—because (some say) it's similar to the flashing lights with which Atari arcade machines attract players. On your computer, attract mode prevents overheating the video phosphors so an image won't be "burned" into your screen. This problem occurs only in color sets used for many hours on end, such as in store displays. Home users essentially don't need to worry about burning out their picture tubes.—ANTIC ED

DIRECTORY ASSISTANCE

Is there some sort of directory "reorganizer" on the market that will let me alphabetize my disk directories?

Stephen Waldorf
Hamilton, GA

DISKIO (Antic, January 1985) and DISKIO Plus (December 1985) will alphabetize your disk directories.—ANTIC ED

HARD DISK HELP

In the January, 1987 I/O Board, Del Jensen wrote that he uses business software and is looking for a database that can run on his 10Mb SupraDrive hard disk. Our Micromod program is a legitimate business database that fully utilizes the SupraDrive. It stores the bulk of files on drive 3 and runs under MYDOS 4.2 and SpartaDOS 2.3 or 3.2.

Steve Bolduc
MicroMiser Software
1635-A Holden Avenue
Orlando, FL 32809
(305) 857-6014

Antic welcomes your feedback, but we regret that the large volume of mail makes it impossible for the Editors to reply to everyone. Although we do respond to as much reader correspondence as time permits, our highest priority must be to publish I/O answers to questions that are meaningful to a substantial number of readers.

**Send letters to: Antic I/O Board,
544 Second Street, San Francisco,
CA 94107.**



ATARI 400, 800, XL & XEs . . . YOUR **RAOS**™ HAS ARRIVED

and for just
\$49.95

(Save more
when purchased
with new
SuperRAT)



Save \$20 extra
when you purchase
RAOS with our new
2-button digital
SuperRAT for just \$99.90
(\$119.90 if bought separately)

After extensive development and 16-bit GEM technology application, RAOS (Rat Actuated Operating System) is now ready for 8-bit Atari computers. Using efficient memory management and data manipulation, RAOS creates a powerful windowing environment, yet uses an incredibly small amount of memory.

It totally transforms your computer. Your Atari's operating system now has the GEM features of the ST, like a mouse-controlled *arrow-pointer*, which is used to open the *pull-down menus* or select *icons*, or open *multiple screens* or *windows*, all at the click of a RAT button!

All this for an incredible price. RAOS is the most powerful windowing environment for *any* 8-bit home computer on the market, and its very low price makes it available to *all* Atari owners.

We designed RAOS around you. Routines such as the mouse controller make using the digital SuperRAT in your own programs as simple as a single PEEK command! Our DESKTOP program Z-DOS, included in RAOS, lets you access your disk files with ease, replacing keyboard input with icons and the arrow-pointer, just like the Macintosh™ and ST systems. RAOS also can use the original RAT.

And we improved our RAT, but kept the price low, low, low! The new SuperRAT is a *digital* mouse with *infinite* resolution and accuracy. We gave it two buttons and a rubber-coated ball for better feel and response. It even matches the color of the computer. And it's available with ACCU-DRAW for only \$69.95, or in the SuperRAT/RAOS system for only \$99.90!

Order now by M.O. or C.O.D. for pre-Christmas delivery!

Zobian Controls

P.O. Box 6406, Wyomissing, PA 19610 215/374-5478

YES!

- ☐ Send me the digital SuperRAT/RAOS System for only \$99.90, plus \$3.00 shipping. Save \$20.00
- ☐ Send me the SuperRAT with Accu-Draw for only \$69.95, plus \$2.00 shipping.

Name _____

Address _____

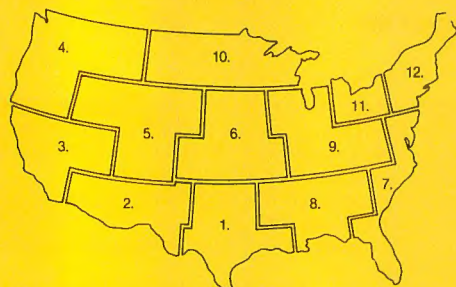
Zip _____

Paid by ☐ check ☐ money order ☐ C.O.D.

CIRCLE 080 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fly to Florida!

Scenery Disk # 7 covers the entire East Coast area from Philadelphia to Miami. The Florida coastline, from Cape Canaveral to Miami, is perfect for concentrated sight-seeing. Or fly to Washington DC, where scenery details include the Capitol Building, Pentagon, and Washington Monument. Whether seeking the intellectual challenge of Flight Simulator or the brute-force fun of Jet, you'll find this latest evolution of SubLOGIC scenery absolutely breath-taking!



Scenery Disks now available: Areas 1-7
San Francisco 'STAR'
Central Japan

See your dealer. SubLOGIC Scenery Disks are available individually for \$19.95. The six-disk Western U.S. set is available for \$99.95. For additional product ordering information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call

subLOGIC

Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820

(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983

(except in Illinois, Alaska and Hawaii)

Open 7 AM to 9 PM Central Time



BY JAMES PIERSON - PERRY

Designer Labels

Print Shop Graphics get a new use

Transfer nearly any Print Shop image to stick-on labels along with your own text. To use this BASIC program, you need an 8-bit Atari with minimum 48K memory, disk drive, printer that's compatible with Epson, Star or Prowriter and some Print Shop files. You can use any Print Shop image except those on your original Print Shop disk. (These won't work because they use a different data format.)

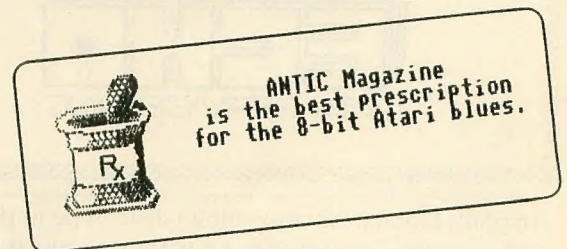
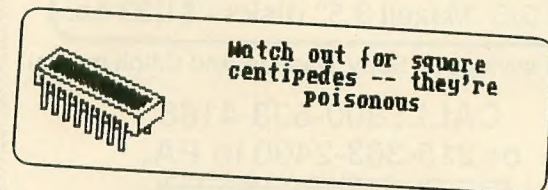
My five-year-old daughter bet me I couldn't make my Atari 800 produce fancy name stickers for her and her sisters. "They must have pictures," she said. I'm no artist, so spending several evenings designing bit-mapped graphics was not my idea of fun.

But why not use Broderbund's Print Shop graphics? With a virtually unlimited selection of images, at least one of them had to be acceptable to my juvenile taskmaster.

The resulting program is Designer Labels, which lets you create and print your own customized Print Shop labels or stickers—each one with a graphic image and as many as seven lines of text in a standard or redefined font.

Designer Labels will work with any image from the Print Shop Graphics Library disks. You may also use pictures created with KoalaPad or Micro-Painter and converted into Print Shop format with Graphic Shop (The Catalog).

Uses for Designer Labels include return address labels for local businesses, bookplates, canning labels, emergency



telephone number stickers, and, of course, hundreds of children's name stickers—all brightly colored and stuck on most walls in my house.

MAKING LABELS

Type in Listing 1, PSLABELS.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE it to disk before you RUN it. Designer labels will not work when used with "Mini-DOS" utilities, such as DISKIO (Antic, January 1985) and DISKIO Plus (Antic, December 1985).

When you RUN Designer Labels, the title screen is displayed for about 40 seconds while the machine language routines are installed and the buffer strings are initialized. You are then prompted to select a printer type. (Star SG-10 owners should choose "Gemini.")

Let's create a test label to see how the program works. You begin with a blank label image shown at the top of the screen. The edit menu has five choices:

1. Get a NEW GRAPHIC image
2. ENTER TEXT for the label
3. CHANGE TEXT font
4. PRINT LABELS
5. EXIT from program

Press [OPTION] to highlight NEW GRAPHIC, then press [START]. At the prompt, insert into drive 1 a Print Shop

continued on next page

We're the Leaders in Software Duplication

24 hour service

Tough quality control

Competitive prices

EXCLUSIVE !!

**PEACE OF MIND copy protection
now available for the ATARI 520 ST**

WHOLESALE BULK DISKS

500 D/S Maxell 3.5" disks - \$1.33 ea.

(similar savings on Sony, Nashua, and C.Itoh media)

**CALL: 800-533-4188
or 215-363-2400 in PA.**



Graphics Library (or compatible) disk. Type in the name of the graphic—for example, KNIGHT from the Print Shop Graphics Library I. Press [START] again and the icon is displayed in the label image area. If the icon is not on the disk, a "Not Found" message is printed and you can try again.

To add text, select ENTER TEXT from the edit menu and type the text as you want it to appear on the label. This is a "what you see is what you get" operation. Upper and lower case letters, numbers, punctuation signs and graphic symbols are all valid text characters. Hold down [CONTROL] and use the arrow keys to move the cursor within the text input box.

Press [TAB] to center the current text line in the box. [CLEAR] will blank the current text line. [DELETE] gets rid of the last text character entered. When you're satisfied with the text layout, press [ESC]. This starts a machine language routine that translates the characters into the appropriate bit maps and displays them in the Graphics 8 label image.

DEFINE YOUR OWN

The label is almost done, but we can add another touch. If you have a disk with redefined character fonts such as Envision (The Catalog), you can use it with Designer Labels. The font files must have .FNT as the filename extension. Select the NEW FONT option, insert the disk containing the fonts and type the file name (only the first eight characters—the .FNT will be appended automatically). If

you don't want a new font, the default is the internal ROM character set. This set can also be accessed by entering INTERNAL as the new font file name.

The last step is to print your creation. Select PRINT LABELS, make sure your printer is on, and insert the label forms into the printer. The program spacing is set for a standard 1×3-1/2 inch label size (about \$7 for a box of 1,000). Enter the number of labels to print (maximum of 99) and press [START] to begin.

***Put colorful Print Shop,
KoalaPad and Micro-
Illustrator graphics onto
standard 1×3-1/2 inch
labels—and spice them
up with any character
font you like***

You'll probably need to play with the print head positioning so that the labels have proper spacing. If you print a series of different labels, make sure to readjust the print-head for each set or the spacing may be incorrect. My Prowriter requires about 14 minutes to print 99 labels.

All done? Now you can EXIT PROGRAM from the edit menu to return to BASIC, or go on to create some more new custom labels.

MANUFACTURERS

PRINT SHOP LIBRARY

Volumes I, II, III
Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1170
\$24.95 each

GRAPHIC SHOP

The Catalog
AP0156
\$19.95

ENVISION

The Catalog
AP0185
\$19.95

The two previous Antic articles by DuPont research chemist James Pierson-Perry of Elkton, Maryland have been a lot more science-oriented than this one. We published his Molecular Weight Calculator in May 1986 and Response Surface Mapping in December 1986.

IF YOU'D ENJOY SEEING MORE ARTICLES LIKE THIS ONE, CIRCLE 154 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD.

Listing on page 83



**"Frankly,
online computing
costs were
real ugly..."**



\$10.00+ per hour

Most online information networks can zap your computing budget faster than you can say "lightning." Not so with GENie, the General Electric Network for Information Exchange. As part of the world's largest commercially available teleprocessing network of General Electric Information Services Company, GENie lets you experiment with all of the fun and excitement that online computing has to offer.

**Evenings, weekends, holidays.
Just \$5 per hour.**

With GENie, you can make friends, set up travel reservations, get the news, be entertained, even shop for a fraction of what other information services charge.

And you get a lot for your money.

With GENie's Atari[†] **RoundTable™** **Special Interest Group** you can discuss the latest in Atari products and accessories; download thousands of public domain software programs, and participate in exciting and informative online conferences. And, **UPLOADS ARE FREE** on GENie!

There's more!

Meet friends old and new with GENie's **LiveWire™ CB Simulator** or exchange messages with GENie's **electronic mail** service. Schedule a trip with **American Airlines travel service**. Fun and learning for the whole family with **Grolier's electronic encyclopedia**. Play classic and **multiplayer games**. Track stock market

**"With GENie™
I found
friends
online, for less."**



\$5 per hour

Only \$18 to register! Save up to 60%!

Check out the chart. Compare the savings for yourself. You'll find GENie delivers all of your favorite services for an incomparable price, at incomparable savings.

quotes, check market indicators and maintain an automatically updated personal portfolio online with GENie's **Financial Services**. All this and there's more to come. New services are being added each and every month!

Compare & Save*	Services						Pricing		
	Travel & Shopping	SIGs/User Groups	CB & Mail	Financial Services	News	Games	Registration Fee	Monthly Minimum	Non-prime time rates
The Source	X	X	X	X	X	X	\$49.95	\$10.00	\$8.40 300 baud \$10.80 1200 baud
CompuServe	X	X	X	X	X	X	\$39.95	none	\$6.00 300 baud \$12.50 1200 baud
GENie†	X	X	X	X	X	X	\$18.00	none	\$5.00 300 baud \$5.00 1200 baud

*Basic rates and services shown in effect 11/86. †Non-prime time applies Mon.-Fri., 6pm-8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. Additional charges apply for 2400 baud and financial services.

With services and savings like these, now you can discover the friendliness of online computing without the high costs that can turn you into a downright monster. Get a happy ending going with GENie. Sign up today!

Sign up from your keyboard today.

4 Easy Steps:

1. Have your Visa, MasterCard or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U# = prompt enter XJM11899, GENie then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. In U.S. or Canada call **1-800-638-9636**.

† Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Corporation.

GENie™
Stay online longer, for less.



General Electric Information Services Company, USA

GENie rates and services subject to change. Uploads are free during non-prime hours at 300 or 1200 baud. Some services offered on GENie may include additional charges. FRANKENSTEIN™ ©1931, renewed 1959 Universal Pictures Company, Inc. All rights reserved. Licensed by Merchandising Corporation of America, Inc.

**EXCITING
SPRING
SPECIALS
FROM THE
LEADER
IN
ATARI
HARDWARE
AND
SOFTWARE
COPY
SYSTEMS**

Don't
Be Chained
to your **HAPPY!**
Only our **1050 Duplicator™**
will make a working copy
of the newest software
that will run on any
Atari™ disk drive
or computer.

ATARI BACK-UP

THE 1050 DUPLICATOR™

The Most Powerful Disk Drive Copy System
Ever Developed For The **ATARI™**.

Now...4.0 For More Copy Power! The Best Product To...

COPY DISKS!

With the **1050 Duplicator...** the copies you make
will run on any **ATARI™** & **ATARI™** Compatible Drive.

Many copies become unprotected copies and can be transferred over modem or converted to enhanced density and double density. **NO OTHER HARDWARE DEVICE CAN MAKE THIS CLAIM!**

Our Exclusive **1050 Duplicator™** will copy 97% of all **Atari™** programs available on the market today! Including *Goonies, Zorro, Hardball, World Karate, Paperclip, Gettysburg* and thousands more!

DOUBLE DENSITY

For two time the disk storage space. You will still have single density and density and a half.

CONVENIENT

Fully automatic and uses friendly menus. Easy, five minute installation. Fully compatible with XL and new XE series.

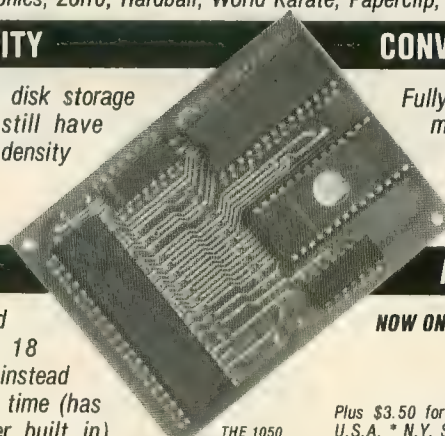
HIGH SPEED

High speed read and write. Read 18 sectors at a time instead of one sector at a time (has it's own 8k buffer built in).

AFFORDABLE

NOW ONLY **\$99⁹⁵**
Reg. \$149.95

Plus \$3.50 for shipping and handling. Add 7% outside U.S.A. * N.Y. State residents add 7½% sales tax. Dealer inquiries are welcome, call for quantity price quote.



THE 1050
DUPLICATOR

HACKERS TREASURE CHEST ON DISC

18 utilities designed to help you disassemble, copy and break codes. For the advanced user.

\$34⁹⁵

TRANSFER PACK

Transferring files from disc to tape, tape to disc, tape to tape.

\$14⁹⁵

DENSITY DOUBLER

Gives you true double density and triple the speed. (8k buffer)

\$59⁹⁵

CART CLONE

Transfers any 8 or 16k cartridge to tape or disc.

\$39⁹⁵

WRITE RIGHT

LED switch enables you to write to side 2 of your disc giving you twice the storage in single density or 4x the storage in double density.

\$24⁹⁵

ST BBS

Complete package with source code, passwords, E mail, X modem protocol.

\$54⁹⁵

835, 1030 & XM301 BULLETIN BOARD SYSTEM

25 functions, no interface necessary. Passwords, X modem upload/download. Message base plus many more.

\$74⁹⁵

**BUY WITH CONFIDENCE.
WE STAND BEHIND EVERY
PRODUCT WE SELL.**

Call for Details on
Any of Our Products...



TERMS: We accept American Express, Visa, MasterCard and C.O.D. orders. Foreign orders must be in U.S. dollars. All personal checks allow 14 days to clear. Shipping: 7-10 days.



The Leader in Atari Hardware & Software Copy Systems

**DUPLICATING
TECHNOLOGIES inc.**

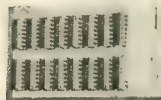
99 Jericho Tpke., Suite 202, Jericho, N.Y. 11753

WEEKDAY ORDERS ONLY (516) 794-COPY EVE. & WKEND. ORDERS ONLY (516) 794-3273

MEGABOARD ST

Does your 520st have the 512k blues ?
Well now it's time to change that.
MEGABOARD will increase the existing
512k to a full 1 MEGABYTE.

- Only 3 Solder Connections
- EZ Do It Yourself Installation

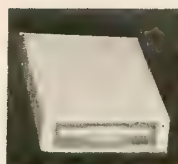


BRING THE POWER OF THE 1040st INTO
YOUR 520st TODAY !!

only
\$ 149.95

*** MFD-720 ***

DOUBLE SIDED-720K
Floppy disc drive
For your Atari ST
Built in power supply
Heavy duty metal case
Easy access power switch
READY TO PLUG IN !!!!



ONLY
\$ 249.95

Send Check or Money Order to:
DIVERSE DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

1360 N.W. 191 STREET, MIAMI, FL. 33169
(305)940-0458 south (201)780-2019 north
Dealer inquiries welcome

Add 4.50 shipping/handling Fl. residents add 5% sales tax

CIRCLE 081 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PIRATES OF THE BARBARY COAST

STRATEGY ACTION GAME

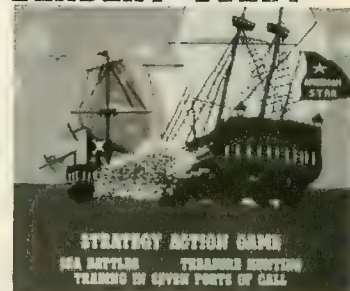
FIGHT SEA BATTLES

SEARCH FOR BURIED

TREASURE

TRADING IN SEVEN

PORTS OF CALL



IF YOU LIKED "SUNDOG" YOU WILL LOVE
PIRATES OF THE BARBARY COAST

PIRATES OF THE BARBARY COAST

PIRATES OF THE BARBARY COAST is a one-person, strategy action game based on the true factors of the Barbary Coast Pirate days in the late 18th Century. It is basically a trading game, in which the player is the captain of a trading frigate who has to trade in the various Barbary Coast seaport towns in order to raise the ransom money to get his daughter back from Bloodthroat the Pirate. He has a limited time period in which to do this. The game also features the option of finding a buried treasure on one of four possible islands. Once the captain has located Bloodthroat, he can go to Bloodthroat's hideout and either pay the ransom, fight the Pirate, or both. Along the Player's travels, he will encounter hostile Pirate fleets who often attack his ship.



PROGRAM PARAMETERS
LANGUAGE.....MACHINE
NUMBER OF PLAYERS.....1
AVERAGE COMPLETION.....90 MIN
AGE GROUP.....10 TO ADULT
CLASS.....STRATEGY ACTION
SOUND.....YES
ANIMATED GRAPHICS.....YES
EQUIPMENT.....MOUSE/JOYSTICK

**SYSTEMS
AVAILABLE**
ATARI ST
ATARI
C-64/128

EXCLUSIVELY DISTRIBUTED BY
TDC DISTRIBUTORS INC.

THANK YOU! FOR YOUR PURCHASE OF
ANOTHER QUALITY PRODUCT FROM
HAL MCCREY AND CRAIG MOREHOUSE
STARSOFT DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES

ORDER NOW

CALL COLLECT
305-423-1987
TDC DISTRIBUTORS INC.
3331 BARTLETT BOULEVARD
PARK 33
ORLANDO, FLORIDA 32811



it's here!

New!

The Backup Master

**DON'T BE CHAINED
TO YOUR HAPPY!**

Only our Backup Master will make a working copy of the newest software that will run on any Atari disk drive or computer.

ONLY \$39.95

\$2.50 shipping

For the best Backup Program Available.

"Constantly Working On New Products and Software"



Call Today!

**DUPLICATING
TECHNOLOGIES inc.**

99 Jericho Tpke., Suite 202, Jericho, N.Y. 11753

**Copy Program for
all Atari Computers
800 XL & XE**

► So easy to use; works on any disk drive! Rana, Percom, Indus Trak etc.

► Turns a copyguarded original disk into an unprotected copy will run on any Atari drive or computer! You can even send them over telephone line with your modem.

► Software upgrade revisions will be made available to registered owners for a nominal charge!

► Now making working unprotected copies of Goonies, Zorro, Hardball, Fight Night, Ultima II, III & IV World Karate, Paper Clip, Racing Destruction Set, Wizards Crown, Ashare Trilogy, Nam & Hundreds More!

► Automatically backs up even the most difficult forms of protection weak sectors, 19 thru 34 sector & the new hardware dependent key disks!



WEEKDAY ORDERS ONLY (516) 794-COPY EYE & WKEND. ORDERS ONLY (516) 794-3273

TERMS: We accept American Express, Visa, MasterCard and C.O.D. orders. Foreign orders must be in U.S. dollars. All personal checks allow 14 days to clear. Shipping: 7-10 days

CIRCLE 044 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER VICE

BASIC WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM

Atari 130XE
Atari 1050
Seikosha 100 Printer
10 Blank Disks
Word Processor
Data Base

\$377⁷⁷

226 Lincoln Road
Miami Beach, FL 33139

STARTER SYSTEM

Atari 800XL
Atari XC11 Datasheet
2 Joysticks
5 Games

\$139⁹⁹

DELUXE WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM

Atari 130XE
Atari 1050 Drive
Atari XMM801 Printer
2 Joysticks
4 Games
Word Processor
Data Base
Green Monitor
Cable
10 Blank Disks
Drive Cleaner

\$595⁰⁰

Power Pad
3 Free Programs
(Koala Clone)
\$39⁹⁰

Goulet
Surge Protector
\$19⁹⁰

5 1/4 Cleaner
\$7⁷⁷

Intro To
BASIC
(Cass.)
\$2⁹⁹

Arcade Champ
Pac Man
QIX
2 Joysticks
Case
\$15⁹⁹

Infocom
Hint
Books
\$4²⁵ EA

5 1/4 DSDD
Boxed
\$4⁹⁰

3 1/2 Sony Disks
SSDD
\$12⁹⁰

INFOCOM FOR ATARI ST

Cutthroats
Zork I
Zork II
Zork III
Planetfall
Spellbreaker
Suspended
Suspect

Your Choice
\$22⁰⁰ EA

MONTHLY SPECIALS

Mercenary	\$19 ⁰⁰	Silent Service	\$22 ⁰⁰
Golden Oldies	\$19 ⁰⁰	World Karate Champ	\$24 ⁰⁰
Miniature Golf	\$24 ⁰⁰	ST Pool	\$20 ⁰⁰
USAAF	\$39 ⁰⁰	Gettysburg	\$39 ⁰⁰
Leader Board	\$24 ⁰⁰	10th Frame	\$24 ⁰⁰

ORDERS ONLY

1-800-331-7054

CUSTOMER SERVICE OR IN FLORIDA (305) 538-1364

FREE FREIGHT ON ALL ORDERS WITHIN CONTINENTAL U.S. OVER \$100.00

Orders under \$100.00 add \$4.00 shipping and handling. C.O.D. orders add \$4.00.

Prices reflect a 3% cash discount. All Postal orders add 6% shipping and handling. add 3% for VISA/MC

Florida residents add 5% sales tax

Personal checks allow 2 weeks for processing Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

ORDERS RECEIVED BEFORE 12:00 PM WILL BE SHIPPED SAME DAY.

S&S

226 Lincoln Road Miami Beach, FL 33139

1-800-233-6345
ORDERS ONLY

S & S Wholesalers, Inc.

WHOLESALE TO THE PUBLIC
BUY BELOW DEALER COST!

ST HARDWARE

520 ST Computer	\$399.90
SF 354 Disk Drive	\$207.77
SF 354 Disk Drive	\$149.77
SCI 224 Monitor	\$297.77
SCI 24 Monitor	\$167.77
SM 804 Printer	\$199.77

ST HARD DRIVES

Atari 20MB	\$ 649.90
Supra 10MB	\$ 629.90
Supra 20MB	\$ 639.90
SUPRA 30MB	\$ 829.90
SUPRA 60MB	\$1789.90

JOYSTICKS / ACCESSORIES

WICO The Boss	\$ 10.77
WICO Ball	\$ 14.77
WKOS Way	\$ 18.77
Kraft	\$ 8.77
Recotlon Big Shot	\$ 11.77
5 1/2" Drive Cleaner	\$ 8.77
5 1/2" Drive Cleaner	\$ 9.77
CRT Cleaner	\$ 14.77
800 XL Cover	\$ 7.77
520 ST Cover	\$ 9.77
Drive Cover ST	\$ 7.77
1050 Cover	\$ 7.77
1025 Cover	\$ 7.77
1017 Cover	\$ 7.77
130 XE Cover	\$ 7.77
1224 Cover	\$ 11.77

ST SOFTWARE

HABA Special	\$ 87.43
HABA Writer	\$ 44.97
HABADEX Phonebook	\$ 35.97
HABAMerge	\$ 23.97
HABASpell	\$ 23.97
HABAView	\$ 44.97
Hippo-C	\$ 44.97
Home Accountant	\$ 44.97
Mailroom	\$ 44.97
Professional Business Letters	\$ 29.97
Golden Path	\$ 23.77
Guild of Thieves	\$ 23.77
Pawn	\$ 23.77
Starglider	\$ 23.77
Hippo Computer Almanac	\$ 20.97
Hippo Disk Utilities	\$ 29.97
Hippo Eprom Burner	\$ 97.77
Hippo Jokes and Quotes	\$ 20.97
Hippo Ramdisk	\$ 20.97
HippoArt I	\$ 23.97
HippoBackgammon	\$ 23.97
HippoConcept	\$ 53.97
HippoLedge	\$ 53.97
HippoPixel	\$ 23.97
HippoSimple	\$ 29.97
HippoSpell	\$ 23.97
HippoWord	\$ 53.97
HippoWord Fonts	\$ 23.97
Cambridge Lisp	\$119.97
ISO PASCAL	\$ 59.97
Lattice C Compiler	\$ 89.97
Macro Assembler	\$ 47.97
Menu	\$ 17.97
General Ledger	\$ 59.97
Kempelen	\$ 23.97
King's Quest II	\$ 29.97
King's Quest	\$ 29.97
King's Quest III	\$ 29.97
Payroll	\$ 59.97
Series Bundle (CD,AR,GL)	\$119.97

OKIDATA

Okimate 10	\$124.77
Okimate 20	\$134.77
Okimate 120	\$224.77
Plug-N-Play	CALL

STAR MICRONICS

NX 10	\$239.90
LU 1210	\$199.77

DISKETTES

Sony DSD 5 1/4"	\$ 9.97
Memorex DSD 5 1/4"	\$ 8.97
Precision DSD 5 1/4"	\$ 7.97
Bonus by Verbatim DSD 5 1/4"	\$ 6.97
Sony 3 1/2" DSD	\$ 25.50
Sony 3 1/2" DSD	\$ 19.50
Winners 3 1/2" DSD	\$ 24.00

MONITORS

Samsung 12" Green	\$ 47.77
Nec 1225 Color	\$124.77
Goldstar 12" Color	\$127.77
Monitor Cable	\$ 5.77
Samsung 14" Color	\$139.77
Sentrek 12" Amber	\$ 59.79

BRODERBUND

Karateka	\$ 17.00
Printship	\$ 25.90
LIB 1/2/3	\$ 14.90
Companion	\$ 24.90
Bank St. Writer	\$ 32.90

SYNAPSE

SynCalc	\$ 32.77
SynFile	\$ 32.77
Templates	\$ 14.77
SynChron	\$ 32.77
Syntrend	\$ 32.77

ST SOFTWARE

Beatles Musicdisc	\$ 11.97
Classics Musicdisc	\$ 11.97
Midplay	\$ 29.97
Regent Base	\$ 59.97
Regent Pak	\$ 29.97
Regent Word	\$ 29.97
Regent Word II Gem Version	\$ 59.97
Spell Checker	\$ 29.97
E-Z Calc	\$ 41.97
Help Calc	\$ 14.97
Help-mate	\$ 17.97
Helpmate	\$ 23.97
Inventory Master	\$ 59.97
Word Writer ST	\$ 47.97
Mega Font ST	\$ 23.77
Rubber Stamp ST	\$ 28.77
ST Music Box	\$ 29.77
Copy II ST	\$ 23.77
VIP Lite	\$ 49.77
Space Quest	\$ 29.97
Ultima II	\$ 35.97
Winnie the Pooh	\$ 14.97

ST SYSTEMS

COLOR SYSTEM	
520 ST Computer	
SF 354 Disk Drive	
SCI 224 Color Monitor	
Basic/Logo/First Word	\$779.00
MONOCHROME	
520 ST Computer	
SF 354 Disk Drive	
SCI 24 Monitor	
Basic/Logo/First Word	\$569.00

1040 COLOR

MONO SYSTEMS

IN STOCK
CALL FOR PRICING...

KOALD CLOSEOUT

Koald Muppet Pad	\$ 19.77
------------------	----------

MICROPROSE

Aerojet	\$ 20.77
F15 Strike Eagle	\$ 19.47
Conflict in Vietnam	\$ 22.77
Gunship	\$ 22.77
Silent Service	\$ 24.77

BATTERIES INCLUDED

Consultant	\$ 35.77
Paperclip	\$ 35.97
Paperclip w/Spell	\$ 47.77

ST SOFTWARE

ALT	\$ 17.97
Animator	\$ 23.97
Back-up	\$ 23.97
Business Tools	\$ 29.97
Calendar	\$ 17.97
Cards	\$ 23.97
Cornerman	\$ 29.97
D.F.T.	\$ 29.97
DOS Shell	\$ 23.97
Easy Record	\$ 47.97
Echo	\$ 23.97
Eight Ball	\$ 23.97
Flip Side	\$ 23.97
Gold Runner	\$ 23.97
Intro to ST Logo	\$ 29.97
Kissed	\$ 23.97
Financial Cookbook	\$ 30.97
Golden Oldies	\$ 21.97
New Technology Coloring Book	\$ 23.97
Ogre	\$ 24.97
Skyfox	\$ 27.97
Ultima III	\$ 36.67
Super Huey	\$ 23.77
Alternate Reality "The City"	\$ 29.77
Mercenary	\$ 23.77

ATARI 128K Word Processing System

130XE Computer	
1050 Disk Drive	
1027 Printer	
Atariwriter Plus	
2 Games	\$377.77
w/ XMM 801 Printer	\$447.77

ST HARDWARE

520 ST Computer	\$399.90
SF 314 Disk Drive	\$207.77
SF 354 Disk Drive	\$149.77
SCI 224 Monitor	\$297.77
SCI 24 Monitor	\$167.77
SM 804 Printer	\$199.77

ST HARD DRIVES

Atari 20MB	\$ 649.90
Supra 10MB	\$ 629.90
Supra 20MB	\$ 639.90
SUPRA 30MB	\$ 829.90
SUPRA 60MB	\$1789.90

8 BIT BACK-UP PROGRAM

Chipmunk	\$ 29.77
----------	----------

ACCOLADE

Dam Busters	\$ 17.90
Fight Night	\$ 17.90
Hardball	\$ 17.90
Law of the West	\$ 17.90

XLENT SOFTWARE

First XLENT Word Processor	
Miniature Golf	
Rubber Stamp	

ST SOFTWARE

M-Copy	\$ 47.97
M-Disk	\$ 23.97
M-Dupe	\$ 17.97
Major Motion	\$ 23.97
Mi-Term	\$ 29.97
Michtron BBS	\$ 29.97
Michtron Utilities	\$ 35.97
Mighty Mail	\$ 29.97
Mission House	\$ 23.97
Mud-Pies	\$ 17.97
Personal Money Management	\$ 29.97
Pinball Factory	\$ 23.97
Pro Football Wizard	\$ 23.97
VIP Professional	\$ 94.77
Personal PASCAL	\$ 44.97
Person Prolog	\$ 53.97
Autoduel	\$ 30.97
Data Manager ST	\$ 47.97
Super Graphics ST	\$ 29.97
Swiftcalc St	\$ 47.97
Sylvia Porter	\$ 47.97
Sylvia Porter Vol 2	\$ 47.97

ORDERS ONLY

1-800-233-6345

ORDERS RECEIVED BEFORE 12:00 PM WILL BE
SHIPPED SAME DAY.

CUSTOMER SERVICE OR IN FLORIDA (305) 538-1364

FREE FREIGHT ON ALL ORDERS WITHIN CONTINENTAL U.S. OVER \$100.00

Orders under \$100.00 add \$4.00 shipping and handling. C.O.D. orders add \$4.00.

Prices reflect a 3% cash discount. All Postal orders add 6% shipping and handling. add 3% for VISA/MC

Florida residents add 5% sales tax

Personal checks allow 2 weeks for processing Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

Page 6 Grab-Bag: Part 2

Easy soundtrack for your programs

BY MATT LOVELESS AND MIKE EGGERS

Here are two more short, useful programming routines from the Page 6 Grab-Bag (Antic, March 1987). SlowList gives you one-key pause or slowdown of scrolling program listing displays. Musician makes it easy to insert short sound cues into your own programs. These BASIC programs work on all 8-bit Atari computers of any memory size, with disk or cassette.

"Protected" inside your 8-bit Atari is Page 6, 256 bytes of memory from location 1536 to 1791 (\$0600 to \$06FF in hexadecimal). Untouched by the operating system or BASIC, Page 6 helps bridge the transition between BASIC and assembly language by providing a safe home for many fast, powerful USR (USer) functions—machine language routines that can be called from your BASIC program.

Last month, *Antic* published two of the compact, handy Page 6 routines which were originally released on disk by Synapse Software in 1982. Now here are two more from the Page 6 Grab-Bag. You do *not* need to know assembly language to use the routines in this article.

SLOWLIST

SlowList lets you pause or slow a program listing by pressing just one key. Normally you'd stop a listing display by pressing [CONTROL] [1], which

can be cumbersome, especially if the listing is complex. With SlowList you can either halt the listing or just slow it down a bit for easier reading. Holding down [SELECT] slows the listing and you can adjust the scrolling speed by changing a few characters in the program. Holding down [START] halts the listing.

Type in Listing 1, SLOWLIST.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy before you RUN it. Place a disk containing DOS 2 or 2.5 in drive 1. When RUN, slowlist creates a file called SLOWLIST.EXE. Copy it to another disk, rename it AUTORUN.SYS and reboot. *Antic* disk subscribers will find SLOWLIST.EXE on the monthly disk. Listing 2, SLOWLIST.M65, is the assembly language source code. You do *not* need to type this in. It is presented to show how the program works.

SlowList works by checking the console buttons during the vertical blank interrupt. If the computer detects a keypress, it sets the flag SSFLAG

(\$2FF). Changing the contents of location 1619 (\$653) changes the listing speed. To turn off the routine, hold down [OPTION] and press [RESET]. To reinstall the utility, just press [RESET].

MUSICIAN

Musician lets you add short tunes to your programs with very little programming effort. This utility demonstrates how to use BASIC strings for holding machine language subroutines. Since the BASIC ADR function returns the address of a string variable, we can easily use it with the USR function to locate and run the subroutine.

The first step is to create a completely relocatable routine—this means it must not make any references to specific memory locations (such as Page 6) or use any JMP (JuMP) instructions. Make sure your routine ends with an RTS (ReTurn from Subroutine) instruction too, or else it will never find its way back to your BASIC program.

Listing 3, MUSICIAN.BAS, is a short demonstration program. The utility itself occupies lines 10 through 16—these are the lines you would need in another program. To use MUSICIAN, type in Listing 3, checking with TYPO II and SAVE a copy before you RUN it. The characters in the strings are the ATASCII equivalents of the machine language values of the routines. For example, a value of 65 would appear as an "A" in a string.

If you have trouble typing the spe-

cial characters in lines 10-16, don't type them in. Listing 4 will create them for you. Type Listing 4, checking it with TYPO II, and SAVE a copy to disk. When RUN, Listing 4 creates these hard-to-type lines, and stores them in a disk file called D: LINES.LST.

To merge the two programs, LOAD "D: MUSICIAN.BAS" then ENTER "D: LINES.LST".

Finally, remember to SAVE the completed program before you RUN it.

Listing 5, MUSICIAN.M65 is the assembly language source code to show you how the program works. You do *not* need to type it in.

GAME SOUNDS

Musician was designed for BASIC game programmers. It's nice to have a musical jingle at some point in your game, and this is where Musician comes in. All you do is give Musician a string containing the notes to be played.

For example, to play the notes C, D, E, F, G, A, B—in that order—you would pass Musician the string "CDEFGAB" in the variable STRING\$. Musician does the rest.

The format for the USR statement is as follows:

X = USR(ADR(MUSIC\$), ADR(STRING\$), ADR(NT\$), ADR(TIME\$), VOLUME)

MUSIC\$ holds the Musician routine and is 159 bytes long. NT\$ contains the decimal values for all the notes, and TIME\$ holds the different note durations. (MUSIC\$, NT\$ and TIME\$ are supplied with the routine, so you need not worry about them.)

VOLUME is the same as the fourth number of a SOUND statement and must be between 0 and 15.

STRING\$ contains the actual notes to be played, and may contain optional octave, tempo, and duration information. Here are the legal characters:

Notes A through G perform exactly as they do on a standard musical scale. Sharps are represented by a #, as in A#. Flats are denoted by a -, such as A-.

On determines which octave will be used. O is the capital letter "O," not zero, and n is a number between 3 and

6. The middle octave would be O3.

Tn determines the tempo, n being between 1 and 3. It is not the actual tempo, but a number which corresponds to another number found in a table of prestored tempo values. (See table below.)

Ln determines how long the notes will last, with n being between 1 and 4. L1 represents an eighth note, L2 a quarter, L3 a half, and L4 a whole note.

The following table shows the actual durations of the notes in jiffies (60ths of a second) based on both Ln and Tn:

	L1	L2	L3	L4
T1	2	4	8	16
T2	5	10	20	40
T3	15	30	60	120

A comma [,] puts a rest or pause in your music, causing Musician to wait for the shortest time allowable in this tempo—two jiffies in T1, five in T2 and 15 in T3.

The semicolon [;] puts a one-twelfth-second delay between notes—just long enough to separate the notes, similar to releasing a key on a piano.


The period [.] ends Musician and returns control back to your BASIC program.

Musician ignores any characters that are not listed above. But it assumes that whatever values you give it are within bounds. If you make a mistake, you may hear some sour notes.

For learning more about assembly language and USR calls, helpful books are *Atari Roots* by Mark Andrews, published by Datamost, Inc., and *De Re Atari*, published by Atari. Although neither of these references is currently in print, they are available by mail from various sources. Check the ads in *Antic*.

Cousins Matt Loveless and Mike Eggers were both in their mid-teens when Page 6 was originally released on disk by Synapse Software in 1982.

IF YOU'D ENJOY SEEING MORE ARTICLES LIKE THIS ONE, CIRCLE 153 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD.

Listing on page 80 

ATTENTION 8-BIT POWER USERS!

MICROMOD —“TURBOBASE”™—

“The world's most powerful 8-bit database”

UNHEARD OF FEATURES AND CAPACITY ON YOUR 8-BIT! All of the best features, capacity, and speed of the most powerful 16-bit CORPORATE databases—Lotus™, dBase III™, dBase Easy™, VIP Prof™, PFS File™, etc.—without the BIG BUSINESS garbage you'll never use in your small business, and without 5/6ths of the unnecessary procedure. Exclusive features you've never seen in 8-bit software: “Open Invoicing,” complete error checking, statements you can design, set-up any accounting system with 10,000 records/disk, 8,000 automatically updated inventory items at three locations on just TWO disks, remote terminals. Multi-page continuous report generator with up to 3 spread sheets in “windows” supports any printout/printed form imaginable including checks.

Plus spread sheets to 60 columns, full database sorting, string search, Graphic, calendar output. File Manager users: imagine information from up to 500 “files” in one printout, FAST. Search all “fields” at once. Never type headings in printouts. Never erase old info again! Please request list of 200 additional features.

Fully utilizes EVERY power upgrade like ramdisks, drives, DOSes, hard disks, now and in the future including 3 1/2” drives, MIO board, BASIC XE™, R-Time-8™, allowing STEPPED UPGRADES from a \$200 system to a 30 MG hard disk system! 1 drive req.

7 FULLY INTEGRATED PROGRAMS: Directory Database (with mailing), Dated Records Database Manager (includes complete General Ledger/AP), Invoicing/Statements/AR, Report Generator, Inventory, Word Processor, Payroll + business utilities. NOT JUST FOR BUSINESS! Suitable for any database purpose except scientific/telecommunications. 3-7 times the capacity for clubs, histories, scheduling, teacher's grades, scores, dating service, book references... YOU NAME IT! Third generation manual suitable for beginners. Free set-up of your application if needed.

WE KNOW it sounds IMPOSSIBLE, FANTASTIC, LUDICROUS! You've demanded ABSOLUTE PROOF, so HERE IT IS!... Quotes from numerous letters we have received from BONAFIDE CUSTOMERS (not our friends and relatives!) about “TURBOBASE”™ predecessor, MICROMOD 3.0. Please request our complete unedited file of these letters and many more, with initials/city/state of customers YOU CAN CALL!

ABOUT MICROMOD:

“Benefits and performance equal to an Apple/IBM system.”
“MICROMOD makes it unnecessary to upgrade to an IBM or ST.”
“Same features as the \$20,000 system I was considering.”
“I have an IBM and I have not found a better package for anywhere near the price.”
“If I had known what I was getting I would have paid twice the price and more.”
“It works, has the speed and capacity needed in business.”
“Capacity exceeds requirements of small firm!”
“Capabilities beyond that of much more expensive hardware and software.”
“Fast and powerful.”
“Smooth working program.”
“Best I have encountered.”
“Unlimited for small business use—the cost is nothing.”
“Never have I seen these business functions combined into such a nice package.”
“Far more user friendly than most business software.”
“I recommend it to all my business associates.”
“Easy to use.”
“Congratulate me on your tremendous product.”
“Best I've found for a small business.”
“Adapt all and do it well program.”
“Should meet all your needs.”
“Everything you need to operate your business.”
“When I opened the package I was speechless.”
“Extremely beneficial product.”

ABOUT OUR SUPPORT:

“Incredible help.”
“I've never seen such support.”
“Support that's unheard of in the software industry.”
“Unbelievable—I don't know of any product or service in our economy today that comes close to the support Micromod offers.”
“Support to an extent I have never seen.”
“More than any manufacturer.”
“The support is great.”
“Let me congratulate you for your support.”
“Looking forward to doing business with you again.”
“Here's my order for another program for my Dad's business.”
“Best support in the microcomputer software field.”
“Manual is awesome...”
“Thanks for a solution, not just a few hints.”

COMPARING TO SYMFIL™ (SF), VISICALC™ (VC), HOME ACCOUNTANT™ (HA), PEACHTREE™ (PT), DATA PERFECT™ (DP):

“They are good programs, but capacity is a big limitation.”
“HA was awful, SF was useless, DP not enough capacity. MICROMOD is the only one I'm willing to use.”
“MICROMOD does what it took several programs to do. Information in the form YOU choose.”
“MICROMOD much more extensive and easier to use than DP.”
“I have used all these programs and MICROMOD is superior to them all. The power of MICROMOD 3.0 is awesome.”
“Absolutely no comparison...”
“I used VC, SF, DP, and MICROMOD outpaced them all.”
“Much more flexible...”
“With PT you must tailor your application to fit the program, with MICROMOD you tailor the program to fit your application.”
“I purchased SF and there's really no comparison to MICROMOD.”
“PT required 3 program disks at \$99 each.”
“Having used SF, HA, and DP I can say that MICROMOD is far beyond and above these programs.”

Need more power? You have two choices: 1. Buy an ST™ or IBM™ clone for \$1,150+ (two drives + software—the usual non-existent support), throw away your 8-bit software and the years it took to learn your system, or 2. Buy MICROMOD TURBOBASE™ for \$159.95 and get PROVEN support/service and GUARANTEED success.

Sorry! Our heavy support commitment may leave little time to respond to thousands of service card inquiries, but we respond with specific info for your application/hardware to mail or phone requests, Micromod Software, 1635-A Holden Ave., Orlando, FL 32809.

Tel. (305) 857-6014.

VISA — MASTER-CHARGE

CIRCLE 026 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When Printers Get Down to Business



They Get With the **XLEnt** PRINTWARE SERIES

The **8-Bit Atari** software that will really give the business to your Epson, Panasonic, Prowriter, Gemini, NEC, SG, Citizen or compatible printers.

Typesetter \$34.95 By Dorfman & Young *

Get design freedom to create letterhead, posters, title pages, and more. Use the joystick or keyboard driven sketch pad to create and place clip art, logos and graphics anywhere on a page. Loads graphic, 7 + /8 and Printware Series files and lets you control your printer, practically down to every dot on the page! Produce results that look almost professionally typeset. 48K/128K disk

MegaFont II+ \$24.95 By Dellinger & Rognlie *

A complete program lister and graphics dumper. This utility is used by most national Atari magazines to print out program listings for publication; but it's much more. Print graphics, 7 + /8 and Koala screens, and Printware Series files in multiple sizes. Type direct from the keyboard to the printer in your own custom created fonts or one of the 17 fonts that can be down loaded to your printer. 48K disk

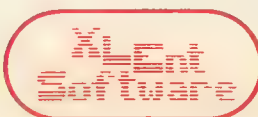
P.S. Interface \$29.95 By Castell *

A value-added Print Shop™ interface utility that raises graphic output to new levels of clarity and compatibility. Integrate Typesetter icons with Print Shop™ fonts and graphics. Convert Print Shop™ fonts to Typesetter icons and select from four sizes of output. Design custom Print Shop™ fonts and graphics with the P.S. Interface drawing program. 48K disk

Print Shop™ is a trademark of the Broderbund Company

*ST Versions Available

P.O. Box 5228
Springfield, Virginia 22150
Order Number (703) 644-8881
Customer Service (703) 569-8881
TELEX 269728 XLENT UR



Page Designer \$29.95 By Dorfman & Young

A layout utility that lets you plan an 8½" × 11" page on your screen and then print it. Mix text, graphics and Typesetter fonts for fantastic two-column newsletters. Two text modes; 40 column allows any Atari character set, 80 column puts twice as much information on the same page. Page Designer works with other Printware Series software. 48K disk

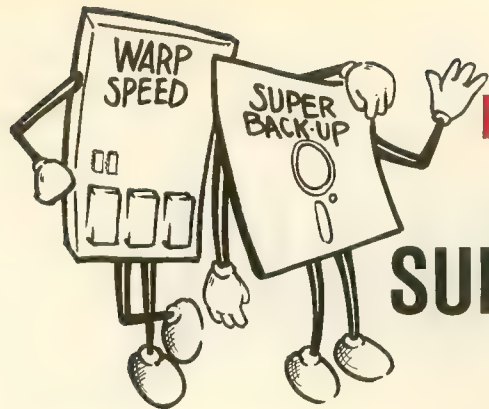
Rubber Stamp \$29.95 By Dorfman, Young & Dellinger *

A collection of XLEnt creative utilities that let you build a library of high resolution icons, including converted Print Shop™ icons. Create up to four icons at once, and use the only 16 × 16 character set and text editors available for your Atari. Control the height and width of characters to get 32 different character sizes. Print up to 99 graphic labels with the special label printer. 48K disk

1st XLEnt Word Processor \$29.95 By Castell

A fully featured, friendly and fast word processor. 1st XLEnt Word Processor uses a joystick and icon interface, has toggle between full-screen windows, and a very readable 80-column print preview to see what your document will look like. According to Antic Magazine's January '87 review, 1st Word is, "As good or better than any other word processor you'll find for the 8-bit Atari". 48K disk

XLENT Software [U.K.] (LTD.)
516 Alum Rock Road, Alum Rock
Birmingham B8 3HX, United Kingdom
(021) 327-6110
TELEX 265871 (MON REF G)



HAPPY COMPUTERS HAS THE SYSTEM THAT OUT PERFORMS ALL OTHERS SUPER BACKUP & WARP SPEED FOR YOUR 810 & 1050

HAPPY DRIVE ENHANCEMENT

still just **\$149.95**

for 1050 order number HC1; for 810 order number HC8

The fully working and proven disk drive improvement package. You get: disk backup, high speed write with verify, high speed reading, plus many fantastic features that others only dream about. The 810 version operates in single density with an eighteen sector buffer. The 1050 version operates in all three Atari densities for maximum storage, and buffers up to thirty six sectors! No soldering needed, plug-in installation procedure with complete instructions included. Our WARP SPEED SOFTWARE is included at no extra charge! Over 10,000 units sold! High quality, completely assembled circuit board with gold on connector pins.

CHEERUP UPGRADE

introductory price **\$49.95**

order number DCU1

Many Atari users agree . . . the HAPPY ENHANCEMENT is superior to the DUPLICATOR. This Hardware upgrade will improve your 1050 DUPLICATOR. You will enjoy all the features that HAPPY ENHANCEMENT owners have. Back up more disks, including those with 34 sector formats; all HAPPY products do this! With HAPPY, there is no need to wait for new features and more development time. Get a fully developed and working system now! Once the CHEERUP UPGRADE is installed, you can no longer use the DUPLICATOR's "User friendly disk software." You probably won't miss it! Instead, you will use the WARP SPEED SOFTWARE package for disk backup and high speed writing and reading that really works. The CHEERUP UPGRADE includes our CHEERUP hardware module (minimal soldering required), our version 7 WARP SPEED SOFTWARE, complete with manual, all features as listed, and installation instructions. Your upgraded DUPLICATOR will be fully compatible with all HAPPY software features and DOS programs. The 1050 CONTROLLER option is NOT easily used with the upgraded DUPLICATOR. Your DUPLICATOR must be functional before our module can be installed.

NOTE: The 1050 DUPLICATOR is made by DUPLICATING TECHNOLOGIES Inc., they are not affiliated with HAPPY COMPUTERS

COMPLETE 810 HAPPY DRIVE PACKAGE

just **\$219.95***

order number HM1

The most fantastic offer ever made! A complete disk drive with a version 7 HAPPY ENHANCEMENT installed. This custom case Atari 810 disk drive is made by B & C Computervisions. Fully compatible with the Atari 810; the work-horse of disk drives for Atari 8 bit computers. Comes completely assembled, with power pack, I/O cable, and WARP SPEED SOFTWARE with instructions, ready to use. Not available outside the United States. *Shipping and handling extra on this item.

HAPPY 1050 CONTROLLER

just **\$64.95**

order number HC2

For use only with HAPPY ENHANCED 1050 disk drives. Provides convenient control of high speed reading and writing modes. Allows software and front panel switch control of write protect. Prevents writing over valuable data and allows writing to disk flip side. No soldering installation required. Includes indicator LED. Complete instructions on installation and use included. **SAVE!!!:** Get the CONTROLLER for \$35.00 when ordered with the HAPPY 1050 ENHANCEMENT.

WARP SPEED SOFTWARE VERSION 7 (not sold separately)

Included with CHEERUP UPGRADE, HAPPY 810 & 1050 ENHANCEMENT, B & C 810 HAPPY DRIVE package, and 810 VERSION 7 UPGRADE, now at no extra charge! While others try, they cannot match the features of the proven performer that lets you get the most out of your ENHANCED disk drive. Disk based software package includes the following programs: The Menu options program, which displays system status, controls HAPPY drive modes, and selects our exclusive TRACER function. The HAPPY BACKUP and COMPACTOR programs, which back up more Atari software than any other Atari disk drive enhancement, and operate with one or two HAPPY drives. The MULTI DRIVE backup, which uses our exclusive method for simultaneous reading and writing with up to four HAPPY drives, making three complete disk copies WITH VERIFY, in under two minutes. The DIAGNOSTIC, which allows the user to verify proper HAPPY drive performance. The SECTOR COPIER, which provides the fastest single drive disk copying and can be used with RAMDISK, plus a WARP SPEED DOS and other fantastic features. Unlike others, our WARP SPEED SOFTWARE programs are written in machine language, for maximum speed and efficiency.

SELECT A HIGH SPEED DOUBLE DENSITY DOS

Both of these disk operating systems support the fastest speed with both HAPPY 810** and 1050. With the HAPPY 1050, you get true double density for maximum storage. WARP SPEED DOS XL is HAPPY's own version of OSS DOS XL. It offers the best memory utilization for the more technically oriented user. WARP SPEED DOS XL ordered alone is \$29.95, order number HC4. TOP DOS version 1.5 is menu driven, and is better suited for those that have only one disk drive, or are less technically oriented. Since only TOP DOS supports the medium ("enhanced") density, it is better suited for those with more than one 1050, but only one HAPPY 1050. Only the HAPPY 1050 will operate in true double density. TOP DOS version 1.5 ordered alone is \$39.95, order number HC6. **SAVE!!!:** Take half off the price of either or both DOS programs when you order these with any other item (not DOS) in this ad. **810 HAPPY must be version 7 compatible to use these DOS programs at high speed; see below.

810 VERSION 7 UPGRADE

This hardware module updates older 810 HAPPIES to have our newest features. This upgrade permits these units to be compatible with the version 7 software and high speed DOS programs. This is the only hardware upgrade we have ever required, and with all the new features added, it is well worth the step upward. (Call or write our office to order.)

INFORMATION AND SERVICES

All our products are fully compatible with all Atari 8 bit computers. We offer installation of any product we sell. We offer a repair service for disk drives equipped with our products. Call our office number for details.

24 HOUR INFORMATION MACHINE At HAPPY COMPUTERS, you can talk directly to the product designer! Our office hours are 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. Monday thru Friday, Pacific time. You can also call our 24 hour information machine (408) 778-6092 for after hours help, other specials, and discount prices.

ORDER TOLL FREE IN THE USA if you know exactly what you want to order, and do not have any questions, you can save the price of a phone call by using our toll free order service for MASTERCARD / VISA or COD orders. The toll free number does not connect you with our office. They CANNOT answer any questions accurately. They can only take your ordering information. Have your order numbers and credit card number (if using credit card) ready, and call (800) 538-8157 outside California, or (800) 672-3470 inside California; ask for extension 817 to place order. You must provide

the address of the credit card holder. The toll free number operates 6 a.m. to 12 midnight Monday thru Friday, and 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. on weekends, Pacific time. It takes several days from the time you place your order on the toll free line until your order reaches our office and is processed.

FOR FASTEST RUSH DELIVERY SERVICE Call our office directly. We can help with all the answers to your questions, and will process your order immediately! Our office phone is (408) 779-3830.

- ALL PRICES except disk drive include shipping in the U.S.A.
- NO EXTRA CHARGE for credit card or COD
- FOREIGN ORDERS add \$10.00 for shipping
- CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS add 7% sales tax
- QUANTITY & OTHER DISCOUNTS available



**HAPPY
COMPUTERS**

P. O. BOX 1268 • MORGAN HILL, CA 95037 • 408/779/3830
9 A.M. TO 5 P.M. • MONDAY THRU FRIDAY

All About [BREAK] Disabling

Short BASIC routine prevents crashes

If you have ever lost important information, or simply wasted time due to pressing the [BREAK] key by mistake, or if you would like to prevent your programs from being "crashed" by pressing the [BREAK] key, read on. Your solution is in the following article. Included is a short BASIC program that works on all 8-bit Atari computers of any memory size, with disk or cassette.

Since about 1982, all 8-bit Atari computers have had an operating system feature called the Break Key Interrupt Vector. (O.S. Revision A does not have it.) What this means is that there is a two-byte cell in memory (bytes 566 and 567) that stores the location of a small subroutine the computer jumps to and runs whenever the [BREAK] key is pressed.

To find out where this subroutine resides in memory, we do a PEEK at memory locations 566 and 567. If you have Microsoft BASIC or OSS BASIC XL/XE you can simply DPEEK(566) and get the answer. Otherwise you will need to PRINT PEEK(566) + 256 * PEEK(567).

If you have an Atari 800 you should get a vector handler location of 59220. If you have an 800XL or 130XE you should get a location of 49298. Although the routines are in different places they are exactly the same. This makes altering the handler much easier to do for either kind of computer.

Just exactly what does the subroutine do? It is in machine language, so if that doesn't interest you, skip a couple of paragraphs to where we learn about disabling the [BREAK] key.

Here is the source code:

```
LDA #0
STA $11
STA $02FF
STA $02F0
STA $4D
PLA
RTI
```

The program loads a zero into the Accumulator, which is the main register on the 6502 microprocessor. It then stores that value into four memory locations. The first location (BRKKEY, memory location \$11) is a flag to indicate if the [BREAK] key has been pressed. The second (SSFLAG, location \$02FF) is a flag to start scrolling on the screen. The third (CRSINH, location \$02F0) is a flag to enable the cursor.

Fourth is a flag (ATTRACT, location

\$4D) to reset or start the attract mode. That color-shifting onscreen when you leave your Atari keyboard for about seven minutes is the attract mode. It conserves your picture tube and has also been widely used in video arcades to "attract" customers.

Finally the routine returns control to your BASIC program. The whole process is actually pretty simple.

BREAK DISABLE

What does this have to do with disabling the break key? Well, the last two instructions in our vector interrupt handler will, if called, simply return control back to the main calling program, in effect disabling the [BREAK] key! To do this, insert a POKE 566, PEEK(566) + 12 instruction at the beginning of your BASIC program and you'll disable the [BREAK] key. You better believe that's easier than POKE-ing two locations after every print statement.

It is also possible to keep prying

If you've ever lost important information or simply wasted time due to pressing the [BREAK] key accidentally, try this short BASIC program.

eyes from examining your BASIC programs by disabling the [BREAK] key, hiding the variable table, and forcing a cold start on [SYSTEM RESET]. See *Tech Tips* in the November, 1986 *Antic* for more details. This protection scheme will not prevent those rare persons with a thorough knowledge of BASIC tokens from deciphering your code, but it will keep out run-of-the-mill snoopers.

If for some bizarre reason you wanted the graphics screen to go into attract mode every time someone pressed the [BREAK] key you could simply add one line to the assembler program we looked at earlier, store this new version of the break interrupt handler below in a safe part of memory, say Page 6, and then POKE this new handler location into the 16 bit interrupt vector, at locations 566 and 567.

The short listing which follows is a BASIC subroutine that you can use in your own programs to alter the break interrupt handler. To use it, simply LOAD the main part of your pro-

gram into memory, making sure that the first line of your main program does a GOSUB 31000. Then ENTER this routine from disk or cassette (having LISTed it there earlier) or type it in. Remember to SAVE your completed program after you add this routine.

The routine is on the monthly disk under the filename BREAK.LST.

Whenever the [BREAK] key is pressed while your program is running, the screen will go into attract mode and the program will continue running. To alter this program so that the [BREAK] key is ignored but the screen does not go into the attract

mode, simply change the number POKed into 567 from 0 to 4.

```
31000 REM ** Create New BREAK
      Handler
31010 REM ** and Point To New
      Location
31020 POKE 1536,169:POKE
      1537,128
31030 POKE 1538,133:POKE
      1539,77
31040 POKE 1540,104:POKE
      1541,64
31050 POKE 567,INT(1536/256)
31060 POKE 566,1536-PEEK(567)
      *256
31070 RETURN
```

Listing on page 83 

CUSTOM 810 DISK DRIVE — \$95.00

WITH HAPPY V.7 ENHANCEMENT — \$179.00

ASSEMBLED ON ACRYLIC BASE — NO CASE

FULLY FUNCTIONAL — XL COMPATIBLE — INCL. I/O CABLE & POWER SUPPLY

800/400 MODULES

NEW PARTS COMPLETE WITH IC'S

\$9.50 EA.

All Modules Complete with IC's

- 800 Main Board
- 800 400 CPU with GTIA
- 800 10K 'B' OS Module
- 16K RAM CX853
- 400 Main Board
- 800 Power Supply Board
- 400 Power Supply Board
- 800 XL Modulator

810 MODULES

810 Side Board \$29.50

810 Side with Data Sep . . . 39.50

810 Power Board \$15.00

810 Analog Board \$10.00

Data Separator \$12.50

MISC. HARDWARE

600XL 64K Upgrade \$29.95

CO21697 \$10.00

Fastchip for 800/400 \$15.50

1050 FDC 2793 \$19.50

850 Interface with Case . . . \$120.00

Numeric Keypad \$15.00

850 or PR Printer Cable . . . \$12.50

PR Connection \$65.00

Joystick Cable95

BOARD SETS

New Parts complete with IC's

800 4 PIECE BOARD SET

Includes Main, CPU, 10K ROM, and Power Board \$28.50

810 BOARD SET

Sideboard with Separator, Rear Power and Analog Boards \$57.50

400 3 PIECE BOARD SET

Includes 400 Main, CPU and Power Supply Board \$20.00

400 Keyboard \$12.50

MANUALS

SAM S Service Manuals for 800 or 400 or 800XL or 130XE . . . \$19.50 ea.

520ST Service Manual . . . \$39.50

Inside Atari Basic \$ 5.00

HAPPY ENHANCEMENTS

810 Version 7 Enhanc. . . . \$89.95

1050 Happy \$139.50

810 V.7 Update \$47.50

850 BARE BOARD

Includes Parts List, Instructions \$10.00

Bare Board With all IC's . . . \$42.50

CONNECTORS

I/O 13PIN PC Mount \$4.50

I/O Cable Plug Kit \$4.50

30 Pin Cart. Socket \$4.50

EDITOR/ASSEMBLER

Editor Assembler Cartridge

Write your own High Speed 6502 Language Programs.

Written by Atari. Works with all Atari Computers except ST.

Manual not included \$10.00

Cart. w Atari Roots \$22.95

BASIC CARTRIDGE

Basic Rev. "A" Cartridge works with all Atari Computers except ST. Includes manual

800XL Owners Note! Use this Cartridge while programming to eliminate the severe errors in the Built-in "B" Basic \$10.00

POWER PACKS

Replacement Transformer for:

800 400 810, 1050, 1200XL, 1020 \$14.50

ATARI ROOTS BOOK

A Guide to Assembly Language Programming \$14.95

CARTRIDGE MAKING SUPPLIES

16K EPROM Board with case, uses two 2764's \$5.95

10 or more \$4.95 ea

Proburner Deluxe EPROM Burner in a cartridge, for 800 400 & XL XE series. Programs EPROMS 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764, 27128, 2532 + EEPROMS 2816A, 52B13, 52B33. Reads 2K to 8K Atari ROMS \$145.00

2764 EPROM \$3.95

SOFTWARE

Atari Joystick \$ 7.00

Atari Paddles CX40 \$6.50

Donkey Kong Cart. \$5.00

Pac-Man Cartridge \$5.00

Eastern Front Cart. \$5.00

Crossfire Cart. \$5.00

Chicken Cartridge \$5.00

Serpentine Disk \$5.00

Stellar Shuttle Disk \$5.00

The Factory Disk \$5.00

Spanish Lessons \$7.50

O'Bert Cartridge \$10.00

Popeye Cartridge \$10.00

Kindercomp Cart. \$10.00

SERVICE RATES

Fiat Service Rates below include Parts & Labor, 60-Day Warranty

800 \$39.50

850 \$39.50

400 \$29.50

1200XL \$49.50

810 \$69.50

800XL \$49.50

1050 \$85.00

800 Keyboard Repair \$25.00

Above units repaired or exchanged with rebuildable exchange. Include \$7.00 return shipping and insurance

10K Rev. "B" Upgrade

for older 800 400's

End printer disk drive timeouts and OTHER ERRORS! Many new programs require Rev. B. Type the following peek in Basic to see if you have Rev. B. **PRINT PEEK(58383)**. If the result equals 56 you have the old OS. **Three Chip ROM set with instructions \$7.50**

Complete 10K Rev.B module \$9.50

GTIA Upgrade For 800/400

Add additional graphics modes and make your older computer compatible with the latest software

Instructions included . . . \$4.50

810 Drive Upgrade

Greatly improve the performance of your older 810. Stabilize the speed with the addition of an analog and redesigned rear board

Instructions included . . . \$27.50

AMERICAN TV

Mail Order and Repair 15338 Inverness St., San Leandro, CA 94579

Business Address 1988 Washington Ave., San Leandro, CA 94577

NO MINIMUM ORDER! We accept money orders, personal checks or C.O.D.s. VISA, MasterCard okay. Credit cards restricted to purchases over \$20.00. No personal checks on C.O.D. — Shipping: \$4.00 shipping and handling on orders under \$150.00. Add \$2.00 for C.O.D. orders. California residents include 6% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

Much more! Send SASE for free price list. *Atari is a reg. trademark of Atari Corp.

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-551-9995

CIRCLE 004 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IN CA CALL

415-352-3787



Wear It Out!



A

T-SHIRTS. This Official Antic T-Shirt is worn by many of our staff. Made of cotton and polyester to hold their shape and good looks. Blue only. S-M-L-XL



B

SWEATSHIRTS. For the cooler days this sturdy sweatshirt is made of cotton and acrylic for warm comfort and perfect fit. Blue only. S-M-L-XL



C

CAP. The Publishers special! This beautiful all-cotton cap is fully adjustable to fit you perfectly and is a favorite of the Publisher of Antic. Blue only. One size fits all.



D

BACK PACK. For your disks, printouts, school books and lunch. This 100% nylon pack has a zippered top, velcro front pouch, and adjustable straps.

RUSH Today To:
Logo/Antic
1380 Piper Drive
Milpitas, CA 95035

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check or money order enclosed.

(Please allow 8-10 weeks for delivery in U.S.; Foreign orders up to 3 months.) NOTE: Foreign orders payable in U.S. dollars by International Money Order. Foreign shipments may be subject to additional shipping charges.

Please send me the following items that I've marked below:

Qty.	Item	Size (S-M-L-XL)	Price each	CA Tax each	Post. & Hand. each	Total each
	A. T-Shirts		\$ 6.50		2.00	
	B. Sweatshirts		\$12.00		2.50	
	C. Backpacks		\$ 9.50		2.25	
	D. Hats		\$ 5.50		1.50	

TOTAL ENCLOSED _____

GUARANTEE: Any item may be returned in perfect condition within 10 days for full refund.

Payment by check or money order.

B Y D A V I D P L O T K I N
A N T I C C O N T R I B U T I N G E D I T O R

New Owners Column

Lesson 13: Color Commands

This series teaches beginners how to program in BASIC on all Atari 8-bit computers such as the 800XL and the 130XE. The first lesson appeared in the March, 1986 Antic.

Last month we began presenting the Atari's graphics capabilities with an introduction to the graphics modes. This month, we'll look more closely at these modes and practice using them in our BASIC programs.

With a little planning, it can be quite simple to plot images on your screen. Essentially, all you have to do is tell your Atari the color and location of each dot you want drawn. Your Atari will move its drawing tool, (the cursor) to the proper spot and then draw the dot.

SCREEN COLORIZING

We need to look at the color commands first. The easiest and most widely-used of these is the **COLOR** command:

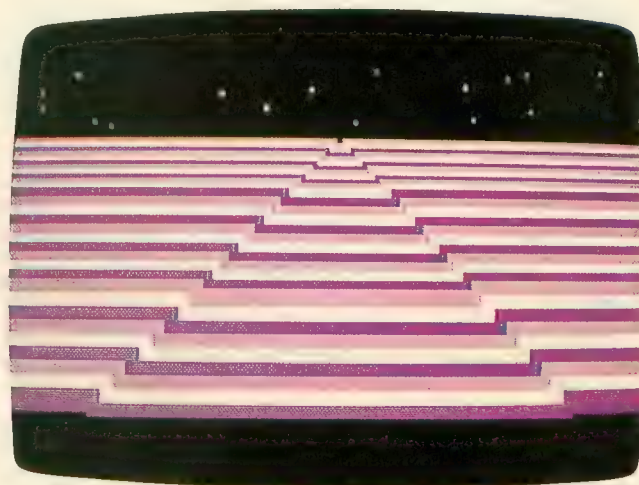
```
10 COLOR X
```

The above statement tells your Atari to draw with color X, where X represents a positive integer. Legal values for X depend on the number of colors available to you in the graphics mode you're using.

For two-color modes (GRAPHICS 0, 4, 6 and 8) X may be equal to 0 or 1. Here, 0 is the background color—handy for erasing.

For four-color modes (GRAPHICS 3, 5 and 7), X may be equal to 0, 1, 2 or 3. Again, 0 refers to the background color.

GRAPHICS 10 allows COLOR values from 0 to 8. GRAPHICS 9 and 11 allow 0 to 15. (Remember, these three modes do not allow text windows.)



PLOT AND DRAWTO

After you've chosen a color, it's time to position your dot on the screen. The **PLOT** command draws a dot of the chosen color at the specified screen coordinates:

```
10 GRAPHICS 7:COLOR 2:PLOT 10,15
```

The above example draws a dot in COLOR 2 at a point 10 steps from the left edge of your screen and 15 steps down from the top edge. The **POSITION** command is a variation of PLOT. It holds the cursor at the specified screen coordinates, but does *not* draw any points.

The **DRAWTO** command uses the current color to draw a line from the last known cursor position to the desired cursor position. Either PLOT or POSITION, or the final coordinates of the previous DRAWTO command, can be used to define the starting cursor position in a DRAWTO.

```
10 GRAPHICS 7:COLOR 2:PLOT 35,79: DRAWTO
78,0:DRAWTO 124,79:DRAWTO 15,20:DRAWTO
144,20:DRAWTO 35,79
```

The above example draws a star on your screen. You can also use COLOR, PLOT and DRAWTO in the

continued on next page

text modes described in last month's lesson.

The charts below give you the proper numbers to use with the COLOR command. You can then PLOT and DRAWTO using characters instead of points.

The following example will give you a line of "A" letters:

```
10 GRAPHICS 0:COLOR 65:PLOT 0,0:DRAWTO 10,15
```

CHOOSING COLORS

Your Atari can produce 16 **luminances** (shades) of 16 individual colors. All in all, this gives you 256 colors to choose from.

The Atari sets aside certain memory locations, called **color registers**, which store the colors referenced by the COLOR command. When you turn on your Atari—and every time you issue a **GRAPHICS** command—certain default colors are put into these color registers.

For example, COLOR 0 (the background color) in GR. 7 is black, and the three other colors are orange, light green and dark blue. But you can change these colors so that COLOR 1 is any color you please. The key is the **SETCOLOR** command.

```
10 SETCOLOR X, Hue, Luminance
```

The hue and luminance numbers range from 0 to 15. Unfortunately X, which refers here to the color being set, is *not* the same as the number used in the COLOR statement.

The tables below will show you how to properly use SETCOLOR in different GRAPHICS modes.

GR. 0 & 8	SETCOLOR	Register
Char/Dot luminance	1	709
Background	2	710
Border	4	712

For SETCOLOR 1, only the luminance data is used—the hue is ignored. In Graphics 8, COLOR 1 is the dot color, and COLOR 0 is the background color.

GR. 1 & 2	SETCOLOR	Register
Upper-case & Numbers	0	708
Lower-case characters	1	709
Inverse upper-case	2	710
Inverse lower-case	3	711
Background/Border	4	712

GR. 3, 5 & 7	SETCOLOR	COLOR	Register
Four colors	0	1	708
are allowed	1	2	709
	2	3	710
Background/Border	4	0	712

GR. 4 & 6	SETCOLOR	COLOR	Register
Dot Color	0	1	708
Background/Border	4	0	712

This system is not particularly easy to grasp, so keep these charts handy.

Modes 9 and 11 still use SETCOLOR 4 (register 712) for the background color. In Graphics 9, SETCOLOR 4 defines the single available color (luminance is ignored), while the COLOR command chooses between the 16 available luminances.

In Graphics 11, SETCOLOR 4 sets the luminance (and hue data is ignored), while the COLOR command chooses between the 16 colors, all in the specified luminance.

POKES NEEDED

Graphics 10, however, is a special case. Although it lets you use nine colors at once, you can only define five of them with SETCOLOR. The remaining color values must be stored directly in color registers.

With SETCOLOR, you can set five colors—SETCOLOR 0-4, COLOR 1,2,3,4, and 0; registers 708-712. The other four colors are stored in registers 704-707, with 704 being the background color. You can't set these colors with SETCOLOR—you must POKE the color data into them. The method below also works for the other color registers in all GRAPHICS modes.

To determine the number to POKE into a color register, use the following formula:

$$\text{NUMBER} = (\text{HUE} * 16) + \text{LUMINANCE}$$

For example, to put color number 2, luminance 4 into register 704, you would use the following statement:

```
10 POKE 704, 2 * 16 + 4
```

Or you could use: 10 POKE 704,36

Using SETCOLOR or POKE to change the colors in a color register is a very powerful technique known as **color indirection**. For example, if you draw something on the screen in Graphics 7 using COLOR 1 and then use SETCOLOR 0 to change the contents of the color register, *everything* drawn in COLOR 1 will change to the new color.

THE LISTING

This month's listing uses all our new commands to draw a striped interstellar landing strip which appears to move. You can control the "speed" of the landing strip with a joystick plugged into port one. Push the stick forward to speed up, pull it back to slow down.

The image seems to move because the program sequentially interchanges the values in the color registers. Stripes originally drawn in COLOR 1 now look as if they were drawn in COLOR 2, stripes which were originally drawn in COLOR 2 now appear in COLOR 3, and so on. This technique is called "color rotation."

Type in Listing 1, NEWOWN13.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy before you RUN it.

Next month, we'll conclude the New Owners Column by showing you how to add sound to your programs. Coming issues will present a new series of lessons about programming animation graphics on the 8-bit Atari.

IF YOU'D ENJOY SEEING MORE ARTICLES LIKE THIS ONE, CIRCLE 156 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD.

Listing on page 86 

ATARI 520 ST/COLOR GAMES

- FRACTALS:** Generate amazing op-art like images in spectacular colors. Zoom in on the Julia curves by up to 100 million times by pointing and clicking! Travel in this beautiful space and enjoy an inexhaustible family of fractals. A typical fractal (131*161 dots) takes about 10 minutes to generate, but you can make pseudo-fractals in about 10 seconds!
- MAZE:** Develop and test your skills at showing the path through mazes. This program generates random mazes of six different sizes/complexities, and will show you the path if desired.
- TINGO:** You and your opponent alternate placing dots on a checkerboard to get five dots in a row. Play against a friend or the computer. The computer has six different skill levels, and will always respond immediately. A man versus artificial intelligence game!
- BONGO:** Find the hidden symbols/colors as in a battleship game. Test your reasoning/ deductive skills with this laid back teaser! 20 game modes.
- CULTURE:** You have to be fast and accurate using the mouse to prevent the Reds from taking over... 36 different game settings to challenge your eye to hand skills!

PRICING:

- 1 Program \$20.-
- 2 Programs \$35.-
- 3 Programs \$46.-
- 4 Programs \$54.-
- 5 Programs \$60.-

All of the programs are fully mouse and menu driven, and have a special demonstration mode to show capabilities and to entertain. They are written in Pascal for fast and robust operation. The executable code is supplied a low density floppy disk (3.5/SS/135TP), and comes with a 3 month warranty. Archival copies allowed.

Order Today the Easy Way - by Mail Programs not sold in stores!
Atari 520ST is a trademark of Atari Corp.

- Please
Check the
Desired
Programs..
- () FRACTALS
 - () MAZE
 - () TINGO
 - () BONGO
 - () CULTURE

Mail to: Fred Buch
984G Kiely Blvd.
Santa Clara
CA 95051

Name: _____ Amount Enclosed _____
Street: _____ State/Zip: _____
City: _____

CIRCLE 020 ON READER SERVICE CARD



presents the latest and
greatest software for your
8-bit Atari computer!

NEWS STATION (48K required).....\$29.95

Tired of trying to learn how to use other typesetting programs? Then News Station is for you! It can combine text, graphics, Print Shop(tm) icons, ASCII files, and pictures quickly and easily on every page! When your ready to print, roll up The Press...you'll be amazed by our What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get output! Requires Epson Compatible(Star-Gemini-Panasonic-Citizen) or ProWriter printer!

RHYTHMIZER (48K required).....\$24.95

Bring the power of a professional drum machine to your Atari computer! The Rhythmizer features impressive drum sounds, a sound editor, and a real live digitized drummer that plays your music! So get set to rock, and let your Atari set the beat with the Rhythmizer!

MASTER WRITE (48K required).....\$34.95

The finest word processor available! Features a spell checker with expandable dictionary, a synonym finder, and an editor that displays super/subscripts on your screen!

PUBLISHING PRO (48K required).....\$39.95

Finally a desktop publishing system for your 8-bit Atari! Design multiple pages, layout text and graphics, and print on any Epson compatible/ProWriter printer. Publishing Pro is also N.S. compatible!

THESE PRODUCTS NOW AVAILABLE AT YOUR
LOCAL DEALER OR DIRECT. TO ORDER SEND
A CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR CALL FOR A CDD

REEVE Software

29W150 Old Farm Lane
Warrenville, IL 60555
(312) 393-2317

CIRCLE 032 ON READER SERVICE CARD



May 1987

Coming Next in Antic

2nd Annual Antic Awards
Rogue: Adventure Classic for 8-bit
Type-In Hall of Fame
Wild Inventions—Build 'em for pennies

When you want to talk Atari

XL/XE HARDWARE

INTERFACES

ICD

P:R Connection.....\$59.99
Printer Connection.....49.99

Supra

Microprint.....39.99
1150.....39.99
1151 (1200 XL).....39.99

Xetec

Graphix Interface.....39.99

Atari

850 Interface.....109.00

COMPUTERS



Atari 130XE **\$129⁰⁰**

65XE.....97.99
800 XL.....63.99
800 XL Package (1050 Drive, 1025 Printer, AtariWriter, Joystick & Diskettes)....349.00

MEMORY

Axlon

32K Board.....24.99
48K Board.....49.99
128K RAM Disk.....119.00

MODEMS

Atari

SX212 300/1200 (ST).....94.99
835.....24.99
XMM301.....44.99

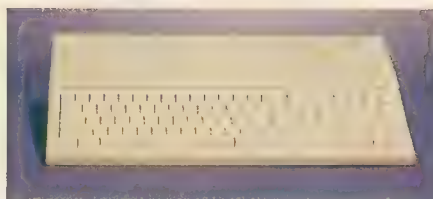
Anchor

VM520 300/1200 Direct Connect (ST)134.00
Volksmodem.....49.99
Volksmodem 1200.....129.00

Supra

1200 AT or ST.....139.00

ST HARDWARE



1040 Monochrome System **\$699**

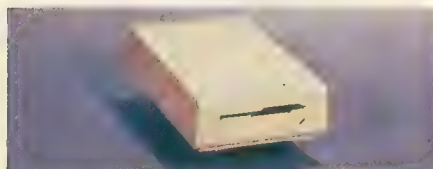
Includes: 1040ST, 1 mb RAM with 3½" drive built-in, 192K ROM with TOS, Basic, Logo, ST language, power supply and monochrome monitor.

1040 RGB/Color System.....859.00
520 Monochrome System (Includes: 520ST computer with modulator, disk drive, mouse, logo, Basic and monochrome monitor)499.00
520 RGB/Color System.....749.00
SM124 Monochrome Monitor.....129.00
SM1224 Color Monitor.....309.00
1040 Computer (no monitor).....569.00
Call for prices on the new Atari line of computers: 520ST FM/the increased RAM 1040 systems/Atari PC compatible/Atari Laser Printer/XDM Daisywheel.

DRIVES

Atari

1050 Disk Drive (XL/XE).....\$139.00
SHD204 20 Meg Hard Drive (ST)....599.00
AA314 DS/DD Disk (ST).....199.00



Atari AA354 SS/DD Disk (ST) **\$99⁹⁹**

Indus

GT Disk Drive (XL/XE).....179.00

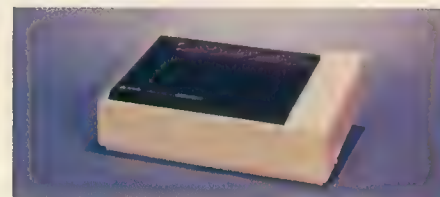
Supra

20 Meg Hard Drive (XL/XE).....679.00
20 Meg Hard Drive (ST).....569.00
30 Meg Hard Drive (ST).....Call

PRINTERS

Atari

1020 XL/XE.....\$29.99
1025 XL/XE.....124.00
1027 XL/XE.....119.00
XMM801 XL/XE.....199.00



Atari XMM804 ST **\$189**

Citizen

MSP-10 (80 col.).....299.00
MSP-20 (80 col.).....349.00
Premier 35 cps Daisywheel.....499.00

C. Itoh

Prowriter 1550P (132 col.).....269.00
Prowriter 8510SP.....Call

Epson

LX86, FX85.....Call
FX86E, FX286E (240 cps).....Call
EX800, EX1000, RX100.....Call
LQ800, LQ1000.....Call

Juki

5510 Color Dot Matrix.....Call
6100 10 cps Daisywheel.....Call
6300 40 cps Daisywheel.....Call

NEC

ELF360 20 cps.....389.00
3000 Series Spinwriter 35 cps.....779.00
Pinwriter 560-660-760.....Call

Okidata

Okimate 20.....129.00
ML-182, ML-192, ML-193.....Call
ML-292, ML-293.....Call

Panasonic

KX-1080I 120 cps 80 col.....219.00
KX-1592 180 cps 132 col.....439.00

Star Micronics

NX-10 120 cps 80 col.....219.00
NX-15 120 cps 132 col.....379.00

Toshiba

P321 216 cps 24 pin.....479.00
P351 288 cps 24 pin.....1049.00



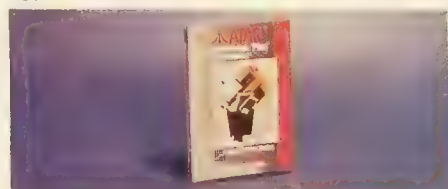
COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

CIRCLE 014 ON READER SERVICE CARD

... you want to talk to us.

XL/XE SOFTWARE

Access	
Leaderboard Golf.....	\$26.99
Tournament Disk.....	14.99
Accolade	
Fight Night.....	19.99
Hardball.....	19.99
Atari	
Various Titles from.....	\$3.49
Batteries Included	
Paperclip w/SPELLPACK.....	39.99
B-Graph.....	37.99
Broderbund	
Printshop.....	28.99
Graphics Library 1-2-3 (ea.).....	16.99
Cygnus	
Starfleet I.....	34.99
Datasoft	
221 Baker St.....	21.99
Electronic Arts	
Touchdown Football.....	13.99
Chessmaster 2000.....	29.99
Epyx	
World Karate Championship.....	24.99
Infocom	
Zork III.....	29.99
Microprose	
Top Gunner.....	19.99
F-15 Strike Eagle.....	24.99
Origin Systems	
Ultima 4.....	39.99
Roklyn	
Gorf/Wizard of Wor/AT Deluxe/ Anti-Sub/Journey to Planet (ea.).....	3.49
Strategic Simulations	
Gemstone Warrior.....	12.95
Sublogic	
Flight Simulator II.....	37.99
X-Lent	
Typesetter.....	24.99



AtariWriter Plus \$34.99

DISKETTES

Maxell	
MXD1 SS/DD 5 1/4".....	\$9.99
MXD2 DS/DD 5 1/4".....	10.99
MXD3 SS/DD 3 1/2".....	12.99
MXF2 DS/DD 3 1/2".....	21.99



Sony	
SCMD1 SS/DD 5 1/4".....	8.99
SCMD2 DS/DD 5 1/4".....	10.99
SCMFD1 SS/DD 3 1/2".....	13.99
SCMFD2 DS/DD 3 1/2".....	20.99

Flip 'N File Disk Holders

FF100 5 1/4" (100).....	19.99
FF15D 5 1/4" (15).....	6.99
FF737 3 1/2" (25).....	9.99

Curtis Protectors & Accessories

Emerald.....	39.99
Safety Strip.....	19.99
Universal Printer Stand.....	14.99

ICD (XL/XE)

Sparta DOS Construction Set.....	28.99
US Doubler/Sparta DOS.....	49.99
Happy Archiver (1050).....	36.99
Rambo XL.....	29.99
Multi I/O Board 256K.....	179.00
Multi I/O Board 1 Meg.....	299.00

ST SOFTWARE

Activision	
Music Studio.....	44.99
Antic	
Cad 3-D.....	37.99
Atari	
Star Raiders.....	19.99
Batteries Included	
Degas Elite.....	49.99
Paperclip Elite.....	79.99
Cygnus	
Starfleet I.....	39.99

ST SOFTWARE

Ditek	
STA Accounts.....	174.99
Electronic Arts	
Chessmaster 2000.....	34.99
Epyx	
Winter Games.....	29.99
First Byte	
Math Talk (Educ.).....	39.99
Haba	
Habawriter.....	34.99
Hippopotamus	
Hippo Backgammon.....	29.99
Infocom	
Zork Trilogy.....	49.99
Michtron	
Major Motion.....	26.99
Microprose	
Silent Service.....	27.99
F-15 Strike Eagle.....	29.99
OSS	
Personal Pascal.....	49.99



Access Leaderboard Golf \$26.99

Paradox	
Wanderer (3-D).....	29.99
Polarware	
Crimson Crown.....	26.99
Psygnosis	
Arena.....	26.99
Sierra On Line	
Winnie The Pooh (Educ.).....	19.99
Sublogic	
Flight Simulator II.....	37.99
Timeworks	
Wordwriter ST.....	59.99
VIP	
Professional (GEM).....	144.99
X-Lent	
Typesetter.....	27.99

In the U.S.A. and in Canada

Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950.

Outside the U.S.A. call 717-327-9575 Telex 5106017898

Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations call toll-free 1-800-221-4283

CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. B604, Williamsport, PA 17701

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED.

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

Software Discounters of America



For Orders Only—1-800-225-7638 \$100 in continental USA
PA Orders—1-800-223-7784 • No surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
Customer Service 412-361-5291 • Your card is not charged until we ship

ABACUS BOOKS

ST Gem Prog. Ref.
ST Graphics & Sound CALL
ST Internals FOR
ST Machine LOW
Language PRICES
ST Midi Programming
ST Peaks & Pokes
ST 3-D Graphics
ST Tricks & Tips
ABACUS SOFTWARE

Assem/Pro ST \$39
Data Trivia ST \$33
Forth/MT ST \$33
Paint Pro ST \$33
Text Pro ST \$33
ACADEMY
Typing Tutor ST \$23
ACCESS
Leader Board (D) \$25
Leader Board Golf ST \$25
L.B. Tourn. Disk #1 ST \$14
L.B. Tourn. Disk #1 (D) \$14
Tenth Frame ST \$25
Triple Pack: BH1, BH2, Raid
Over Moscow (D) \$14
ACCOLADE

Fight Night (D) \$19
Hardball (D) \$19
Mean 18 Golf ST \$29
Mean 18 Famous
Course Disk ST \$14
ACTIVISION
Great American Cross
Country Road Race (D) \$16
Hacker (D) \$16
Hacker 2 ST \$33
Music Studio ST \$39
Music Studio (D) \$23
Paintworks ST \$44
Portal ST \$33
Shanghai ST \$29
Tass Times in
Tontown ST \$33
AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL
COMPUTER

Biology (D) \$14
French (D) \$14
Grammar (D) \$14
Science: Grades 3/4 (D) \$14
Science: Grades 5/6 (D) \$14
Science: Grades 7/8 (D) \$14
Spanish (D) \$14
ARTWORK

Bridge 4.0 (D) \$16
Bridge ST \$19
Hole in One Golf ST \$14
Mail List ST \$14
Strip Poker (D) \$21
Strip Poker ST \$25
Thai Boxing ST \$14
Female Data Disk 1 \$14
Male Data Disk 2 \$14
Female Data Disk 3 \$14
AVANTAGE

Spy vs. Spy 1 & 2 (D) \$9.98
BATTERIES INCLUDED
B-Graph (D) \$25
Degas ST \$23
Degas Elite ST \$49
I-S Talk ST \$33
Lagor Portfolio System ST \$129
Paperclip (D) \$36
Paperclip Elite ST \$36
Paperclip w/Spell 130XE \$36
Thunder ST \$25
Time Link ST \$33

BAUDVILLE

Video Vegas ST \$23
BRODERBUND
Karateka (D) \$19
Print Shop (D) \$26
Print Shop Graphics
Library #1, #2, #3 (D) \$16 Ea.
P.S. Companion 84K (D) \$23
CENTRAL POINT
Copy 2 ST \$25
CBS
Success w/Math Series:
Addition/Subtraction (D) \$16
Decimals: Add/Subt (D) \$16
Decimals: Mult/Div (D) \$16
Fractions: Add/Subt (D) \$16
Fractions: Mult/Div (D) \$16
Multiplication/Division (D) \$16
CDA
America Cooke Series:
American ST \$9.98
Chinese ST \$9.98

Lords of Conquest (D) \$23
Movie Maker (D) \$23
New Tech
Coloring Book ST \$14
Rommel Battles
for Tobruk (D) \$26
Skyfox ST \$29
Star Fleet I (D) \$33
Star Fleet 1 ST \$33
EPYX
Champ. Wrestling ST \$25
Rogue ST \$23
Super Cycle ST \$23
Temple Apahal Trilogy (D) \$14
Temple Apahal Trilogy ST \$14
Winter Games ST \$23
World Champ. Karate (D) \$19
World Games ST \$25
FIREBIRD
Golden Path ST \$29
The Pawn ST \$29
Star Glider ST \$29

Trinity ST \$25
Wishbringer (D) \$23
Zork 1 (D) \$19
Zork 2 or 3 (D) \$25
* All titles in stock for
520 ST—Call for prices
MASTERTRONIC
Action Biker (D) \$6.88
Elektragle (D) \$6.88
Magnum Joystick \$12
Ninja (D) \$6.88
Speed King (D) \$6.88
The Last V8 (D) \$6.88
Vegas Poker
& Jackpot (D) \$6.88
MICHTRON
BBS 2.0 ST \$49
Calendar ST \$19
Corner Man ST \$33
Karate Kid II ST \$25
Major Motion 520 ST \$25
M-Disk Plus ST \$25

MINDSCAPE
Balance of Power ST \$33
Bank St. Music Writer (D) \$9.88
Brattacus ST \$29
Crossword Magic (D) \$23
MINDSCAPE CINEMAWARE
Defender of the
Crown ST \$33
S.D.I. ST \$33
Sinbad: Throne of
the Falcon ST \$33
The King of Chicago ST \$33
MONOGRAM
Dollars & Sense ST \$65
ORIGIN
Autoduel ST \$33
Ogre (D) \$26
Ogre ST \$26
Ultima 3 ST \$39
Ultima 3 (D) \$32
Ultima 4 (D) \$39
Ultima Hint Books \$33

SOFTLOGIC
Publishing Partner ST \$95
SSI
Battalion Commander (D) \$25
Battle of Antietam (D) \$33
Colonial Conquest (D) \$25
Gettysburg (D) \$37
Mech Brigade (D) \$37
NAM (D) \$25
Phantasia (D) \$25
Phantasia ST \$25
War Game Const. Set (D) \$19
Wizard's Crown (D) \$25
SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator 2 (D) \$32
Flight Simulator 2 ST \$33
F.S. Scenery Disks \$33
Jet ST \$33
SYNAPSE
Syn-Calc (D) \$33
Syn-File (D) \$33
TDI
Module 2 ST \$49
Module 2 (Dev.) ST \$95
TIMEWORKS
Data Manager ST \$49
Sylvia Porter's
Swiftax ST \$49
Swiftcalc ST \$49
Word Writer ST \$49
TRONIX
S.A.M. (D) \$19
UNICORN
Decimal Dungeon ST \$25
Fraction Action ST \$25
Kinderama ST \$25
Math Wizard ST \$25
Read & Rhyme ST \$25
UNISON WORLD
Art Gallery 1 ST \$19
Art Gallery 2 ST \$19
Print Master ST \$25
VALUE TIME
Calendars & Stationery ST \$9.88
Greeting Cards ST \$9.88
Signs & Banners ST \$9.88
Art Library 1 or 2 ST \$9.88 Ea.
VIP TECHNOLOGIES
VIP Professional (GEM) ST \$140
XLENT
First Xlent W.P. (D) \$19
Page Designer (D) \$19
Print Master Interface ST \$19
P.S. Interface (D) \$19
Rubber Stamp (D) \$19
Rubber Stamp ST \$25
Typesetter (D) \$23
Typesetter Elite ST \$33
Write 90° ST \$19

French ST \$9.98
Italian ST \$9.98
Mexican ST \$9.98
DAVIDSON
Math Blaster (D) \$33
Spell It (D) \$33
Word Attack (D) \$33
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Software Classic Series:
Age of Adventure (D) \$9.98
Archon (D) \$9.98
Archon Order Monsters (D) \$9.98
M.U.L.E. (D) \$9.98
Music Const. Set (D) \$9.98
One-on-One (D) \$9.98
Pinball Const. Set (D) \$9.98
Racing Dest. Set (D) \$9.98
Seven Cities of Gold (D) \$9.98
Super Boulder Dash (D) \$9.98
Touchdown Football (D) \$9.98
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Archon 2: Adept (D) \$23
Battle of Chickamauga (D) \$23
Chessmaster 2000 (D) \$26
Chessmaster 2000 ST \$29

First Byte
First Shapes ST \$33
Kid Talk ST \$33
Math Talk ST \$33
Speller Bee ST \$33
FTL
Dungeonmaster ST \$25
R.P.V. ST \$25
Sundog ST \$25
GAMESTAR
Champ. Baseball '86 ST \$29
Champ. Basketball ST \$29
HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
Card Wars (D) \$6.88
Heart Wars (D) \$6.88
Party Wars (D) \$6.88
INFOCOM
Ballyhoo (D) \$23
Enchanter (D) \$23
Hitchhiker's Guide (D) \$23
Hollywood Hilltop (D) \$23
Leather Goddesses (D) \$23
Moonmist (D) \$23
Planetfall (D) \$23
Spellbreaker (D) \$29

Mighty Mail ST \$33
Personal Money Mgr. ST \$33
Pinball Factory ST \$25
Pro Football Wizard ST \$25
Space Shuttle II ST \$25
The Animator ST \$25
Time Bandit ST \$25
MICROLEAGUE
Baseball (D) \$25
Box Score Stats (D) \$16
General Manager (D) \$25
1985 Team Data Disk (D) \$14
1986 Team Data Disk \$14
WWF Wrestling ST \$33
MICROPROSE
Conflict in Viet Nam (D) \$25
Crusade in Europe (D) \$25
Decision in Desert (D) \$25
F15 Strike Eagle (D) \$23
Kennedy Approach (D) \$16
Silent Service (D) \$23
Silent Service ST \$25
Top Gunner (D) \$16
MILES COMPUTING
Harrier Strike Mission ST \$33

OSS
Action (R) \$47
Action Tool Kit (D) \$19
Basic XE (R) \$47
Basic XL (R) \$37
Basic XL Tool Kit (D) \$19
MAC 85 (R) \$47
MAC 85 Tool Kit (D) \$19
Personal Pascal ST \$49
PENGUIN/POLARWARE
Crimson Crown ST \$14
Oo-Topos ST \$14
Swords of Kadash ST \$14
Transylvania ST \$14
RECENT
Regent Base ST \$49
Regent Word 2 ST \$49
SIERRA
Black Cauldron ST \$25
Donald Duck's
Playground ST \$16
Kings Quest
1, 2, or 3 ST \$33 Ea.
Space Quest ST \$33
Winnie the Pooh ST \$16

GRAB YOUR TICKETS TO FUN, FAME AND FORTUNE!
Special offers worth over \$245
From the Activision Family
of
Software Companies!
Ticket books available at:
S.D. of A.
PERSONAL CHECK INFOCOM

P.O. BOX 111327—DEPT. AT—BLAWNOX, PA 15238

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately. Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.—Orders under \$100 add \$3; free shipping on orders over \$100. AK, HI, FPO, APO—add \$5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico—add \$10 on all orders. Sorry, no other international orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges! Prices subject to change without notice. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1) Status of order or back order (2) If any merchandise purchased within 60 days from S.D. of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. NO CREDITS! After 60 days please refer to the manufacturers warranty included with the merchandise & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on S.D. of A.'s 800# order lines! REGULAR HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9AM-5:30 PM, Sat. 10AM-4PM Eastern Time. Have you seen our on line catalog of 1000 software titles for Commodore, Atari, Apple, IBM and Amiga? It's on Compuserve's Electronic Mail—just type GO SDA and shopping for software will never be the same again!

ICD Boosts 8-bit

800XL gets more muscle than an ST

What does ICD stand for? "I Can't Decide," says company president Tom Harker. A better guess would be Innovative Computer Design, but that name belongs to another Illinois company. The right answer is that ICD doesn't stand for anything—except state-of-the-art support for Atari 8-bit computers.

Right now at **Antic** we are running an Atari 800XL that actually has *more memory than a 1040ST*—and costs less too! This high-powered setup is turbocharged with the latest generation of ICD enhancements. It uses their brand new 1Mb **Multi I/O Board** plus the 256K **RAMBO XL** memory upgrade. Its operating system is ICD's speedy **SpartaDOS** (version 3.2) and it displays a real-time clock/calendar with ICD's piggybacking **R-Time 8 Cartridge**. Also plugged into this super XL is a 15Mb Lurie BTL Hard Disk system (reviewed in detail in a nearby story). The heart of this Super 800XL is ICD's **Multi I/O Board**—the most impressive add-on product for the 8-bit line we've seen in years. The Multi I/O plugs into the parallel bus at the back of your Atari 800XL or 130XE (the 130XE requires a \$19.95 adapter) and

gives your computer the following five features.

1. Parallel printer interface.
2. Serial interface for modem or printer. (Both the parallel and serial interfaces use cables compatible with the Atari 850.)
3. One megabyte of memory (\$349.95), or 256K memory (\$199.95). Built-in ROM software lets you partition this memory into mul-

*RAMdisk
stays on
with its
own power*

tiple RAMdisks in the sizes of your choice. The Multi I/O has its own power supply and can retain information even when the computer is shut off. It consumes less than two watts, so the electric bill won't break you. Only a power failure will wipe out your RAMdisk.

4. You can reserve any RAMdisk as a Printer Spooler that works with either of the interface ports.

5. The Hard Disk interface can

support eight SASI and SCSI controllers at once, using standard 5-1/4 inch and/or 3-1/2 inch hard drives. Since ICD's SpartaDOS can access 65,536 sectors (16 megabytes per drive), you can now have up to 128Mb of storage. If you need more, buy a DEC VAX computer.

Holding down [SELECT] while booting puts you into the Multi I/O's built-in program, from which you can set up your drives and give them any designation. For instance, you can configure drive 2 as drive 1. You can even boot your system from a RAMdisk, believe it or not.

MORE ADD-ON POWER

Promised soon for the Multi I/O Board is ICD's **80-column Adapter** (\$99.95) which will support both monochrome and composite color monitors. The adapter plugs inside the case of the Multi I/O board. Also coming is an ICD word processor that will support the 80-column Adapter.

RAMBO XL (\$39.95), a 256K memory upgrade for the Atari 800XL and 1200XL, was reviewed in the July 1986 **Antic**. Rambo sets up a 130XE-compatible 192K RAMdisk that runs current 130XE software such as

continued on next page

AtariWriter Plus on your XL. The 130XE version of PaperClip (Batteries Included) supports RAMBO's full 256K, loading the entire spell checker into memory for rapid-fire operation.

ICD's handy new **R-Time 8 Cartridge** (\$69.95) is an automatic real-time clock/calendar that plugs into your cartridge port. It can accept another cartridge into its built-in slot, and its battery should last three to five years. The R-Time 8 uses no cartridge memory and is decoded in memory locations \$D5B8-\$D5BF. R-Time 8 also supports BASIC, Pascal, AMODEM 7.2R and 1030/850 Express. While the R-Time 8 will work with any Disk Operating System for the Atari, it is most effective with SpartaDOS.

SpartaDOS stamps the current time and date on all files as you save them, keeping track of your latest versions. A simple command displays the time and date at the top of your screen. A software real-time clock is written into SpartaDOS, but it's less accurate than the R-Time 8 and must be reset every time you turn on your computer.

SPARTADOS 3.2

SpartaDOS, version 3.2, ICD's newest disk operating system matches the best features of DOS/XL from OSS, Inc., but also adds hard disk access and other useful capabilities. Versions 3.2, 2.3 and 1.1 are all included in the **SpartaDOS Construction Set** (\$39.95), along with a full collection of supporting utilities.

On an Atari 800XL with 256K upgrade, a simple SpartaDOS command actually installs and initializes a 192K RAMdisk from the additional memory. Virtually every available memory upgrade is supported, including the Axlon RAMdisk for the Atari 800.

The SpartaDOS Construction Set is extremely versatile and powerful. It will read and write to DOS 2.0 and 2.5 disks with no problem. The software comes with a comprehensive 161-page manual and 36-page supplement.

In the command processor mode, familiar to DOS/XL users, type in the appropriate command at the prompt, such as COPY D1:FILE D2:FILE. If you prefer a more familiar menu en-

vironment, such as that found in DOS 2.0, just type MENU. In SpartaDOS menus, instead of using wildcards, you can cursor through the filenames and "tag" the ones to copy or delete. This makes multi-file copying a one-step operation.

If you accidentally boot with BASIC on your XL or XE, just type BASIC OFF instead of rebooting. BASIC ON reverses the process.

Another especially nice feature of this DOS is its ability to process a batch file at start-up. An example of this would be to initialize the time and date line, set up your extended memory as a RAMdisk and disable BASIC. You can execute a batch file on disk at any time just by typing in a hyphen and then the file name.

SpartaDOS is memory resident, meaning that you don't need a DUPSYS file. Switching between BASIC, MAC/65 and DOS won't erase the program in memory unless you use one of the commands, such as COPY. ASCII files can be printed to the screen from disk easily with the TYPE command.

The only minor quirk we have

BTL Hard Disk System

Affordable and compatible

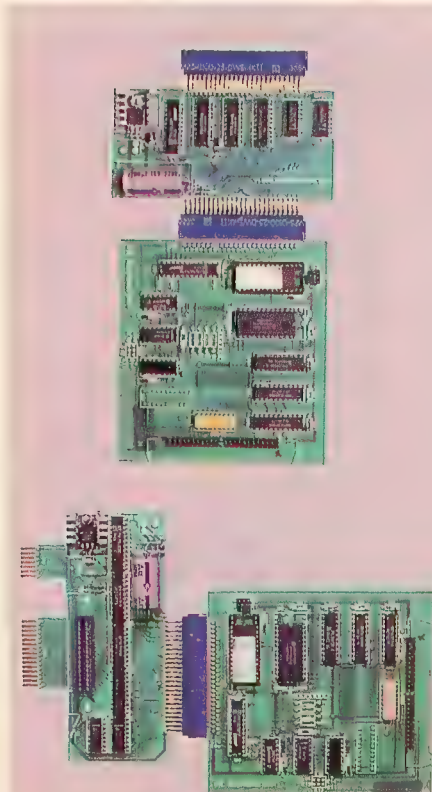
Reviewed by Bill Marquardt

Antic first saw BTL Hard Disks in action at the San Jose Atari Expo in September 1986. The system combines standard hard disk units with BTL's own customized Atari interfaces. The BTL 2001 (for 800XL) or 2002 (for 130XE) connect to the computer's parallel bus slot. The BTL 2004 Hard Disk Adapter attaches to a standard SASI hard disk controller—and supports one or two hard drives for a potential total of 128 megabytes of information storage. BTL packages complete hard disk systems up to 60Mb. Or you can supply your own hard disk and just purchase the adapter and connector.

BTL ships the hard disk and its case in two separate boxes. Assembly takes just a couple of minutes and consists of connecting a few plugs and installing four screws. Our advance unit came with a preliminary version of the documentation, which is thorough and easily understood.

Insert a 2001 or 2002 connector into the back of your XL or XE. The hard disk adapter plugs into the rear of the connector. You will need approximately ten inches of clear space at the rear of your computer to accommodate the boards. The boards are not enclosed in anything, so a nice upgrade would be a high-quality plastic case.

For clarity, the rest of this review will refer to these two boards together as "the interface." The interface receives its power from a small DC adapter which plugs into an electric outlet. A 50-pin ribbon cable from the hard disk controller plugs into the interface.





ICD's three major new support products for 8-bit Atari computers.

found in SpartaDOS 3.2 is that while working in machine language with the OSS MAC/65 assembler, you'll get a mysterious error message if you attempt a disk-to-disk assembly of a large program. To fix this, write a

short program that INCLUDEs all the necessary files and assemble with this program in RAM.

SpartaDOS is ICD's longest-established product. It supports true double density storage and extra-fast

The BTL drive comes already formatted, so you should now be able to turn on the hard disk and—as soon as it comes up to speed—boot from it by switching on your Atari.

If you are using your own hard disk, instead of a hard disk sold by BTL, you may need to format and partition it. Partitioning is simply a process of dividing disk space so that the computer thinks of it as separate disk drives of selected sizes. The interface can handle as many as eight logical drives (partitioned disk sections) of up to 16 megabytes each. That's the potential 128Mb maximum again.

The interface comes with its own firmware and uses none of your computer's memory. To start the formatting and partitioning program you must turn off the computer and move a small switch on the interface. After turning on the computer again, you will see a menu from which you select an operation to perform. The documentation helps you through

this process, which is really not difficult. Numbers are entered in hexadecimal, so you will need to be able to convert decimal sector counts into hex. The latest version of the firmware includes a head parking command which you should use any time you transport the drive.

After logical drives are partitioned, you will need to format them—either with MYDOS which is supplied by BTL, or with ICD's SpartaDOS 3.2 (reviewed in the adjoining article). Both Disk Operating Systems work fine with the BTL Hard Disk. MYDOS requires reconfiguring your drive assignments, which is one of its menu options. In the event you do have trouble setting up your system, a tech line is available for assistance from the company.

Once your system is in place and working, you will be delighted with the speed of transfer and the vast amounts of disk storage space you now have. Turning on your Atari with

disk I/O in conjunction with the **U.S. Doubler** (\$39.95), a hardware upgrade for the Atari 1050 disk drive. Because SpartaDOS works with different disk formats simultaneously, it is ideal for transferring 5 1/4 inch floppy files to 3 1/2 inch disks (whenever Atari brings out 3 1/2 inch drives for the 8-bit computers).

P:R: CONNECTION

The Multi I/O Board was actually designed in response to many requests on ICD's warranty cards for the **P:R: Connection** (\$89.95). This inexpensive replacement for the no-longer-made Atari 850 Interface Module was a major breakthrough for 8-bit Atari users in 1986, again making it easy to connect Ataris to standard printers and modems.

The compact 4×6 inch P:R: Connection (reviewed in **Antic**, October 1986) provides one Centronics parallel port and two serial ports. It uses the same cables (\$14.95 from ICD) as the Atari 850. Drawing power from your computer, it doesn't require its own outlet. There's a built-in R-

continued on next page

the [SELECT] key pressed will allow you to boot from your floppy drive 1 as usual. Our version of the firmware simply replaces the floppy for logical drive 1 from the hard disk. But the latest version actually "bumps up" the drive numbers by one, so that hard drive 1 would now appear to your computer as drive 2 and would still be available.

The BTL Hard Disk System is a good product that merits your consideration. We have found its performance to be reliable and efficient, at a competitive price that brings hard disks within reach of many 8-bit Atari users.

BTL HARD DISK
William Lurie & Associates
P.O. Box 7546
Van Nuys, CA 91409
(818) 780-1723
Requires Atari 800XL or 130XE
\$550—10Mb with MYDOS

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD



handler with complete documentation for the RS-232 driver source listing.

The **Printer Connection** (\$59.95), due in January 1987, is the baby brother of the P.R. Connection, containing a single parallel interface. It prints PrintShop graphics.

ICD START-UP

Tom Harker started ICD in his basement in Rockford, Illinois, with Mike Gustafson, who then lived in Minneapolis. The company was incorporated in 1984, with Harker as president and Gustafson as vice president in charge of development.

ICD's first products were the U.S. Doubler and SpartaDOS. "At first, SpartaDOS was almost impossible to market by itself, which is why we packaged it with the U.S. Doubler," says Harker. "People love hardware—it lasts longer than software—and the products are as enthusiastically received today as they were when we first started selling them."

Harker explains, "SpartaDOS is a lot like MS-DOS and somewhat like CP/M, so users of those systems

should be at home with SpartaDOS. Atari DOS users may have a hard time with SpartaDOS at first, but they love it afterwards. It's much more powerful and user-friendly than Atari DOS."

ICD's basic goal more or less echos Atari's—to produce innovative, high-quality products at low cost. "We look

Steadfast Atari 8-bit support

for weaknesses in computer systems and try to fix them," says Harker. "We make Atari computers stronger."

Harker considers his company close to Atari, having visited them at Sunnyvale several times. "We've exhibited our products in Atari booths at trade shows and they've supplied us with any information and schematics we need about their computers."

ICD intends to continue Atari 8-bit support, but it also plans to support other computers, including the ST, for which an ICD product could appear as early as the summer of 1987. "We don't want to be the first one on the block with new products," says Harker. "That's usually reserved for those who want to make a fast buck. And that's why we're slow in coming out with products for a new system. When a new computer comes out, people are tempted to jump in with products that aren't necessarily top quality."

ICD has molds made for each of its product cases—the molds usually cost about \$15,000 apiece. "We don't want to sell just a stock box with holes and wires," says Harker. "We want to make everything work up to Atari's quality. We don't want our products to look like a hobbyist's expansion."

ICD does all its own product design—unusual for a hardware company. Harker says that's why ICD has been able to make money and be profitable since day one. "We have a good, loyal following. Many other hardware companies just market products that are developed by outside people."

Including Harker and Gustafson, ICD has 10 employees: five assemble, produce and ship the products, and the rest work in the office and also do product development. All products are made in-house except for ICD's interface cables.

"We have people on the phones at almost all times, including me," says Harker. "Customers can speak directly to the company president. We have a 24-hour BBS with technical information and files to download. We also spend time on Delphi and CompuServe answering questions about our products, and we hope to get on GENIE too."

ICD Inc.
1220 Rock Street
Rockford, IL 61101
(815) 968-2228 (Voice)
(815) 968-2229 (BBS)

IF YOU'D ENJOY SEEING MORE ARTICLES LIKE THIS ONE, CIRCLE 168 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD.



ORGANIZE AND PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF ANTIC

Now there's an easy way to keep copies of your favorite magazine readily available for future reference.

Designed exclusively for Antic by Jesse Jones Industries, these custom-made titled cases and binders are sized to hold a year's issues. Reinforced board covered with durable leather-like material in maroon. Title is hot-stamped in gold. Free personalization foil included for indexing year. Cases are V-notched for easy access. Binders have special spring mechanism to hold individual rods which easily snap in.



ANTIC

Jesse Jones Industries, Dept. ATC
499 East Erie Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send _____ cases; _____ binders
for ANTIC Magazine.

☐ Enclosed is \$ _____.

☐ Charge my: (Minimum \$15)

☐ American Express ☐ Visa
☐ MasterCard ☐ Diners Club

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Charge Orders: Call TOLL FREE 7 days, 24 hours #1-800-972-5858

Print Name _____

Address _____

No. P.O. Box Numbers Please

City/State/Zip _____

PA residents add 6% sales tax

Quantity	Cases	Binders
One	\$ 7.95	\$ 9.95
Three	\$21.95	\$27.95
Six	\$39.95	\$52.95

Add \$1 per case/binder postage
and handling. Outside USA \$2.50
per case/binder. (U.S. Funds only.)

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

CIRCLE 046 ON READER SERVICE CARD

With the introduction of the STTM computers comes a new kind of computer language:

"The most advanced, most powerful microcomputer your money can buy."

—Creative Computing

"The best hardware value of the year."

—Infoworld

"We have spent the last three months evaluating the Atari and have come to the conclusion that it can't be beat as a low-cost telecommunications terminal, drafting workstation, or for quick graphics visualization."

—Microtimes

"We are most impressed with the clarity of the graphics, with the speed of the disk I/O (input/output), and with the ST's value."

—Byte Magazine

"With the impressive ST, Atari has delivered on its promise of power without the price."

—Family Computing

"Faster and with better graphics capabilities than an IBM[®]/AT[™], it could be a great vehicle for low-cost networks, desktop publishing and visual database management software."

—Microtimes

"All of the displays are clear, sharp, readable, and flicker free. We were particularly impressed by the clarity of the high-resolution monochrome."

—Byte Magazine

PRAISE.

"The ST's readily apparent strong point is speed. Compared to the Macintosh[™],

working with the ST is extraordinary."

—John Dvorak, San Francisco Examiner

"Since the pinouts are standard, it is also possible for various software packages to support an even wider range of output devices—even faster printers and high-end plotters."

—Microtimes

"The ST is noticeably faster than the Macintosh, not only because of the faster clock rate but because it has a faster disk drive."

—Personal Computing

"The ST is an amazing bargain, much more of a computer 'for the rest of us' than Mac ever was."

—Byte Magazine

"From here on you had better think of Atari as a major player in the computer game."

—Jerry Pournelle, Infoworld

The 520ST[™] with 512K of memory is under \$800. The 1040ST[™] with a full megabyte is under \$1,000. No wonder the experts are impressed.

To experience the ST excitement for yourself, see your Atari dealer.



Technology So Advanced, It's Affordable.

Atari, ST, 520ST and 1040ST are trademarks or registered trademarks of Atari Corporation.
IBM and AT are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
© 1986 Atari Corporation



“What’s wrong with copying software?”

“I use a lot of programs on my personal computer, and I copy them all the time.”

“I’m a programmer. Every time you copy one of my programs, you’re taking away my income—I depend on *sold* programs for a living.”

“Oh, come on. I bought it: I have a right to copy it.”

“You *do* have a right to make a back-up, that’s true. But when you start copying programs for your friends and co-workers, that’s breaking the law.”

“What law? Any copying I do is in the privacy of my own home.”

“It doesn’t make any difference where you do it. Every time you copy a program without permission from the publisher, you’re committing a federal offense.”

“That’s all right, I won’t get caught.”

“You’re missing the point. The issue isn’t “What can I get away with?”—it’s “who am I hurting?”

Remember, lots of people worked hard to produce every program you use: designers, programmers, distributors, retailers, not to mention all the people who support users. They have a *right* to be compensated for their efforts, and their major compensation is through software sales.”

“Well, I don’t mean to hurt all those people—or anyone, really.”

“Unfortunately, that’s what copying does: it hurts people. And, ultimately, it hurts people like you, who want new and innovative software.”

**Do you copy software?
Think about it.**

The unauthorized copying of software is a crime.

SPA Software Publishers Association
Suite 1200
1111 19th Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036

Taxman

Beat those IRS blues

BY ROBERT PATTON A.K.A., 'RASSILON'

All taxpayers feel a bit boxed-in as April 15 approaches, but playing Taxman just might help relieve your tension.

To cut down on your tax bill, you have opened five savings accounts at an *unusual* Swiss bank. Now you must grab the interest from your accounts as fast as possible. But watch

*Grab
your money—
evade
auditors*

out—because a crack team of IRS field auditors is breathing down your neck. Get caught once and you'll have to declare the interest. Get caught 10 times and you'll be audited—the game's over!

We warned you that your Swiss bank was unusual. First of all, the only way to collect your annual interest is to race around the bank vault and pick up those stacks of greenbacks. But what's really peculiar is the way your interest earnings are figured. This is the formula: The number of times you must cross a stack of dollars to remove it equals the account number, which also equals your interest rate.

Therefore, Account 1 requires just one pass over the green rectangles representing dollar stacks and each stack is worth \$1. Account 2 (the second screen) requires two passes, but pays \$2 interest per stack. Account 5



Collect your shrinking stacks of dollar bills from five secret Swiss bank accounts without running into those dangerous tax auditors. This BASIC program works on all 8-bit Atari computers with at least 48K memory, disk or cassette.

continued on page 41

SALE

SUPER VALUES

PROTECTO ENTERPRISES

SAVE

SINGLE SIDED/DOUBLE DENSITY DISKS

.29 ea.

100% Certified 5 1/4" floppy disks. Lifetime Warranty, automatic lint cleaning liner included. 1 Box of 100 \$29.00 List \$1.99 ea. SALE \$.29 ea.

ATARI WRITER WORD PROCESSOR

SALE \$ 49.95

List \$99

Write papers, reports, schoolwork, ect. quickly and efficiently with the No. 1 Atari word processor with spelling checker. Make changes with preview modes. Features included: full screen editing, double column printing, page no.s, headers-footers, centering, condensed, elongated, margin setting, underling search and replace and much more. (Disk) List \$99.00 SALE \$49.95

JOYSTICK SALE

SALE \$ 16.95

List \$24.95

This Pro 5000 with microswitches has been rated No. 1 in joysticks. Arcade Quality. List \$24.95 SALE \$16.95

FLIP-N-FILE

SALE \$ 14.95

List \$24.95

Everyone needs a floppy disk secretary. Dust and dirt can hurt your disks. Proper filing and protection of you disk collection will reduce unnecessary wear and tear. Flip-N-File holds over 70 disks in one easy to find, protective filer. List \$24.95 SALE \$14.95

SOFTWARE

ACCESS

TRIPLE PACK (D) \$19.95
LEADER BOARD (D) \$24.95

ACCOLADE

FIGHT NIGHT (D) 18.95
HARDBALL (D) 18.95

ACTIVISION

SPACE SHUTTLE (D) \$15.95
HACKER (D) 15.95
GREAT AMERICAN CROSS COUNTRY RACE (D) 15.95
GHOSTBUSTERS (D) 19.95

BATTERIES INCLUDED

HOME PACK (D) \$19.95
PAPER CLIP (D) 29.95

BRODERBUND

PRINT SHOP (D) \$25.95
PRINT SHOP COMPANION (D) 22.95
GRAPHICS LIB. 1,2 or 3 (D) 15.95
KARATEKA (D) 18.95

COSMI

CAVERNS OF KHAFKA (D) \$10.95
TALLADEGA (D) 10.95
FORBIDDEN FOREST (D) 10.95
MASTERS OF TIME (D) 10.95
AZTEC CHALLENGE (D) 4.95
E FACTOR (D) 4.95
CRYPTS OF PLUMBOUS (D) 4.95
SPIDER INVASION (T) 4.95

DATA SOFT

MR. DO (D) \$9.95
PAC-MAN (D) 9.95
DIG DUG (D) 9.95
POLE POSITION (D) 9.95
CONAN (D) 9.95
GOONIES (D) 12.95
ZORRO (D) 12.95
BRUCE LEE (D) 12.95
221 B BAKER STREET (D) 18.95

ELECTRONIC ARTS

ONE ON ONE (D) \$9.95
PINBALL CONSTRUCTION (D) 9.95
MUSIC CONSTRUCTION (D) 9.95
RACING DESTRUCTION (D) 9.95
AGE OF ADVENTURE (D) 9.95
SUPER BOULDERDASH (D) 9.95
SEVEN CITIES OF GOLD (D) 9.95
GOLDEN OLDSIES (D) 19.95
MOVIE MAKER (D) 12.95
OGRE (D) 26.95
CHESSMASTER (D) 26.95
LORDS OF CONQUEST (D) 22.95

EPYX

500XJ JOYSTICK \$14.95
BALL BLAZER (D) 12.95
RESCUE ON FRACULUS (D) 12.95
WORLD KARATE CHAMP (D) 18.95
SUMMER OLYMPIC GAMES (D) 14.95

HAYDEN

SARGON III (D) \$9.95
SAT VERBAL MODULE (D) 14.95
SAT MATH MODULE (D) 14.95
SAT PRACTICE TEST (D) 14.95

HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS

CARD WARE (D) \$7.95
HEART WARE (D) 7.95
PARTY WARE (D) 9.95
WARE WITH ALL KIT (D) 9.95
JINGLE DISK (D) 9.95
HOLIDAY PRINT PAPER (D) 7.95

INFOCOM

MOONMIST (D) \$24.95
BALLYHOO (D) 24.95
HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE TO THE GALAXY (D) 22.95
WISHBRINGER (D) 22.95

S.S.I.

BATTLE OF ANTIETAM (D) \$32.95
GETTYSBURG (D) 34.95
MECH BRIGADE (D) 34.95
NAM (D) 23.95
U.S.A.A.F. (D) 34.95
KAMPFGROPPE (D) 34.95
SIX GUN SHOOTOUT (D) 23.95
CARRIER FORCE (D) 23.95
FIELD OF FIRE (D) 23.95
IMPERIUM GALATUM (D) 23.95
WAR CONSTRUCTION SET (D) 34.95
WARSHIP (D) 34.95
BROADSIDES (D) 23.95
COMPUTER QUARTERBACK (D) 23.95
COMPUTER BASEBALL (D) 23.95
COLONIAL CONQUEST (D) 23.95
COMPUTER AMBUSH (D) 32.95

XLENT

TYPESETTER (D) \$21.95
RUBBER STAMP (D) 18.95
PAGE DESIGNER (D) 18.95
P.S. INTERFACE (D) 18.95
1ST XLENT WORD PROCESSOR (D) 18.95
MEGAFONT (D) 16.95

PEACHTREE

GENERAL LEDGER (D) \$37.95
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE (D) 37.95
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE (D) 37.95

AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL COMPUTER

BIOLOGY FACTS (D) \$9.95
ELEMENTARY SCIENCE FACTS (D) 9.95
U.S. GEOGRAPHY FACTS (D) 9.95
U.S. GOVERNMENT FACTS (D) 9.95
U.S. HISTORY FACTS (D) 9.95
WORLD GEOGRAPHY FACTS (D) 9.95
WORLD HISTORY FACTS (D) 9.95
FRENCH VOCABULARY SKILLS (D) 9.95
SPANISH VOCABULARY SKILLS (D) 9.95
AEC SPELLING (D) 19.95
LEARN TO READ (D) 19.95
READING COMPREHENSION (D) 19.95

DESIGNWARE

TRAP-A-ZOID (D) \$9.95
SPELLAGRAPH (D) 9.95
MATH MAZE (D) 14.95
CRYPTO CUBE (D) 12.95
SPELLICOPTER (D) 14.95
MISSION ALGEBRA (D) 24.95
SAT WORD ATTACK SKILLS (D) 22.95
PSAT WORD ATTACK SKILLS (D) 22.95
INTRODUCTION TO COUNTING (D) 22.95
BLUE CHIP TYCOON (D) 14.95
BLUE CHIP MILLIONAIRE (D) 14.95

FISHER PRICE

LINKING LOGIC (C) \$9.95
DANCE FANTASY (C) 9.95
MEMORY MANOR (C) 9.95
LOGIC LEVELS (C) 9.95

SPINNAKER

DELTA DRAWING (C) \$9.95
FACEMAKER (C) 9.95
KIDS ON KEYS (C) 9.95
DELTA DRAWING (C) 9.95

SYNAPSE

MINDWHEEL (D) \$19.95
ESSEX (D) 19.95
SYNFILE (D) 32.95
SYNCALC (D) 29.95
SYNCALC TEMPLATES (D) 14.95

WEEKLY READER

PICTURE BUILDER (D) \$14.95
STICKYBEAR BOP (D) 14.95
STICKYBEAR NUMBERS (D) 14.95
STICKYBEAR BASKET BOUNCE (D) 14.95
STICKYBEAR OPPOSITES (D) 14.95
STICKYBEAR ABC (D) 14.95
STICKYBEAR SHAPES (D) 14.95

BEST SERVICE IN THE U.S.A. • 90 DAY REPLACEMENT WARRANTY • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • A CUSTOMER LIST OF OVER 3,000,000 LARGEST IN THE U.S.A.

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG WITH \$2.00 OFF COUPON!

PHONE ORDERS
8 a.m. - 8 p.m. C.S.T. Weekdays
9 a.m. - 12 noon C.S.T. Saturdays
(312) 382-5244

Add \$3.00 for shipping, handling, and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6 1/2 % sales tax. Add \$6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail. Prices & Availability subject to change without notice. Hardware shipping prices vary according to weight. Please call for amount. (No APO-FPO for monitors)

VISA—MASTER CARD—C.O.D.

C.O.D. on phone orders only.

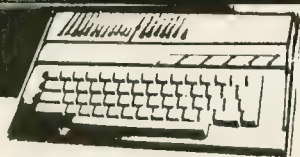
OUR COMPANY WARRANTY

All of our products carry a minimum 90 day warranty. If anything fails within 90 days from the date of purchase, simply send your product to us via United Parcel Service prepaid. We will IMMEDIATELY send you a replacement at no charge via United Parcel Service prepaid. This warranty proves that **We Love Our Customers.**

SAVE

SUPER DEALS

(312) 382-5244 TO ORDER

SALE

ATARI 130XE 152K COMPUTER

SALE \$149.95 List \$249

This 128K Ram, 24K Rom computer has a redesigned keyboard for easier use. Features 256 colors, 4 special function keys, and more. List \$249.00 **SALE \$149.95**

1050 DISK DRIVE WITH 127K

SALE \$159.95 List \$299

You can instantly store and retrieve information and programs 5 times faster than the Commodore 1541. Contains its own microprocessor and ROM. DOS 2.5 included. List \$299.00 **SALE \$159.95**



APPLE® COMPATIBLE SYSTEM SALE

SALE \$499.00 List \$1227

Marvelous! Save over \$700! Included are: Laser 128 Computer, Big Blue Printer, 12" Samsung Green Monitor, Interface, Magic Window IIe Word Processor, Magiccalc Spreadsheet, Magic Memory Data Base and 2 Paper Rolls. List \$1227.85 **SALE \$499.00**

ATARI SYSTEM SALE

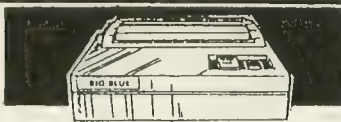
SALE \$299.95 List \$361

Here are the fantastic items you'll receive: Atari 130XE, Atari 1050 Drive, Big Blue Printer, Atari Interface, and 2 Rolls of Paper. Save over \$60 off the sale prices! List \$361.75 **SALE \$299.95**

BIG BLUE PRINTER

SALE \$39.95 List \$199

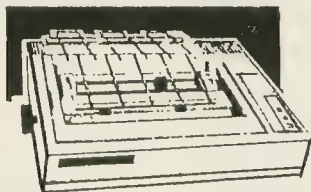
This is the affordable printer you have been waiting for! This 8½" letter size, 80 column dot matrix, heat transfer printer features upper and lower case, underline, graphics, word processing, and much more. List \$199.00 **SALE \$39.95**



PREMIUM QUALITY 160-180 CPS COMSTAR N.L.Q. 180 PRINTER

SALE \$199.00 List \$499

This terrific printer has a Near Letter Quality button on the front panel controls. No more turning the printer on and off. The high speed dot matrix along with an 8K buffer, which frees up your computer four times faster than conventional printers, allows you to spend more time computing and less printing. Pica, Elite, Italics and Condensed print with super graphics combine to make this a fantastic value. **Lifetime Warranty** on Print Head plus 6 month immediate replacement warranty. List \$499.00 **SALE \$199.00**



PRINTER/TYPEWRITER COMBINATION

SALE \$179.95 List \$299

Superb Silver Reed letter quality daisy wheel printer/typewriter combination, just a flick of the switch to interchange. Extra large carriage, typewriter keyboard, automatic margin control, compact, lightweight, drop in cassette ribbon! (90 day warranty) Centronics Parallel Interface is built in. List \$299.00 **SALE \$179.95**

COMSTAR 1000 PRINTER

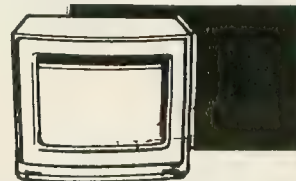
SALE \$189.95 List \$349

This is the best value today. Print letters, documents, etc. at 100 characters per second and has **Near Letter Quality** mode. Features are dot addressable graphics, adjustable tractor and friction feed, margin settings, pica, elite, condensed, italics, super & subscript, underline, bold, and double strike. (please specify Computer you are hooking up to) List \$349.00 **SALE \$189.95**

12" 80 COLUMN MONITOR

SALE \$99.00 List \$249

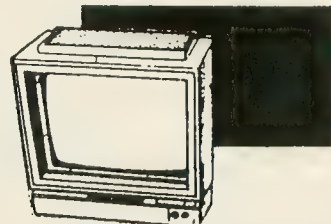
Super High Resolution amber or green screen monitor. 80 columns x 1000 lines at center. Easy to read non-glare screen. Great for IBM, Apple and Laser Computers. Fantastic. List \$249.00 **SALE \$99.00**



13" COLOR MONITOR

SALE \$179.95 List \$329

This premium quality monitor comes with speaker and audio hook up, High Resolution, clear screen, 1000 character display, front panel controls and more. (cable \$9.95) List \$329.00 **SALE \$179.95**



14" RGB & COMPOSITE COLOR MONITOR

SALE \$237.00 List \$399

Must be used to get 80 columns in color with 80 column computers (C128 - IBM - Apple) (RGB cable \$19.95) Add \$14.50 shipping. List \$399.00 **SALE \$237.00**

TV TUNER

SALE \$49.95 List \$130

This tuner has dual UHF/VHF selector switches, mute, automatic fine tuning and computer/TV selector switches. Hook it up between your computer and monitor! Inputs included for 300 ohm, 75 ohm, and UHF. List \$129.95 **SALE \$49.95**

**CALL BEFORE YOU ORDER:
OUR PRICES MAY BE LOWER
& AND WE OFFER SPECIAL
SYSTEM DEALS**

**ATTENTION
COMPUTER CLUBS • DEALERS**
We offer big volume discounts!
CALL TODAY

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

CIRCLE 031 ON READER SERVICE CARD



'86 Federal Income Tax Spreadsheet

BY TOM CHANDLER

*Antic's two previous Federal Income Tax Spreadsheet Templates have been among our most popular annual features. Now you can do your 1986 federal income taxes on your 8-bit Atari. (ST Owners will find a VIP Professional template for calculating their 1986 federal taxes in the Spring 1987 issue of **STart**.) Requirements for running the 8-bit Atari template are minimum 48K memory, a disk drive and SynCalc spreadsheet software (\$49.95) from Broderbund. A printer is optional, but you'll need your official Internal Revenue Service 1986 tax instructions and forms.*

It's "that time" again—time to get out your shoeboxes full of receipts, cancelled checks, etc., sit down with your Atari 8-bit computer and calculate your income tax forms. This still won't be much fun, but at least it's a lot less hassle when your Atari and the SynCalc spreadsheet (\$49.95, Broderbund Software) do the number crunching—and make it easy for you to experi-

ment with various alternative "what if" strategies for minimizing the taxes you owe.

The Third Annual Antic Federal Income Tax Spreadsheet Template includes:

1986 IRS 1040 Long Form
Schedule A (Itemized Expenses)
Schedule B (Interest and Dividends)

Schedule C (Business Income and Expenses)
Schedule G (Income Averaging)
Schedule W (Working Couples)
Form 2441 (Child Care Deduction)

We use SynCalc software for the Antic tax templates because SynCalc is still the most popular spreadsheet for 8-bit Atari computers. If you don't have a printer, you can just hand-copy the figures from the screen to your printed IRS forms.

Even if you've never used SynCalc before, you should be able to work through the well-written manual in a few hours and learn enough to use this tax template. But you're leaving yourself open for unnecessary aggravation if you try to start working on the tax template without taking enough time to become adequately familiar with SynCalc.

Please, if you need help with SynCalc, phone Broderbund's Customer Service at (415) 479-1170, not Antic! However, if any last-minute fixes are needed in the template itself, the information will be on CompuServe's ANTIC ONLINE. (Type GO ANTIC when you log onto CompuServe.

continued on next page

Then choose the Mailbox selection from the main menu and go to the Error Log section.)

Yes, your online time-charges for accessing tax preparation information are still tax deductible. So is this issue of **Antic** and the monthly disk. Even the cost of your computer and SynCalc will be tax-deductible—if you purchased them last year. But all this changes on next year's returns, sorry.

Please be careful: if you doubt the accuracy of the template findings, check with a registered tax preparer. User and programmer errors are always a possibility. **Antic** can't take responsibility for any mistakes made in your tax return as a result of using this template.

TAX SPREADSHEETS

Spreadsheet programs are an ideal tool for preparing tax returns. You type in personal data such as income and deduction amounts, and customized formulas tell the spreadsheet how to compute the tax obligation from your data. Each data element or formula is entered in a "cell" with an address—similar to the lines and columns on the tax form. As your data changes (if you find another receipt, for example), just go to the proper cell, type in that number and press [START]. Your entire tax return will begin to recalculate.

Important: please remember that SynCalc calculates by rows or columns—so this template must be calculated at least *five times*. Press [START] five times after changing any figure.

You'll need the official 1986 Internal Revenue Service tax instructions and forms nearby. There isn't enough Atari memory to duplicate the forms exactly, so abbreviations are used wherever possible. But the template follows IRS line numbers, so you won't get lost.

After you enter the information into the spreadsheet, it calculates every line except the actual tax you owe. Putting all the tax tables into the template would chew up memory and typing time. So when you determine your Net Taxable Income on the template, look up the matching tax obli-

gation in the Tax Table or Tax Schedule in your IRS instruction booklet.

The spreadsheet template can be reused for many different 1986 tax returns if you retain a blank version on disk. Entering a taxpayer's personal data should take about an hour. Save each completed tax template under a different filename.

This long, narrow template consists of some 235 rows (out of a possible 255) by seven columns. You *don't* need to type in any schedules or forms that you won't use—the 1040 form will work without them. If you type in template sections that you later decide not to use, just leave those sections blank and they won't become part of the overall calculations for the return.

TEMPLATE TYPE-IN

Antic Disk owners will find this template on the monthly disk under the filename TAX1040.SC. You'll need to boot SynCalc before loading TAX1040.SC.

For the purposes of this article, I must assume that you're familiar with SynCalc. For instance, you should know that pressing [OPTION] starts a command sequence, how to move around within the spreadsheet, etc. Keep your SynCalc manual handy.

Format a blank disk for data. Before typing anything in, set all column widths to seven. Set GLOBAL FORMAT to PRECISION 0 (to round off cents to the nearest dollar) and COMMA (to insert commas in numbers like 1,000). To speed up data entry, issue the command GLOBAL RECALCULATE MANUAL. Also, set calculation to ROWS.

To simplify template entry, the IRS form line numbers are in column A and the text descriptions are in column C, with overflow to columns D and E. The actual figures and formulas are in columns F and G. While entering titles in columns A and C, set FORMAT JUSTIFY LEFT. When entering the numbers and formulas in columns F and G, set FORMAT JUSTIFY RIGHT.

The template is separated into six sections, one for each tax form or schedule. Each section has two parts.

Part A is the format set-up: titles, labels, etc.—with zeros (0) temporarily standing in for your actual number and formula locations. Part B contains the formulas. I'd suggest starting at cell A1 and working down column A using SynCalc's automatic cursor movement. Then go to column C and enter the titles. If a title exceeds seven characters, type it in anyway—SynCalc's overflow feature handles the over-long material automatically. (But you need to erase each overflow cell manually if you move the title.)

You might consider typing in and testing each section before proceeding to next one. Part A of each section starts with the SynCalc row number. *Don't* type in these row numbers. The tax form line numbers are under the dashes for column A. You must enter all numbers and formulas in the *exact cells* shown, or else the template won't work.

Here's a data compression tip: SynCalc uses 16 bytes to store every number. Text entries take only four bytes, plus one byte per character. Unless you use a number in a calculation, enter it as text. In fact, all form line numbers *must* be text. Start each entry with quotation marks or you'll run out of memory.

The last step in Part A is to enter all the zeros. The zeros "hold open" the cells for formulas and values to come later. Most zeros are in columns F and G. As you enter them, use this undocumented tip: the /K command toggles automatic cursor movement on and off. Also, you can move the cursor arrows in a menu without holding down [CONTROL].

Now that the template format is typed in, use Part B of each section for cell formulas. The listing shows each cell address, followed by the entry. *Don't* type the cell addresses (such as G169) shown in the first three or four spaces at the left. Instead, *go to* that cell and type in the formula, typing over the space-holding zeros entered earlier. A formula element like E179 is not text—type it as "+E179" so that SynCalc will know it's a numeric entry. As you enter each formula, protect it with a /FO (FORMULA PROTECT ENTRY) so you

won't accidentally write over it.

TIPS & TRICKS

Because this template pushes SynCalc to its limits, you'll need to use some advanced spreadsheet operation techniques in order to get everything working properly. The six template sections barely fit onto a single spreadsheet. Since SynCalc occasionally wastes a few cells, if you get the famous ERROR 100 NOT ENOUGH MEMORY message, save the file immediately. Now erase the file in memory with the /E command and then reload the file from disk. This save/erase/load process deletes unnecessary entries.

To squeeze in long cell formulas, don't type spaces between words. Even more importantly, when you first type in the formulas, leave out words like THEN, ELSE or LOOKUP. Then press [RETURN]. You'll get a SYNTAX ERROR message because of the missing words, but go back and enter those words with the [CONTROL] [INSERT] keys. This lets you put an "illegal" amount of characters into a cell. The final characters will be pushed off the screen, but they're still in memory. (There are limits, of course—don't insert more characters than you need to.)

After you correctly type in the complete spreadsheet template, remember to save a blank copy under a name like BLNK1040 before entering any taxpayer data. Loading that blank file lets you do returns for many different taxpayers—just save each return with a different filename.

SYNCALC

Broderbund Software
P.O. Box 12947
San Rafael, CA 94913
(415) 479-1185
\$49.95, 48K disk

Tom Chandler has a degree in finance and is employed in the accounting department of Antic Publishing, Inc., where he does a lot of his work on an ST with the VIP Professional spreadsheet.

IF YOU'D ENJOY SEEING MORE ARTICLES LIKE THIS ONE, CIRCLE 157 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD.

Listing on page 75 

TAXMAN

continued from page 35

needs five passes, but pays \$5 per stack.

You also get a bonus when you clear all the interest out of an account. The bonus is \$100 multiplied by the account number, multiplied by your remaining taxpayer chances. For example, you get \$255 for removing the 255 stacks in Account 1. And if you have five taxpayer chances remaining, you get a \$500 bonus for completing the screen.

Interestingly, as the account number increases, the number of money stacks you must grab *decreases*. If this seems like an advantage, just wait until you try Account 5. Oh yes, and the higher the account number, the faster the auditors chase you.

HELPFUL HINTS

The pattern of the auditors' movements is predictable and unvarying—only their speed changes. Learn to time your joystick movements—this takes practice. You can move diagonally and sometimes that is your only hope.

The screen will wrap if you press the fire button when you hit the edge. This may seem strange, but you'll soon see that it is a very helpful evasion technique.

THE PROGRAM

To challenge the IRS, type in Listing 1, TAXMAN.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy before you RUN the program.

If you have trouble typing the special characters in lines 540 and 580-630, don't bother typing them in. Instead, type in Listing 2, checking it with TYPO II, and SAVE a copy before you RUN it. When RUN, Listing 2 creates these tricky program lines for you, and writes them to a file called LINES.LST.

Once this file has been created, type NEW and then LOAD Listing 1. Next, ENTER D:LINES.LST. (Cassette users type C: instead of D:) This merges the two program fragments into one complete program. Remember to SAVE a copy of the completed program before you RUN it.

I wrote this program mainly to present some useful, versatile BASIC and USR routines. I kept Taxman as short as possible, while including as many special features as I could. The Taxman game uses:

- Player/Missile graphics
- An altered character set
- Machine language routines for speed
- Boolean logic joystick routine
- String storage for P/M data

I didn't write the public domain machine language routines used here.

The most unusual Swiss bank ever

If you're not already familiar with these routines, you'll find them useful for your own programming efforts.

The (Z)ero routine fills a page of memory with zeros. For example, in line 660 it zeros-out the page beginning at address PMM.

The (M)ove Memory routine moves any number of bytes from one part of memory to another. In line 650, for example, the routine copies the computer's character set (starting at address CS) into a 1024-byte section of RAM beginning at address MYCS.

The (R)otate routine rotates a sequence of bytes with a mask constant, to move the missiles vertically. (E)xplosion stores the data for the explosion display. I also added a slight change in the P/M size during the explosion, it occurs at line 280 when you must declare your interest.

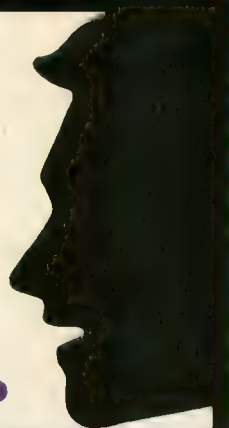
*Rassilon (Robert Patton) is a Natchez, Mississippi programmer who took his pseudonym from public TV's "Dr. Who." Rassilon can often be found on CompuServe's SIG*Atari and is happy to receive your electronic mail at 70057,674.*

IF YOU'D ENJOY SEEING MORE ARTICLES LIKE THIS ONE, CIRCLE 155 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD.

Listing on page 79 




Reasons Why We're So Friendly...



1. P:R:Connection

Now you're no longer limited to 'Atari Only' printers and MODEMS... the P:R:Connection is a flexible alternative to the Atari 850 interface. Suddenly hundreds of printers and MODEMS become compatible with your Atari, you can even share the same printer and MODEM with your ST or IBM PC.

The P:R:Connection plugs directly into the serial (disk drive) port of any 8 bit Atari and provides the user with a standard 'centronics' printer port and two RS-232 type serial ports. It also draws its energy from your computer which means one less cord fighting for an outlet while its compact size leaves your work space virtually clutter-free. The P:R:Connection's serial ports resemble those of the 850 interface, possessing the same signals and functions and using a fully compatible built in R: handler. Why not make your connection the right connection... with our Connection!

\$89.95 6 ft. Standard MODEM Cables **\$14.95**
6 ft. Standard Printer Cables **\$14.95**

2. Printer Connection

It may look just like an ordinary cable... but don't let it's simplistic styling fool you! This little dynamo's electronics are built right into the cable end and it possesses the power of compatibility... printer compatibility. (Compatible with all 'centronics' parallel printers.) With the Printer Connection, you're no longer limited to 'Atari Only' printers.

So, for you "adventurous" Atari owners who dare to explore the world of printers... this one's for you! **\$59.95**

3. Multi I/O

Five functions in one box give your 130XE or 800XL the leading edge in performance and execution.

1) RAMDISK: Choose from two versions; 256K or 1Meg. Built in software allows the RAM to be partitioned into multiple disks as desired. The Multi I/O has its own AC power supply which allows the RAM to retain its memory when the computer is off.

2) PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE: A 'centronics' type parallel interface which uses a standard 850 cable. Accessed as P1: or P2: with or without LF.

3) SERIAL PRINTER/MODEM INTERFACE: This port accepts either a serial printer or RS232 type MODEM. The 850 handler is built in; always there when needed, which means an extra 1800 bytes of free memory! Built in software also allows a serial printer to appear as a parallel printer and provides it with XON/XOFF software handshaking.

4) SPOOLER: Use any amount of RAM as a print spooler. Works with either of the specified printer ports. Built in software features: Pause, Resume, Repeat Copies, Clear and Size.

5) HARD DISK INTERFACE: Supports up to

eight SASI and SCSI controllers at the same time to use industry standard 5-1/4" and/or 3-1/2" hard drives. 256K **\$199.95** 1Meg **\$349.95** 130XE Adapter (adds two cartridge slots) **\$19.95**

4. Optional 80 Column Adapter

Tune-in to 80 columns of information with the addition of our new 80 Column Adapter. Simply plug it inside of the Multi I/O case and watch it perform! The Adapter supports both monochrome composite and RGBI monitors. **\$99.95**

AFA 80 Column Boards (for the Atari 800) **\$99.95**

5. US Doubler

Expanding the 1050's strength is what ICD's US Doubler is all about... a true performer in the niche of hardware modifications. With the simple addition of this chip set, your Atari is transformed into a powerhouse, radiating with innovative qualities never before possessed in a 1050; like true double density for greater storage and an accelerated I/O rate designed to triple your speed when combined with SpartaDOS.

Furthermore, the US Doubler is fully compatible with existing Atari software and not only supports true double density but, single density and the 130KB 'Dual Density' (1050 Mode) as well. ICD's US Doubler Package comes complete with two plug-in chips and SpartaDOS Construction Set (including two manuals and two program diskettes). **\$69.95**

US Doubler 1-4 without SpartaDOS Construction Set **\$39.95**

6. SpartaDOS Construction Set

Perfection... that's how we describe our DOS and we're sure you'll agree when you put the SpartaDOS Construction Set to work. It supports everything from the 810 disk drive to hard disk drives, RAMDISKS with the RAMBO XL modified 800XL or 1200XL, the 130XE, the modified 320K XE plus the AXLON 128 board for the 800! And there's more...

A special menu file allows rapid transfer, erase and lock or unlock of tagged files, using only the Space Bar, Option, Start, and Select keys. The utility package also features a 32 character keyboard buffer, intelligent switching between disk densities, a binary file game menu, subdirectories, time/date file stamping, and a 175 page manual containing everything you ever wanted to know about SpartaDOS and the US Doubler. **\$39.95**

7. SpartaDOS X

Just what your 8 bit has been waiting for... a cartridge based DOS which adds increased power to your computer and includes a surplus of features such as 80 column support, Ultra Speed operation with the US Doubler and the

new 3-1/2" Atari drives plus high speed support for standard Indus GT drives. And for you programmers, now the time consuming process of searching and indexing is streamlined due to the built in data base's incredible speed. **\$79.95**

8. R-Time 8

We've got the *time* if you've got the Atari. In fact, the R-Time 8 will even provide you with continuous and automatic date information as well! Its unique piggyback cartridge sports a clock board and a three to five year battery back up. A top extension port welcomes the use of additional cartridges since this handy device of ours requires no cartridge area memory of its own. What's more, the R-Time 8 works with all DOS types and plugs into any slot on your Atari computer.

Put our SpartaDOS to work with the R-Time 8 and just like magic... each file you create or rewrite is now instantly tagged with time and date information. We're sure that the R-Time 8 will add a new and exciting dimension to your Atari, one that you'll rely on *time* after *time*! **\$69.95**

9. RAMBO XL

You'll be saying "thanks for the memory!" after the RAMBO XL transforms your 800XL or 1200XL into a mighty 256K computer and makes it memory compatible with the 130XE. Now your XL can support BASIC XE extended mode or the standard 64K RAMDISK supplied with Atari DOS 2.5. The new RD.COM handler supplied with SpartaDOS Construction Set gives a 192K RAMDISK... that's enough memory to duplicate a full double density disk in one pass! Our RAMBO XL package includes a plug-in decoding board and complete installation instructions.

You must supply the eight 256K DRAMS (available from ICD for \$32.00) and the DOS of your choice. The RAMBO XL provides a low cost answer to high performance memory enhancement. **\$39.95**

Get Your Computer A Friend Today!



ICD, INC. • 1220 Rock Street
Rockford, IL 61101-1437 • (815) 968-2228
ELN:6289-3936 • FAX:(815) 968-6888

BREAK THROUGH!

STEREOTEKTM GLASSES— true stereoscopic 3D graphics for your Atari ST.

Put on the STEREOTEK glasses and jump into a new universe. Discover a magical world that you always knew existed. That extra dimension—DEPTH. Now you can add depth to your computer graphics with the STEREOTEK Liquid Crystal glasses. Solid, realistic, 3D images you want to reach out and touch. STEREOTEK glasses plug into your ATARI ST cartridge port to provide absolutely realistic 3D graphics in full color or hi-res monochrome.

Your STEREOTEK depth-view system includes:

- One pair electronic Liquid Crystal Shutter glasses with four-foot cable (can be comfortably worn over eyeglasses).
- ST cartridge interface unit—supports two sets of glasses (second set optional).
- DEGAS Elite Stereo Desk Accessory.
- Stereo CAD-3D animation and stereo slide show by Tom Hudson.
- For programmers: Complete developer's instructions plus source code for adding stereo to your own programs.

**STEREO
TEK**
Three
Dimensional
Glasses

The secret to full-color stereo images on a computer screen is electronic Liquid Crystal Shutter (LCS) glasses. Two optical shutters in eyeglass frames are connected electronically to the ST. Everytime the ST screen refreshes (60hz/color, 70hz/mono), one shutter closes and the other opens. The monitor displays alternating right and left eye

views synchronized with the shutters. The alternating views appear faster than the eye can see, and your brain translates the normally flat monitor image into one of startlingly realistic depth. Because of the ST's speed, RAM size and cartridge port, this advanced graphics technology is only available on the Atari ST. (One megabyte RAM recommended).

Developed by LC Technologies. Distributed by The Catalog.
LC Technologies is a venture of Tektronix, Inc. of Beaverton, OR
Dealer inquiries welcome, call (415) 957-0886

CIRCLE 051 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Want to order? Call our toll-free 800 number and ask about the STEREOTEK system and add-on STEREOTEK glasses. And find out about our growing line of stereo software, including STEREO CAD-3D 2.0, STEREO CYBERMATE, STEREO RAY TRACING, LCS WANDERER, and STEREO MAPS & LEGENDS 3.0. Our operators will be glad to help.

STEREOTEK SYSTEM TH9020 \$149.95
TH9021 \$99.95
Add-on glasses

Ask for STEREOTEK at your local ST software retailer, or

CALL 24 HOURS TOLL FREE
1-800-443-0100, ext. 133

THE LOWEST
PRICES

THE BEST
SERVICE

ELECTRONIC ONE*

PHONE
LINES
OPEN

10-6 E.S.T.
M-F

CALL (614) 864-9994 • P.O. Box 13428 • COLUMBUS, OHIO 43213



HARDWARE

ATARI 800XL	69.99
ATARI 65XE	79.99
ATARI 130XE	119.99
ATARI 1050	124.99
ATARI 1027 PRINTER	99.99
LETTER QUALITY	
ATARI 1020 PRINTER	26.99
ATARI XN801 PRINTER	179.99
ATARI XN804 PRINTER	169.99
INDUS GT DISK DRIVE	179.99
HARDWARE ACCESSORIES	
SUPRA 1150 INTERFACE	42.99
XETEC INTERFACE	37.99
MICRO PRINT	27.99
US DOUBLER	49.99
XM 301 MODEM	39.99
SUPRA MODEM	36.99
AVATEX 1200 BAUD	76.99

PRINTERS/MONITORS

STAR NX10	199.99
STAR NP10	179.99
STAR POWERTYPE	179.99
PANASONIC 1080i	189.99
PANASONIC 1091i	259.99
SEIKOSHA VC1000A	179.99
13" COLOR MONITOR	159.99



SOFTWARE

ATARI WRITER	24.99
ATARI WRITER PLUS	29.99
PAPER CLIP	34.99
PROOFREADER	14.99
PRINT SHOP	27.99
PRINT SHOP COM.	24.99
PRINT SHOP LIB.	14.99
SYN FILE	29.99
SYN CALC	29.99
ACTION	46.99
BASIC XL	36.99
BASIC XE	46.99
ATARI LOGO	24.99
MICROSOFT BASIC II	19.99
PILOT	19.99
ASSEMBLER EDITOR	19.99
PAGE DESIGNER	22.99
TYPESETTER	22.99



**SOFTWARE
(ALL ON CART)**

PAC MAN	6.99
STAR RAIDERS	3.99
DEFENDER	3.99
E.T.	3.99
MUSIC COMPOSER	3.99
GYRUSS	4.99
FROGGER	4.99
MILLIPEDE	6.99
KABOOM	4.99
MINER 2049ER	4.99
WIZARD OF WAR	4.99
BASIC CART	6.99
PITFALL	8.99
PITFALL II	8.99
RIVER RAID	8.99
HERO	8.99



TIMESWISE	3.99
PAINT	6.99
HOME FILING	
MANAGER	4.99
STAR LEAGUE	
BASEBALL	9.99
GAME STAR	
FOOTBALL	9.99
SUMMER GAMES	14.99
TRIPLE PACK	14.99
TOP GUNNER	14.99
ELEC. ARTS	11.99
HARDBALL	18.99
MAIL ORDER	
MONSTER	11.99
WORLD KARATE	18.99
KARATEKA	18.99
LEADER BOARD	24.99



ATARI 520ST	
COLOR	
SYSTEM	768 ⁰⁰
COLOR	
MONITOR W/BUILT IN DISK	
DRIVE (IN MONITOR)	
ATARI	
20 MEG	698 ⁰⁰
HARD DRIVE	
SOFTWARE	
VIP W/GEM	139.99
ST ONE WRITER	59.99
DAK EASY ACC.	44.99
WORD WRITER	49.99
SWIFT CALC	49.99
DATA MANAGER	4.99
FLIGHT SIM. II	34.99

DISKETTES

BULK 5 1/4" S/S D/D	28¢
MEMOREX 5 1/4" S/S D/D	4.99/10
SONY 5 1/4" S/S D/D	6.99/10
SONY 5 1/4" D/S D/D	7.99/10
MAXELL 5 1/4" S/S D/D	7.99/10
SONY 3 1/2" S/S D/D	12.99/10
SONY 3 1/2" D/S D/D	17.99/10

JOYSTICKS

EPYX 500 XD	13.99
WICO BOSS	11.99
WICO BAT	15.99
WICO 3-WAY	19.99
QUICK SHOT 1	4.99
QUICK SHOT 2	7.99
QUICK SHOT 4	9.99
ATARI	6.99
PADDLES	12.99

WE SELL
ATARI 2800
ATARI 7800
INTELLIVISION
COLECOVISION
COMMODORE
FRANKLIN/APPLE
AMIGA
ATARI

HOW TO ORDER: CASHIER CHECK, MONEY ORDER, MASTERCARD* OR VISA* (ADD 4% FOR CHARGE CARDS) ... NO PERSONAL CHECKS ... NO C.O.D.'s ... SHIPPED U.P.S. ... ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

SHIPPING: ADD \$3.00 ON ALL ORDERS UNDER \$100.00 ... ADD \$5.00 ON ALL ORDERS OVER \$100.00. ACTUAL FREIGHT CHARGED ON MULTIPLE ORDERS.

INTERNATIONAL: ACTUAL FREIGHT CHARGED ON ALL ORDERS OUTSIDE THE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES INCLUDING A.P.O.

POLICIES: NO RETURNS WITHOUT A RETURN AUTHORIZATION ... NO RETURNS UNLESS DEFECTIVE. ALL DEFECTIVES WILL BE EXCHANGED ... NO EXCEPTIONS. PLEASE SPECIFY ...

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

CALL ELECTRONIC ONE (614) 864-9994 OR WRITE

CIRCLE 019 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Kyan

for the Atari!

Kyan Pascal is a full implementation of ISO Pascal. It helps you learn Pascal and write programs at home that run on the mainframe at school. And, Kyan gives you all the power and features needed to write state-of-the-art programs.

Kyan Pascal includes a full-screen text editor; native code Pascal compiler; macro-assembler; 300+ page tutorial manual; Kyan's unique KIX operating environment; and more! It runs on any Atari 800, XL, or XE with 48K memory.

Kyan Pascal is bargain priced at \$69.95. Order yours today and see what your Atari can do with a real Pascal compiler!

Be sure to ask about Kyan's programming toolkits!!!

System Utilities and Advanced Graphics Toolkits
are now available at the
NEW LOW PRICE of \$39.95 each.

To Order Call: **415-626-2080**

Send Check/Money Order to:

Kyan Software, Inc. Dept. 18
1850 Union Street #183
San Francisco, CA 94123

Enclose \$4.50 for shipping; \$15.00 outside North America; Calif. residents add 6.5% sales tax. **All Kyan products come with a 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee.** VISA/MC accepted.

CIRCLE 022 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*MichTron
is now the leading
publisher of software for
the Atari ST.*

*We have over 30 different programs
available on the ST: utilities made
for speed, efficiency, and simplicity;
games designed to be fast, colorful,
and exciting.*

*All reasonably priced, with more
coming every day. Write or
call for a free catalog.*



MichTron



576 S. Telegraph, Pontiac, MI 48053
Orders and Information (313) 334-5700
Dealer inquiries welcome

CIRCLE 027 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Antic[®]

8-Bit

PRACTICAL PROGRAM ★★ CONTEST ★★

First Prize Atari 1040ST Computer (Provided by Michtron)

Plus \$500 worth of Batteries Included ST software

Three Runner-Up Prizes; Antic 1-Year Disk Subscriptions

Also, any entries (including prizewinners) accepted by **Antic Magazine** will be paid at our standard authors' rate, upon publication.

HOW TO WIN

We are looking for the most powerful, versatile, easy-to-operate programs that perform useful jobs in the real world. The more uses for your software, the better. For example, a stuffed-animal database for taxidermists would probably be considered too specialized by the magazine's judges—no matter how excellently it is programmed.

The winning software must be user-friendly, most likely menu-driven wherever possible. Users should not need programming knowledge in order to successfully operate the application programs.

Please note that some of the other popular Atari program categories—such as utility routines that add power when inserted into your own programs—cannot properly be considered applications. Practical application programs should be complete, stand-alone software that does an entire user-controlled job from start to finish. For example, a drawing or painting program would be a practical application—a colorful graphics demo would not!

TECHNICAL RULES

Programs must run on the Atari 800, 800XL and 65XE models and require no

more than 48K memory. However, programs that *also* take advantage of the extra memory in the 130XE will be given preference.

Programs must be written in standard renumberable Atari BASIC or MAC/65 assembly language, under a disk operating system compatible with Atari DOS 2 or 2.5. Program listings cannot be larger than 150 sectors of a single-density disk.

Thorough error-trapping is very important. Your program should not crash every time a user accidentally presses the wrong key. And please do not include authors' copyright statements in your listing.

JUNE 15, 1987 All entries in the **Antic 8-Bit Practical Applications Competition** must be received by June 15, 1987. Winners will be announced in the November, 1987 issue of **Antic**. Judges' decisions are final.

Entries—programs and accompanying articles—should be submitted on disk *and* in printout. Entries will be returned only if the author provides a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

Send entries to:

Practical Applications Competition

Antic Magazine

524 Second Street

San Francisco, CA 94107

All 8-bit practical application programs accepted for publication by **Antic** between November 1, 1986 and June 15, 1987 will also be automatically evaluated as potential prizewinners in the contest.

VIDEO VEGAS

Baudville
1001 Medical Park Drive S.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49506
(616) 957-3036
\$29.95, 48K disk

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reviewed by Gregg Pearlman

Do you have that Midas touch at the gambling tables? If you're like most of us, the answer is "no." But Baudville's **Video Vegas** gives you the chance to be a big winner without actual monetary expense (or reward).

Note that there's only the *chance* to win big. Unless you have the gaming experience and necessary savvy—or incredible luck and perseverance—you'll do little better than break even. But you'll get plenty of inexpensive practice at Blackjack, the Lucky 7 slot machine, Keno and Draw Poker.

Blackjack's rules and hints occupy over four of the seven pages in the documentation. Video Vegas Blackjack includes a card-counting tutorial, so you'll have a better chance to beat the odds when you're playing with real money. In fact, the game counts cards *for* you, in case you lose track. One method just counts aces, ten-values (four and 16, per deck, respectively) and total cards played. For example, since you'd expect to see an ace for every 13 cards played, expect to see one soon if 13 cards are dealt without an ace appearing.

A more complex method is counting an ace or ten-value as *minus* one and and threes through sevens as *plus* one. Twos, eights and nines are worth zero. A running count of +5 or better means the deck is rich in aces and ten-values, favoring the player. If the count is -5 or less, the deck favors the dealer.

But Blackjack is still tough to win. Playing 100 hands of Blackjack, strictly by Video Vegas' rules, I won 43, lost 51 and had six pushes (ties), dropping an imaginary \$40 in the process. Using the same rules with the

Blackjack game in Michtron's Cards on the ST, however, I went 45-38-17, picking up \$70. One main difference is that Cards recognizes a Five-Card Charlie (where a five-card hand under 21 wins automatically), but Video Vegas doesn't. And disproportionately often, it seemed, the Video Vegas dealer would draw exactly the card necessary to win.

Video Vegas' Lucky 7 slot machine really gives you that feeling of chasing a carrot on a stick: pump in some coins, lose, win a bit, lose, lose, win some more, lose, lose, lose, etc. You'll win enough to stay interested for a while, but not enough to keep you waiting around for Wayne Newton's next show. Supposedly the payoff for the Lucky 7 is \$98 for every \$100 you play, but I found that hard to believe.

Draw Poker resembles actual video poker machines, allowing a \$1 to \$5 bet per hand and paying off on a pair of jacks or better. The better the hand, the better the payoff, with a maximum of \$5,000 on a \$5 bet for a royal flush. But decent hands are hard to come by.



The Keno layout has 80 numbers. You bet \$1 to \$5 and then select up to 15 numbers. Twenty numbers are drawn at random. The more correct numbers you've picked, the bigger the payoff (with a \$50,000 limit). The odds of winning, as you might imagine, are poor, and the visual display is uninteresting. Any excitement in actual Keno is lost in this version.

The card game and slot machine graphics are colorful. Each game has odds charts, which help you deter-

mine your bet. Blackjack is the best of the four, but poker, slot machine and Keno enthusiasts will enjoy those games as well. Overall, Video Vegas provides a reasonably accurate simulation of what it's like to play these games in a real-life gambling casino.

MERCENARY

Datasoft
19808 Nordhoff Place
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 886-5922
\$29.95, 48K disk

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reviewed by Gregg Pearlman

You crash-land on a planet and the game starts. In **Mercenary**, you're a 21st-century soldier of fortune, and you've been lucky enough to land on the war-ravaged planet Targ, home of the organic Palyars and their robot adversaries, the Mechanoids. Whom you side with in this graphics adventure game is up to you.

Accompanying you is Benson, a portable computer that tells you what's going on (in a limited way). You'll meet the Palyars first—you won't see them, but you'll meet them. This happens *after* you buy a new ship and maneuver it from the Centrepont Airport to a large elevator nearby.

You'll wind up on foot in one of the Central City Subterranean Complexes. From there you'll have to find the Palyars for a briefing, picking up odds and ends along the way—energy crystals, photon emitters (flashlights) and cheese. As you explore the underground realm, you'll encounter mechanoids from time to time.

The interior of the complex is something to see. There's a virtual labyrinth of differently colored rooms, from Palyar and Mechanoid briefing rooms to hangars to banks to hallways. There are also about 30 transmitters to encounter. You'll have no way of knowing beforehand where

Product Reviews

you'll end up, but a pattern will become evident. You ought to make a copy of the supplied underground map and take notes about each room as you encounter it.

The visual detail of these areas isn't much, but the scope of the maze and the first-person 3-D effect is awesome. True, the viewpoint takes time to get used to—on Targ you'll evidently have severe tunnel vision. Peripheral vision is nil and you'll find yourself walking into walls.

However, you won't get hurt. There's no need to worry about injury or death, because Datasoft wants you to *play* Mercenary, not just continually start over every time you die in a crash-landing, get shot, or walk into a wall. If a situation becomes unbearable and there's no way out, pressing [CONTROL] [Q] is your escape. However, you'll find yourself above ground again and stripped of your possessions.

All this assumes you can successfully navigate your ship to an elevator in the first place. The sparse documentation tells you how to read Benson's compass, a gauge that gives numbers from 00 to 90 and changes colors to let you know what direction you're headed.

Monochrome monitor owners are out of luck. But color owners can't rest easy, either. As you turn clockwise, the colors should change from green to black to blue to red. Don't be surprised, however, to see dark blue, red, lighter blue and red again. You can adjust your color, tint, brightness or contrast controls and you still might not know whether you're coming or going.

About the only way to get around this while in flight is to depend on the location monitor. Suppose you start at location 8-8 and have to go to 9-5. All you can do is keep either 00 or 90 dead-centered on your compass and change direction as the location numbers change.

Mercenary's video effects make it

a good game overall. But if you aren't in the right place to pick up the right clues, you'll get nowhere.

WIZARD'S CROWN

Strategic Simulations Inc.
1046 N. Rengstorff Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-1353
\$39.95, 48K disk

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reviewed by Harvey Bernstein

Software companies have been hard-pressed to come up with something new in role-playing fantasy games for Atari computers. The Ultima series provided new depths of characterization and game play. Now SSI has released **Wizard's Crown** which throws in a few new tricks of its own.

Actually, Wizard's Crown is mostly old wine in new bottles. As usual, you control a party of adventurers, each of whom may possess different attributes. You set off to find the long-coveted crown.

The main difference between Wizard's Crown and its competitors lies in its combat system and the wide range of abilities your characters may have in addition to the standard strength, charisma, etc. Abilities in hunting, tracking, first aid and swimming become essential.

Fans of SSI combat games such as Six Gun Shootout will enjoy the combat phase of the game. Every time an encounter with the local monsters occurs, you have the option to resolve it quickly or go into a full-blown combat, in which case the action shifts to a tactical combat mode where each character has a variety of options—from loading and aiming a bow to moving and dodging to casting spells. In tactical mode, a round of fighting can take from 10 to 40 minutes.

Wizard's Crown is okay. But I probably would have enjoyed it more if I felt that I was really controlling the

characters—not just watching random-number generators at work.

FIGHT NIGHT

Accolade
20833 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 446-5757
\$29.95, 48K disk

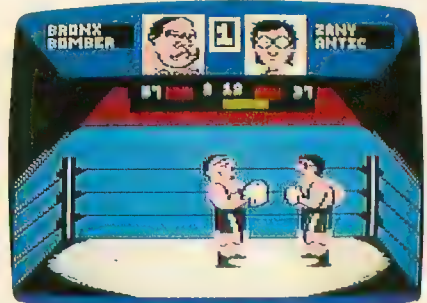
CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reviewed by Gregg Pearlman

Fight Night is an arcade-style boxing simulation and "boxer construction set" that comes across as entertaining, frustrating and not just a bit silly (which is one of its strengths).

Accolade's press release accurately describes **Fight Night** as "whimsical." It's clearly not a serious boxing game. Some of the supplied boxers smoke cigars in the ring, sport derbies or caps, even wear glasses. Your joystick-controlled boxer becomes the new champion if he can plow through Dip Stick, Kid Kastro, Hu Him, British Bulldog and Bronx Bomber, the current champ.

An options menu in the title screen



gives you these choices: Main Event, in which your joystick-controlled boxer takes on four contenders and the champ (should you get that far) in three-round bouts; Boxing Construction, which allows you to "build" 24 boxers that can be either player-controlled or computer-controlled; Training your constructed boxer; Practicing what you learned in training; and Tournament play, which lets two players pit various boxers

continued on next page

Product Reviews

against each other in a round robin.

Controlling your boxer with a joystick isn't easy. If your opponent lands a blow, you must wait one or two beats before trying one of eight moves—throwing or faking a jab or body blow, putting your guard up or down, or moving left or right. You'll know how you're doing by the scoreboard: each boxer has "point" and "resistance" values for each punch. Also, the "KO bar" shows how close a boxer is to being knocked out. The longer your boxer's bar, the sooner you'd better hope for the end of the round.

The cartoon-like graphics are fun to watch, and the manual tells all about the contenders on the game disk. For instance, Dip Stick, small but slow, specializes in kidney shots and low blows. British Bulldog, upon learning to walk erect, resigned as Dean of Oxford to pursue pugilism full time. And The Bronx Bomber won his championship by creaming Darth Vader. He has no weaknesses, everything is his strength, and suggested strategy is to "Phone Lloyd's of London . . . pray."

Fight Night is amusing, but it does have its quirks. For instance, you'll find yourself flipping the disk over often enough to lose count. Also, constructed boxers must be stored on side B of the game disk and can't be loaded from another disk.

Fight Night's primary function is to involve you and make you laugh, not to precisely mimic the action in a boxing ring. It de-brutalizes the sport, which is a point in its favor.

GETTYSBURG

Strategic Simulations Inc.
1046 N. Rengstorff Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-1353
\$59.95, 48K disk

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reviewed by Rich Moore

SSI has an excellent simulation of a

chaotic Civil War battle in **Gettysburg: The Turning Point**. The tide of victory turns frequently throughout the game, just as it did more than a century ago in Pennsylvania.

Whenever the battle seems to be under control, reinforcements pour in for the other side. Painstaking plans and maneuvers disintegrate into one melee after another. Neither the Union nor the Confederate commander enjoys a particular advantage. Though the North can ultimately field more men, the South could flank the larger Union army and shatter it before the masses of troops can arrive.

Gettysburg is a very tactical war game played on a 36×52 grid of 200-yard squares with three elevations of terrain. The players must manage their forces at the army, corps, division and brigade levels.

The players must also take care to mount and dismount cavalry, limber and unlimber artillery and choose a "facing" that effects each unit's field of view. Lines of sight and communication have significant effects on this simulation of the turning point of the Civil War.

Since the game only covers the three days of the battle at Gettysburg, supply lines are not considered to any great extent. But uncontrolled expenditure of ammunition could make a unit run out of bullets or shells at a critical time.

Gettysburg seems to be best played solo, unless you've got something entertaining to do during the other player's turn. Early in the game this process goes quickly, but by the beginning of Day Two, each player can easily spend an hour making a single move—which only covers one hour of game time. Yes, the three-day Battle of Gettysburg could easily take a week or more to complete on the computer.

Other options include various levels of difficulty, playing with or without a time limit, "hidden units" (Cavalry does nice reconnaissance

work), and icons or "military" symbols for units. The manual *does* warn that the default level (3) is "a challenge".

The player can play any or all of the three days and change reinforcement and ammunition resupply rates. The basic game is good for learning the fundamentals of Gettysburg. But it doesn't constrain either side with dismounted cavalry, limbered artillery, "facing" lines of sight or poor command and control, all of which will make the game tough on an unwary or reckless commander.

The software spends a lot of time accessing the disk, although the two-drive option makes life *much* easier. Keyboard commands are straightforward, except for cursor control using the number keys. A "compass" on-screen helps, but moving right with the [3] and left with the [7] is awkward.

SSI has included a nice way of checking on each unit according to its position in the order of battle—*very* useful to ensure that all units are checked in each move and that command control can be maintained.

The manual is good overall, but it has rough spots and doesn't discuss all the differences between the basic game and the more challenging levels. The command summary pages and the order of battle are helpful, along with the nicely done map cards. There is a lot of "quick reference" information, most of which is essential to successful play. SSI has also included a well-written narrative of the Battle of Gettysburg which does an excellent job of setting the mood for the game.

I found Gettysburg enjoyable and educational. The Civil War isn't really one of my major interests, but this game easily held my attention. It left me appreciating the problems faced by both sides in this battle and feeling great respect for the men who fought there.



New Products

New Products notices are compiled by the Antic staff from information provided by the products' manufacturers. Antic welcomes such submissions, but assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of these notices or the performance of the products listed.

NEWS STATION

(desktop publishing)

Reeve Software

29W150 Old Farm Lane
Warrenville, IL 60555

(312) 393-2317

Required printer: Epson, Gemini, or ProWriter

\$29.95, 48K disk

Design newsletters, brochures and poster combining graphics and text. Mix Print Shop icons, fonts, picture files, and text files created with any word processor. What you see on screen is what you get on the printer—to scale.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAMBO II

(entertainment software)

Mindscape Inc.

3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062

(312) 480-7667

\$9.95, 48K disk

Each title in the new Thunder Mountain line from Mindscape costs \$9.95—"the software industry's equivalent to the paperback book," according to company president Roger Buoy. The Thunder Mountain line kicks off with **Rambo: First Blood Part II**, an action graphics game.

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOLLYWOOD HIJINX

(entertainment software)

Infocom Inc.

125 CambridgePark Drive
Cambridge, MA 02140

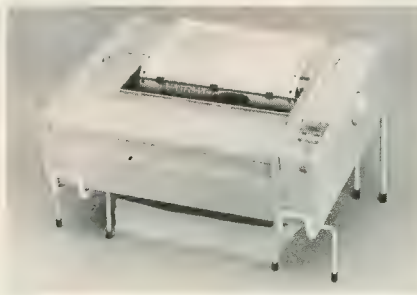
(617) 492-6000

\$34.95, 48K disk

Dead Uncle Buddy Burbank, the Hollywood mogul, and Aunt Hildegarde have left you their entire estate—with one stipulation. You get the lot *only* if you can find 10 treas-

ures hidden throughout their lavish Malibu home. **Hollywood Hijinx** is a tribute to B-movies and is loaded with memorabilia from Uncle Buddy's films, which include *A Corpse Line* and *Vampire Penguins of the North*. The package includes a lucky palm tree swizzle-stick.

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD



TAC5 JOYSTICK, PRINT N STACK

(peripherals)

Suncom Inc.

260 Holbrook Drive
Wheeling, IL 60090

(312) 459-8000

The **Tac5** (\$16.99) joystick utilizes a sophisticated "MicroSwitch Array" technology, enhancing the Atari controller's level of responsiveness, user feedback and reliability. Suncom also offers three widths (12 to 18 inches) of **Print N Stac**, a paper tray and printer stand combination, at \$18.99, \$19.99 and \$21.99. Paper is collected and folded neatly as it comes out of the printer.

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAIL ORDER MONSTERS

(entertainment software)

Electronic Arts

1820 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404

(415) 571-7171

\$14.95, 48K disk

Pit your ferocious garden fern with hypno-toxin claws and laser-spitting wheels against a horrible mega-squid with deflector fangs and napalm nostrils in **Mail Order Monsters**. Merge 12 different body types, 20 body enhancements, 15 weapons and six defenses to create invincible "Morphs" for many evenings of entertaining may-

hem. Three levels of play let you enter battle and win Psychons, the currency necessary to add photon phalanges to your electric acid-spewing amoeboids.

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIDWEST COMPUTER CAMP

9392 Lafayette Road

Indianapolis, IN 46278

(317) 297-2700

\$750—2 weeks

Housed on a lavish estate, **Midwest Computer Camp** is the largest full-time, year-round residential computer education camp in the country.

Campers spend six hours daily on computer activities and there is a counselor for every four campers. Full camping activities are available and the sessions are open to boys and girls, ages 8 to 18.

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSYST!, VERSION 3.0

(business software)

SoSoft

2513 #E Sylvester Road
Albany, GA 31705

(912) 888-0821

\$79.95, requires 130XE

This upgrade of **InSyst!** version 2.23 uses the extra memory of the 130XE to increase to over 4,000 items the business inventory maintained. This is an increase of about 250% over the previous version (which is also included on the double-sided disk). **InSyst! 3.0** supports four disk drives and runs faster than version 2.23, since no overlays are used. Version 2.0 was reviewed in the November, 1986

Antic.

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Return the favor. When you call a manufacturer or supplier about a product you've seen advertised or otherwise mentioned in ANTIC, please tell them so. This will help us to continue to bring you the latest information about products that will make your Atari computer an even more valuable investment in the future.

—ANTIC ED



START

THE ST QUARTERLY

PREMIERE ISSUE

See START Disk
Offer Inside

U.S. \$4.95
CANADA \$6.95

Summer 1986

Volume 1, Number 1

START NOW

Subscribe to Start, the ST Quarterly now. In addition to 4 issues of Start and four 3½" program disks, you will also receive—FREE—a full year (12 issues) of ANTIC which features the ST Resource every month. To subscribe use the handy order card to the right.

START AT THE BEGINNING

If you missed a previous issue, there are still copies available. For magazine plus 3½" disk, send \$14.95 plus \$2.00 shipping to:

Start
524 Second St.
San Francisco,
California 94107



THE



RESOURCE

ANTIC

APRIL 1987

CONTENTS

PATHWAYS UNCOVERED	56
ST REVIEWS	61
ST PRODUCT NEWS	65
TYPESETTER ELITE	68

ST Disk Subscribers: For instructions on how to transfer **Antic** ST programs to 3½-inch disk, see ST Help File on Side B of monthly disk. ST programs from previous issues are available in 3½-inch format from The Catalog.

TEVEX = Software, Service, & Savings

SSI

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Battalion Commander	\$40	\$27
Battle/Antietam	\$50	\$33
Battle for Normandy	\$40	\$27
Broadsides	\$40	\$27
Carrier Force	\$60	\$40
Colonial Conquest	\$40	\$27
Computer Ambush	\$60	\$40
Computer Quarterback	\$40	\$27
Cosmic Balance	\$40	\$27
Field of Fire	\$40	\$27
50 Mission Crush	\$40	\$27
Gemstone Warrior	\$15	\$12
Gettysburg	\$60	\$40
Imperium Galactum	\$40	\$27
Kampfgruppe	\$60	\$40
Kamp. Scen. Disk	\$20	\$15
Knights of the Desert	\$40	\$27
Mech Brigade	\$60	\$40
Nam	\$40	\$27
Operation Market Garden	\$50	\$33
Panzer Grenadier	\$40	\$27
Questron	\$50	\$33
Rails West	\$40	\$27
Reforger 88	\$60	\$40
Six Gun Shootout	\$40	\$27
U.S.A.A.F.	\$60	\$40
War in Russia	\$80	\$53
Wargame Constr	\$30	\$20
Warship	\$60	\$40
Wizard's Crown	\$40	\$27

BRØDERBUND

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Brimstone (2 drives)	\$40	\$27
Champ. Lode Runner	\$35	\$23
Essex (2 drives)	\$40	\$27
Lode Runner	\$35	\$23
Lode Runner's Rescue	\$30	\$20
Mindwheel (2 drives)	\$40	\$27
Print Shop	\$45	\$30
Print Shop Companion	\$35	\$23
PS Grap. Lib. 1,2,3	\$25	\$17

EPYX

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Summer Games	\$40	\$27
Temple Apshai Trilogy	\$40	\$27
World Karate Champ.	\$30	\$20
EPYX Joystick	\$20	\$15

TEVEX

INCORPORATED

1710 Wilwat Drive, Suite E
Norcross, GA. 30093
404-441-3045

BEST SELECTION - We have carefully selected the best titles from the most challenging software available.

CALL TOLL-FREE - Call us to place an order or just to ask a question. Every call is always welcome on our 800 line.

SAME DAY SHIPPING - We ship every order the same day it's placed. Just call before 3:30 pm and we'll ship your order UPS.

DISCOUNT PRICES - Save up to 1/3 off the retail price when you buy from Tevex. Why pay more for the same software?

FRIENDLY, KNOWLEDGEABLE STAFF - We are always available to answer your questions and keep you up to date on new & upcoming games.

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-554-1162

SAME DAY SHIPPING *

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG



Open 9-8 Mon. - Fri. 10-4 Sat.

MICROPROSE

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Conflict in Vietnam	\$40	\$27
Crusade in Europe	\$40	\$27
Decision in the Desert	\$40	\$27
F-15	\$35	\$23
Kennedy Approach	\$25	\$17
Silent Service	\$35	\$23
Solo Flight	\$25	\$17
Top Gunner	\$25	\$17

ATARI ST

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Auto Duel	\$50	\$33
A Mind/Voyaging	\$45	\$30
Ballyhoo	\$40	\$27
Black Cauldron	\$40	\$27
Borrowed Time	\$50	\$33
Brataccus	\$50	\$33
Champ. Wrestling	\$40	\$27
Chessmaster 2000	\$45	\$30
Fahrenheit 451	\$50	\$33
Flight Simulator II	\$50	\$33
Hacker	\$45	\$30
Hacker II	\$50	\$33
Harrier Strike	\$50	\$33
Hitchhiker's Guide	\$40	\$27
Kings Quest II	\$50	\$33
Kings Quest III	\$50	\$33
Leader Board	\$45	\$30
Leather Goddesses	\$40	\$27
Little Computer People	\$50	\$33
Mean 18	\$45	\$30
Mindshadow	\$50	\$33
Moon Mist	\$40	\$27
Music Studio	\$60	\$40
Nine Princes of Amber	\$50	\$33
Ogre	\$40	\$27
Pawn	\$45	\$30
Phantasie	\$40	\$27
Rogue	\$40	\$27
S.D.I.	\$50	\$33
Silent Service	\$40	\$27
Skyfox	\$45	\$30
Space Quest	\$50	\$33
Star Fleet I	\$55	\$37
Star Glider	\$45	\$30
Sundog	\$40	\$27
Sword of Kadesh	\$20	\$15
Tass Times	\$50	\$33
Temple Trilogy	\$40	\$27
Trinity	\$40	\$27
2 on 2 Basketball	\$45	\$30
Ultima II	\$60	\$40
Ultima III	\$60	\$40
Universe II	\$70	\$46
Winter Games	\$40	\$27
World Games	\$40	\$27

INFOCOM

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Ballyhoo	\$40	\$27
Enchanter	\$35	\$23
Fooblitzky	\$40	\$27
Hitchhikers Guide	\$35	\$23
Hollywood Hijinx	\$35	\$23
Leather Goddesses	\$35	\$23
Moonmist	\$35	\$23
Planetfall	\$35	\$23
Sorcerer	\$40	\$27
Spellbreaker	\$45	\$30
Suspect	\$40	\$27
Wishbringer	\$35	\$23
Zork I	\$35	\$23
Zork II or III	\$40	\$27
Invisiclues	\$8	\$6

ELEC. ARTS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Age of Adventure	\$15	\$12
Archon	\$15	\$12
Archon II: Adept	\$33	\$22
Chessmaster 2000	\$40	\$27
Lords of Conquest	\$33	\$22
Mail Order Monsters	\$15	\$12
Movie Maker	\$33	\$22
M.U.L.E.	\$15	\$12
Ogre	\$40	\$27
One on One	\$15	\$12
Racing Destr. Set	\$15	\$12
Touchdown Football	\$15	\$12
Ultima III-Origin Sys.	\$50	\$33
Ultima IV-Origin Sys.	\$60	\$40

ETC.

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Alternate Reality	\$40	\$27
Fight Night	\$30	\$20
Flight Simulator II	\$50	\$33
Hacker	\$25	\$17
Hardball	\$30	\$20
Leader Board	\$40	\$27
Mindshadow (64k)	\$25	\$17
Mercenary	\$30	\$20
Mercenary-2nd City	\$20	\$15
Micro League Baseball	\$40	\$27
MLB 1986 Team Disk	\$20	\$15
Music Studio	\$35	\$23
Never Ending Story	\$30	\$20
Rommel	\$40	\$27
Spy vs Spy I & II	\$15	\$12
Star Fleet I	\$50	\$33
Triple Pack	\$20	\$15
Universe	\$90	\$70

Tevex Blank Disks

Box of 10, 5 1/4" DSDD only \$12

COMING SOON

FOR THE 800 SERIES

Chickamauga - SSI
Dungeon - Datasoft
Guderian - Avalon Hill
Pawn - Firebird
Phantasie - SSI
221-B Baker Street - Datasoft

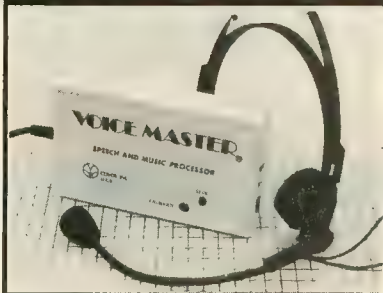
FOR THE ST

Balance of Power - MD
Bard's Tale - Elec Arts
Breach - Omnitrend
Colonial Conq. - SSI
Defender of the Crown
Gunship - Microprose
Phantasie II - SSI
Rings of Zilfin - SSI
Roadwar 2000 - SSI
Shard of Spring - SSI

Georgia residents call 404-441-3045. ORDERING AND TERMS: C.O.D. orders welcome. When ordering by phone use VISA or MASTERCARD. When ordering by mail send personal check or money order. Include phone number. SHIPPING: Add \$3.00 for shipping and handling charge. Georgia residents add 4% sales tax. Shipping for Canadian orders is \$4.00 or 5% of order. APO & FPO orders add \$3.00 or 5% of order. * On all orders before 3:30 pm. All prices subject to change.

THE AMAZING VOICE MASTER®

ENTER THE FINAL FRONTIER OF MAN-TO-MACHINE COMMUNICATIONS



There is nothing else like it. Voice Master gives both speech output and voice recognition with this single hardware product! Your voice controls programs, or home appliances, robots, and more with spoken commands. Verbal response back gives status, verifies, or requests your reply! Speech output and recognition patterns are recorded in with your voice. Or use the voice of your friend, boss, teacher, mother, even the family pet! Programming is simple with new commands added to BASIC. A music bonus program lets you write and compose musical scores simply by humming the tune. Unlimited applications for fun, education, and commercial use. Design your own programs for profit. Speech and recognition quality unsurpassed by even the most sophisticated machines. Only Covox provides this high-tech marvel at a price less than most common peripherals.

The Covox Voice Master comes complete with all hardware and software for only \$89.95. (Add \$4 shipping and handling for USA, \$6 Canada, \$10 overseas.) Available for Commodore 64/128, Apple II, II+, IIc, IIe, Atari 800, 800XL, 130 XE. Specify when ordering. Visa, MasterCard phone orders accepted.



Call or write for **FREE Voice Master Infopak**
and special combination package offers.

COVOX INC., DEPT. AC

675-D Conger Street • Eugene, Oregon 97402 • U.S.A.
Area Code (503) 342-1271 • Telex 706017 (Av Alarm UD)

CIRCLE 016 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIGITAL VISION COMPUTEREYES™

VIDEO IMAGES ON YOUR COMPUTER!

Finally—an inexpensive way to capture real-world images on your computer's graphics display! **COMPUTEREYES™** is an innovative slow-scan device that connects between any standard video source (video tape recorder, video camera, videodisk, etc.) and your computer. Under simple software control, a b/w image is acquired in less than six seconds. Unique multi-scan modes also provide realistic grey-scale images. Hundreds of applications!

Package includes interface module, complete easy-to-use software support on disk, owner's manual, and one year warranty all for \$129.95 plus \$4.00 S&H (USA).

Also available as a complete package including:

- **COMPUTEREYES™**
- Quality b/w video camera
- Connecting cable



Demo disk available for \$10.00 postpaid (refundable)

See your dealer or order direct. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Mastercard, Visa accepted. To order, or for more information, write or call:

DIGITAL VISION, INC.
66 Eastern Avenue
Dedham, MA 02026
(617) 329-5400

ONLY \$129.95

Available for:

- Apple II, II+, IIe and IIc
- Commodore 64/128
- Atari 800/800XL/130XE
- IBM PC and compatibles (\$249.95—includes additional features)
- Atari ST (\$249.95—full color digitizer)

CIRCLE 018 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU'VE SEEN BASIC RUN. NOW WATCH IT FLY.

Imagine a BASIC interpreter so fast, it leaves all others at a standstill. An interpreter that's faster than most compilers. A BASIC interpreter that rivals the performance of compiled C. Imagine shifting to assembly language without ever leaving BASIC. At CCL, we did.

The breakthrough is **REAL BASIC**.

Start by writing and running programs using the power of a real interpretive environment. Trouble-shooting is a cinch with the advanced interactive debugging features of **REAL BASIC** from CCL.

If your application demands the ultimate in speed and flexibility, don't panic. **REAL BASIC** understands 68000 assembly language. You can even access BASIC variables from within assembly code.

CCL crossware is working with you. Just sit back and watch **REAL BASIC** fly.



REAL BASIC.

For the ATARI ST. \$69.95

Computer Crossware Labs, Inc. 516 Fifth Avenue, Suite 507 New York, New York 10036 212.644.2591

CIRCLE 015 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LYCO COMPUTER

Marketing & Consultants Inc.

SAVE ON THESE IN STOCK PRINTERS!

STAR MICRONICS

NX 10C	215
NL-10	229
NX-10	209
NB-15	CALL
SD-15	438
SR-10	469
NX-15	339

JUKI

Juki 6100	399
Juki 5510	435
Juki 6300	739
RS-232 serial board	55

SILVER REED

EXP 420 P	209
EXP 600 P	489
EXP 800 P	649
EXP 770	740

PANASONIC

1080i	199
1091i	269
1092i	(NEW)
1592	419
1595	549
3131	375
3151	SAVE
1Q80 AP	239

LEGEND

808	159
1080	199
1380	229
1385	289

CITIZEN

120-D	179
MSP-10	285
MSP-15	385
MSP-20	325
MSP-25	485
Premier 35	469

SEIKOSHA

SP-1000 VC (C-64)	165
SP-1000 A centronics	185
SP-1000 IBM	185
SP-1000 AS RS-232	185
SP-1000 AP APiic	185
BP-1300 AI	419
BP-5420	1075
BP-5300 AI	CALL
Color Kit	119
BP-5420 ribbon	12.50
SP-1000 ribbon	8.50

OKIDATA

Okimate 20 ST	189
120 NLO	225
182	214
192+	365
193+	559
292	449
293	599

W

A

R

R

A

N

T

I

E

S

E

S

E

S

EPSON

LX 86	225
FX 85	355
EX 800	479
EX 1000	669
FX 286	479
LQ 800	529
LQ 1000	729

TOSHIBA

321 P/S	479
351 sheet feeder	529
P 341 P	669
P 341 S	699
P 351 +	999

DIABLO

D25	549
P-32 CQ1	699
635	1029
D-80 1F	2395

F
A
C
T
O
R
Y

F
R
E
S
H

L
A
R
G
E
S
T

I
N
V
E
N
T
O
R
Y

SPECTACULAR SAVINGS!

ATARI® 520 ST COLOR SYSTEM!

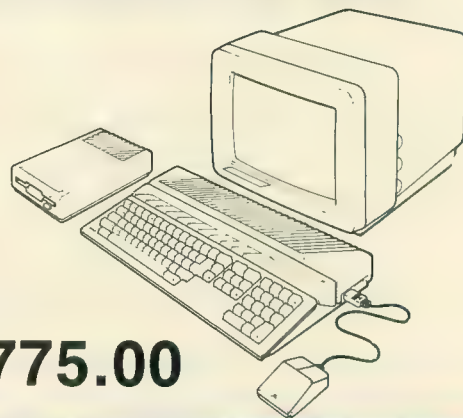
- ★ 520 KEYBOARD
- ★ SF-354 DISK DRIVE
- ★ SC-1224 COLOR MONITOR

OWN TOTAL PERFORMANCE...

FULL MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY APPLIES.

(Monochrome Monitor Systems Available.)

\$775.00



CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-233-8760



OR SEND TO
LYCO COMPUTER
P.O. Box 5088
Jersey Shore, PA 17740

HOURS

Mon-Thur 9AM-8PM
Fri 9AM-6PM
Sat 10AM-6PM

IN PA 717-494-1030



Risk Free Policy

In-stock items shipped within 24 hrs of order. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the continental U.S. Volume discounts available. PA residents add sales tax. APO, FPO and international orders add \$5.00 plus 3% for priority mail. Advertised prices show 4% discount for cash, add 4% for Master Card and VISA. Personal checks require 4 weeks clearance before shipping. We cannot guarantee compatibility. We only ship factory fresh merchandise. Ask about UPS Blue and red label shipping. All merchandise carried under manufacturer's warranty. Return restriction applicable. Return authorization required. All items subject to change without notice.

LYCO COMPUTER

Marketing & Consultants Inc.

ATARI SOFTWARE

Broderbund Software®

Loderunner	\$26.75
Champ Loderunner	24.95
Bank St. Writer	39.95
Printshop	26.75
Graphics Lib. EA	16.75
P.S. Companion	CALL
Karaleka	17.75

MicroProse

Silent Service	\$21.95
F-15	21.95
Conflict in NAM	24.75
Kennedy Approach	16.95
Top Gunner (3 games)	18.95

subLOGIC

Pinball	\$22.75
Flight Sim II	29.95
Scenery Dsk	17.95
Jet	34.75

LOWEST PRICES



Warship	\$34.75
Wizard's Crown	24.75
Gettysburg	34.75
Gemstone Healer	24.75
Phantasia	24.75

INFOCOM

Leather Goddess	\$20.75
Moonmist	20.75
Trinity	20.75
Hitchhiker's Guide	20.75

ACTIVISION

Mindshadow	\$15.75
Hacker	15.75
Ghostbusters	15.75
Great AM Race	15.75
Music Studio	22.75

ATARI ST SOFTWARE

ACTIVISION

Basketball	\$28.75
Music Studio	34.75
Hacker	26.75
Little People	29.75
Paint Works	40.75
Hacker II	29.75

MicroProse

Silent Service	\$22.75
F-15	22.75



Leader Board	\$24.75
Tournament Disk 1	15.75

ISD

VIP Professional	\$139.95
VIP Professional Lite	69.95
ST Accounts	139.95

SPECIAL SAVINGS



Phantasia	\$24.75
Phantasia II	24.75

subLOGIC

Flight Sim II	\$29.95
---------------	---------

FIREBIRD

Pawn	\$28.75
Starglider	28.75

EPYX

Super Cycle	\$24.75
Winter Games	24.75
World Games	24.75
Wrestling	24.75

SYSTEM SPECIAL

#1 BESTSELLER



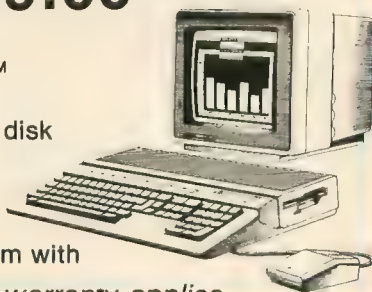
ATARI 1040 MONO SYSTEM!
with
Seikosha SP-1000 A printer

FEATURES

1040ST⁺ Personal Computer

- Compatible with all ATARI ST™ software and hardware.
- Integrated CPU, keyboard, and disk drive design.
- 1,048,576 bytes RAM.
- 196,608 bytes ROM.
- Built-in TOS™ Operating System with GEM™ Desktop.

Full warranty applies.



SEIKOSHA

SP-1000



\$185

2-YEAR WARRANTY!

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-233-8760

CUSTOMER SERVICE 717-494-1670

- ☆ Access to nation's largest inventory.
- ☆ All merchandise factory fresh.
- ☆ Free shipping on prepaid cash orders.
- ☆ Compare our prices.
- ☆ Easy toll free access.
- ☆ 24 hr. shipping on in-stock items
- ☆ Offer C.O.D. with no deposit.
- ☆ Widest selection of name brand products.
- ☆ Full mfg. warranty applies.
- ☆ Courteous and experienced staff.
- ☆ Trained customer service dept.

CIRCLE 023 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PATHWAYS UNCOVERED

Proper file handling on your ST

By PATRICK BASS, Antic ST Program Editor

Atari 8-bit owners who use DOS 2.0/2.5 don't need 'em. SpartaDOS, and other "big-disk" DOS's, have 'em. The Atari ST series computer couldn't live without 'em. What are they? Pathways. What are pathways? How could they be so important if they aren't used in computers like the Atari 8-bits?

THIN ICE

The standard Atari 8-bit DOS 2.0/2.5 allows up to 64 files on a disk at one time. On a disk which stores roughly 88K this is a practical solution. But hook up a disk drive which allows greater storage, and you need to move up to a DOS which supports the extra room, like SpartaDOS. The Atari ST floppy disk drives may store up to 800K, and hard drives store 20,000K or more. A little math shows 64 files would get spread pretty thin over 20 million bytes.

In practice, the Atari ST allows hundreds of different files to be stored on the disk at one time. If you so desire, they may be all on the first directory which opens up. If there are more files than can show onscreen at one time, you may scroll the screen around to view the other files.

BIRDS OF A FEATHER

Eventually, you'll find that a number of files seem to always belong together. Picture files always go with DEGAS, text files always go with FirstWord, and so forth. It would be nice to be able to group these different files together. The basic Atari ST operating system, TOS, allows you to do just that. TOS lets you create a "folder," which is nothing more than a file which holds another disk directory. Storing a file inside a folder is just like storing it to a special small "disk-on-a-disk" TOS has set up for you. This folder, or series of folders, along with the disk drive specifier is known as the *path*.

This means we may create a folder called BASIC, and store all our BASIC programs, and ST BASIC itself, apart from picture or text files. When we open the BASIC folder by double-clicking on it, we only see BASIC and its programs, and no other files. We may also safely store two

files which share the same name on the same disk, as long as they're in different folders.

Let's examine the filename structure for the Atari 8-bit, and then compare it to the pathway\filename structure for the Atari ST in detail.

PATHWAY TO HEAVEN

Take, for example, the Atari 8-bit file specification "D2:AFILE.BAS". It is made up of three parts. First, the "D2:" is the drive specifier. It describes which logical device the information will be transferred to or from. The next part, "AFILE", is the name of the file you typed in when the file was created. The last part, ".BAS" is the file extender. It should describe the type of file stored. Without it, mixing different types of files, like text and data, becomes remarkably easy. The extender means more to the human than to the Atari 8-bit, but the extender takes on great meaning in the world of the Atari ST series computer.

In the Atari ST, the same file could be stored as "D:\BASIC\AFILE.BAS". Compare it to the filename for the Atari 8-bit. The file specification is now broken into four parts, with a significant new character introduced. The first part is nearly the same. "D:" is typical of a RAM-disk or hard disk, with "A:" or "B:" describing the floppy drives. The new part is the folder name, or pathway, "\BASIC", which describes which directory (folder) TOS should go to find the file "\AFILE." ST BASIC itself will only show (without coercion) files which have a ".BAS" extender.

The new character is the backslash, or "\". This is a special character to TOS, which reserves it for file handling functions like separating pathways and filenames.

DEEPER AND DEEPER

You may place folders inside folders, up to eight deep. This means we could have a legal file specification like "B:\GRAPHICS\DEGAS\LORES\PICTURE.P11" which breaks down to having a low resolution DEGAS picture

called PICTURE.PII inside the LORES folder, which is inside the DEGAS folder, which itself is inside the GRAPHICS folder, which is on floppy disk drive B:. Whew. Programs published in The ST Resource up to now have had somewhat simplistic file handling abilities. For example, all our C programs up to *San Francisco Fogger* (ST Resource, Feb. 1987) have assumed the program ran from the first directory which opens up on the disk, and all the files they accessed were on the same directory. This, of course, can't last. At one point or another, you'll need to read or write a file from another directory, or another disk drive.

FELINIS MORTALIS

This month we'll explore how to instruct the Atari ST exactly where to go and find the file you want. We'll do this in a program which performs a somewhat curious function. Recently, our Antic ONLINE editor, Charlie Jackson, completely revamped our online magazine on CompuServe. (Type GO ANTIC next time you're online.) He had a problem. He needed a program which would take a text file and allow him to reformat the text to different line widths. For example, take a text file in 80 column format and change it to 35 column format . . . without breaking words in the middle. I wrote it, and since it's a good vehicle for demonstrating pathways, I present it to you this month. Those of you out there in magazine land who publish newsletters might find it interesting also. Want 12 column format? How about 37,254 columns? Be my guest.

In a nutshell, the program allows you to select the line width, from one to one million characters per line, read in a file from any logical source disk into an internal 100K buffer, reformat it to the desired line width, and then write the file to any logical destination disk.

TYPING IT IN

Those of you who get the Antic Disk may skip down to the next section, and for help in transferring the program LIMIT.PRG to your ST, see the Help file on side B of the Antic Monthly Disk. Otherwise, type in Listing 1, LIMIT.C, using your favorite word processor and save it to disk as an ASCII file. (This means making sure the WP mode in FirstWord isn't check-marked.) We'll create the finished program using the developers' Alcyon C, but most any C should be able to duplicate the functions. MegaMax C owners will need to **Malloc()** the 100K buffers. Create the proper batch file for your flavor of C, and boil your source code down to candy.

USING THE LIMITER

First, select a text file to reformat. To activate the program, double-click on LIMIT.PRG. Click through the Title box, and select the desired number of characters per line in the next Alert Box by clicking on the [

matted file to be written to. Enter the new path\name, and click on [OK]. The new file will be written to disk, and a new Alert Box will pop up, asking if you desire to reformat another file. Answer either [YES] or [NO], with [NO] exiting you from the program.

PROGRAM TAKE-APART

Examine Listing 1, LIMIT.C. Notice we have room for two 100K buffers. You may change this up or down as desired,

*TOS lets you create
a "folder," which is
nothing more than
a file which holds
another disk directory.
Storing a file inside
a folder is just like
storing it to a special
small "disk-on-a-disk"
TOS has set up for you.*

to fit your amount of memory. The first function of any interest is **get_line_length()**, where we dynamically build and display an Alert Box which presents a user-changeable number. The number displayed is the number of characters per line in the finished text file.

Below, in **convert()**, the actual work of conversion is performed. When the function is entered, it is assumed the file to work on has been loaded into **text_buffer[]**, and the size of the file is in **(long)bytes_read**. Starting at the beginning, and accounting for each character in the original file, first copy the current character into **temp_buffer[]**. If the character transferred was a carriage return, and the next character in line is a line feed, then reset the current count of characters in the newly formatted line, thus starting a new line.

Otherwise, advance the count of characters in the new line. Next, check if the current character count is greater than the maximum linelength requested. If it is, then keep copying characters from **text_buffer[]** into **temp_buffer[]** until the current word is finished, and then insert a new CR, LF combination. When the entire file has been processed, remember the new file length in **(long)bytes_read**.

FRESH MEAT

The next two functions are really why we visited here this month. The first is **read_the_file()**, and the other

continued on page 60

ATARI ST

PUBLISHING PARTNER™

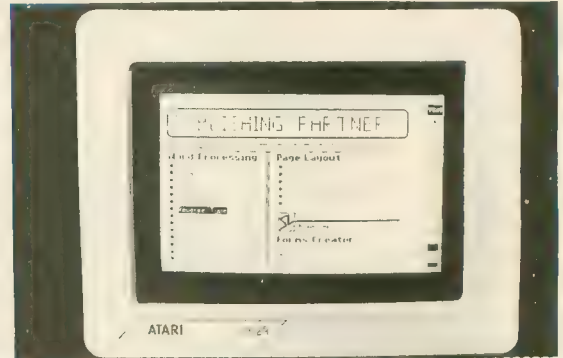
CREATES LIKE A PUBLISHING COMPANY WITHOUT THE OVERHEAD

SOFT LOGIK NEWS

PUBLISHING PARTNER™ HELPS YOU CREATE!

You'll benefit by using your Atari ST to create professional quality journals, newsletters, ads, business cards, certificates, letterheads, logos, art designs, bar graphs, flow charts, *even bumper stickers* and all the forms you or anyone would ever need. Create just like a professional publishing company without the overhead! Publishing Partner is actually three programs in one--Word Processor, Page Layout, and Forms Creator. Expand your potential in becoming a better writer, artist and designer with your Publishing Partner.

AVAILABLE FOR ONLY \$149.95



WORD PROCESSING

What you see is what you get!

Combine text and graphics easily and quickly from existing or newly created documents. Position entire paragraphs or individual words exactly where you want them. Create one, or multiple color separations ready for printing.

Production time will never be the same--it will be much shorter!!

Just take a look at some of its features!

- * GEM based
- * Justifies right or left as you type
- * Edit Multiple Columns on One Screen
- * Search and Replace
- * User Definable Page Size
- * **Bold**, underline, ^{super} and subscript
- * *Italicize*, **shadow**, outline
- * **Reverse Image**
- * Backslant Characters
- * Mirror Image Invert Image
- ēpsmī 1011M 1uē4 1māgē
- * Auto Headers/Footers, Page Numbers
- * Easily Move Text
- * Reads & Merges other files together
- * Sets Tabs
- * Macros
- * Vertical & Horizontal Printing

PAGE LAYOUT

Whatever you require--cutting artwork from other programs, custom logos, unique borders, unusual mastheads, digitized photos--Publishing Partner is your solution. After all, it was specially designed for you--the home and/or office Atari ST user--by the pro's who realize that there's more to your computer than just typing letters.

- * Vert. and Horz. rules--Exact Alignment
- * Auto Text flow for columns/pages
- * Layout Multiple Columns of text
- * Change columns on finished page
- * Display entire page, 50%, or 25%
- * Easily Re-position Text and Graphics
- * Alternating Headers/Footers
- * Mix Type, Fonts, and Sizes *anywhere*
- * Adjust Sizes from 2pts to 144 pts (2")
- * Adjust line spacing (leading) by points
- * Import other program's graphics
- * Rotate Graphic Images
- * Multiple Patterns, Shades and Colors
- * Enlarge & Reduce Graphics/Exact fit
- * Cut, Paste & Crop Graphics
- * Tool box function/Unlimited patterns
- * Boxes, Circles, Arcs, Polygons, etc.
- * Insert lines directly on the page
- * Adjust Character Spacing
- * Use Hairlines to separate columns

FORMS CREATOR

You can create a variety of forms quickly and easily with your Publishing Partner.

For example, you can create your own:

Letterhead

Invoices

Purchase Orders

Labels

Bumper Stickers

Business Cards

Certificates

General Ledger

Shipping and Receiving

Routing Slips

"While you were out" Phone messages

Templates

Price Estimate forms

Requisition forms

Shipping Logs and much more!

Publishing Partner supports most dot

matrix printers, including the Epson™

Star™ and Okidata™ Printers. Also

supported are any Postscript output devices such as the Apple Laserwriter™

New print drivers are constantly being

released, *so please call to make sure*

your printer is supported.

FOR MORE INFORMATION OR TO PLACE

AN ORDER, CALL (314)894-8608.

DEALER INQUIRES INVITED.



Soft Logik Corp.™

4129 OLD BAUMGARTNER * ST. LOUIS, MO. 63129 * CALL (314) 894-8608



We have the software you've been looking for!

PowerLedger

Formerly
PowerPlan ST

Full-powered Spreadsheet
37 math functions - 14 digit precision
Large size - over 4.2 billion cells
Multiple windows - up to 7
Graphics - 7 types of graphs

A superior spreadsheet program
for weekend bookkeeping to the
heavyweight job costing applica-
tions...a definite winner!
Judi Lambert, ST World

A GEM™ among ST drawing programs. Very friendly, but very powerful design and painting program. A *must* for everyone's artistic or graphics needs. Use up to three windows. Cut & paste between windows. Free-form sketching; lines, circles, ellipses, boxes, text, fill, copy, move, zoom, spray, paint, undo, help. Double-sized picture format. **\$49.95**

PaintPro

PaintPro

PaintPro

Multiple
windows

Express yourself with **PaintPro**, the GEM-based, full-page graphics design package. Multiple windows. Cut & paste between windows. Free-form sketching; lines, circles, boxes, text, fill, zoom, undo, rotate, invert, help. Edit fill and line patterns. **\$49.95**
PaintPro Library #1—hundreds of clip art pictures, 5 GDOS fonts. Fills 3 disks. **\$29.95**

DataTrieve

The quick and efficient
way of retrieving
data on the ST

*DataTrieve is...the most
versatile, and yet simple, data
base available for the ST on
the market to date.*

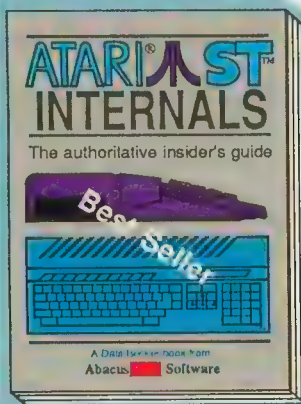
The Atari Journal, Nov. '86

Wordprocessor with professional features and easy-to-use! Full-screen editing with mouse or keyboard shortcuts. High speed input, scrolling and editing; sideways printing; multi-column output; flexible printer installation; automatic index and table of contents; up to 180 chars/line; 30 definable function keys; metafile output; much more. **\$49.95**



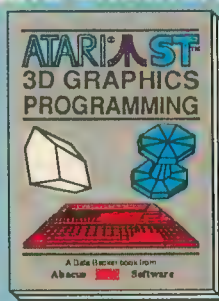
ST Disk Drives - Inside and Out
Includes chapters on files, file structures and data management. Thoroughly discusses floppy disks, hard disks and RAM disks from a programming and a technical perspective. Several full-length utilities and tools to further explore the ST disk drives. 450pp **\$24.95**

Optional diskettes are available for \$14.95 each.



ST INTERNALS
Essential and valuable information for the professional programmer and ST novice. Detailed descriptions of the sound and graphics chips, internal hardware, I/O ports, using GEM, system variables, interrupt instructions, error codes. Commented BIOS listing. An indispensable reference for your ST library. 450pp **\$19.95**

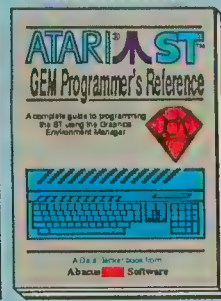
One good book... deserves another... and another... and another...



3D Graphics Programming
FANTASTIC! Rotate about any axis, zoom in or out, and shade 3D objects. Programs written in machine language (commented) for high speed. Learn the theory behind 3D graphics; shading, hidden line removal. With 3D pattern maker & animator. **\$24.95**



ST TRICKS & TIPS
Fantastic collection of programs and info for the ST. Complete programs include: super-fast RAM disk; time-saving printer spooler; color All examples in C and print hardcopy; plotter output hardcopy; creating access-ories. Money saving tricks and tips. 260pp **\$19.95**



GEM Programmer's Ref.
For serious programmers needing detailed information on GEM. Presented in an easy-to-understand format. All examples in C and assembly language. Covers VDI and AES functions. No serious programmer should be without. 410pp **\$19.95**

Atari and Atari ST are trademarks of Atari Corp.
GEM is a trademark of Digital Research Inc.

Phone (616) 241-5510

Telex 709-101 • Fax (616) 241-5021

you can count on
Abacus



P.O. Box 7219 Dept. A4 Grand Rapids, MI 49510

Other software and books also available. Call or write for your **free catalog** or the name of your nearest dealer. Or you can order directly using your Visa, MC or Amex. Add \$4.00 per order for shipping and handling. Foreign orders add \$12.00 per item. 30-day money back guarantee on software. Dealers inquires welcome—over 2000 dealers nationwide.

is `write_the_file()`. These two functions will search out any file from any device. In them we also have bonus string-handling functions for copying strings hither and yon, breaking them apart, and sewing them back together. These functions, and the function `long2ascii()` were provided by Tom Hudson, and I thank him for letting me use them here.

*The Limiter takes
a text file and reformats
the text to different
line widths—you can
change an 80-column
file into 35 columns—
without breaking words
in the middle. Want 12
columns? How about
37,254? Be my guest.*

Before we get to the routines, let's discuss what GEM wants and when it wants it. When you first get your feet wet, squishily stomping through the GEM interface (and folks, there's a *lot* of squishy stuff in there) it's hard to keep track of which part of GEM wants what at what time. For example, the `fsel_input()` call, which presents the familiar file selector box, wants separate path and filename buffers. But the read and write functions have no apparent space for the path. Do they automatically know where to go to find the current path?

In a word, *no*. Yes, it is important to keep the path and filename separate, since there are special calls to get and set each of them, but right before we actually make the call to read or write, we build a new string out of the filename tacked onto the end of the pathstring, and we present this new string to the file routines. They love it!

KEEP AN OPEN FILE

To open a file, get the last known accessed device number from `Dgetdrv()`. This function returns a number typically in the range of zero to ten. Add this number to the value of the letter "A", and the result is the device letter. For example, if `drive` is 1, then the device is 1 + 65, or 66, which is ASCII for "B". The very first character in the path must be the device letter, so add the value of `drive` to "A", and place the result in position zero of the pathstring.

The second character must be a colon. Pick up the

previously known path, starting with the second character, with the call `Dgetpath()`, and place it into the new path we're building. In this example, we want to access any file on the disk, so we `strcat()`, or string concatenate, the string "\ *.*" onto the end of our new path string. These are wildcards, just like in the Atari 8-bits. Next, we make sure the new filename is cleared out.

At this point we've created a new path string for TOS to use, and apparently erased our filename. Before we can call `fsel_input()`, we need to make sure we have made space for a button value which `fsel_input()` will return. I cleverly did this long ago at the top of the program. We may now call `fsel_input()` safely.

FILE SELECTION

When the box appears onscreen notice the path you built is now displayed along the top line. The filename line is empty. Scroll through the file list and pick out any one, or type one in yourself. When you click on either the [OK] or the [CANCEL] buttons the call is finished and control returns to your program. The exit button pressed is returned as a number, either one or two, in the variable `button`. Whatever you type into the path string or the filename string, while the file selector box is up, may be found in the path and filename buffers you supply the routine in the beginning.

We may check the returned button number to see which button was pressed. Which, interestingly enough, we do in the very next line. If the button we pressed was not the [CANCEL] button, (Hmmm . . . must be the [OK] button, eh?) it's time for us to build the entire path/filename string to give to the file handling routines.

Above, at the top of the program, I saved space for a string called `workname[]`. The call `strcpy()` will copy our path string into the `workname` buffer. We then use the next call to strip off the "\ *.*" we placed on the path string above, as we're about to add our filename string to it. And finally, `strcat()` the new filename string onto the end of the path string.

We now may present this new `workname[]` string to the file handling functions. Next, attempt to `Fopen()` the desired file. If the number returned from this call is negative, an error occurred, and the file probably isn't open. But if the value returned is positive it's should be safe to access the file.

Which we do below, where we `Fread()` up to `max_bytes` into `text_buffer[]`. In either case of good or bad access, we close the file to be sure, and perform a quick check to see if the buffer overflowed. This means you tried to read a file bigger than the buffer.

The routine to write a file is simply the inverse of the read. The string and file handling methods are identical.

WRAP-UP

I hope you enjoy these routines. They're short, and they cure a problem in inadequate file access. Use them as you see fit.

Listing on page 87



ST PRODUCT NEWS

ST Reviews

THE PINBALL FACTORY

Michtron
576 S. Telegraph
Pontiac, Michigan 48053
(313) 334-5700
\$39.95

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reviewed by David Plotkin

Michtron's **Pinball Factory** allows you to build an ST pinball game, test it, and play it without using up a truckload of quarters. Since I am notoriously bad at the real thing, this software enables me to play electronic pinball to my heart's content.

Pinball Factory is totally mouse-driven and is extremely easy to use. The first step is, of course, to build the game itself. Each pinball board consists of the field itself with bumpers, catchers, flippers, a background design on the left of the screen, and a decorative logo on the right. The field and logo are separately editable, and each has its own set of editing tools. Pinball Factory runs in low resolution (16 colors) only, making for a very colorful pinball game. To select among various options, you merely point to the option you want with the mouse pointer and click.

To edit the pinball field itself, you choose "Edit board" from the main screen which shows both the field and the logo. The logo portion is then

replaced by the field editing tools. Two sets of 16 color blocks are available at the top of the screen. The first set is the primary drawing colors, which are those used for lines, circles, rectangles, rays, background fill, and the other drawing options you have. The second set of colors is used for the second color on two-color fill patterns. Selecting a primary or secondary color is just a matter of pointing and clicking on the color you want. Another color option has to do with whether the ball can "see" the color. Some of the primary colors can be made invisible to the ball, enabling you to use them for background designs which the ball will ignore. "Invisible" colors are indicated by a cross on the color box. Obviously, you need to be careful you don't make a bumper color invisible to the ball! You can even change any of the colors by use of three sliders for red, green and blue.

Besides the graphics tools mentioned above, there are a variety of brushes you can choose. You can also use the "Detail" option, which magnifies a portion of your picture for detailed work. The upper left corner continues to show that section of the picture at regular size, so you can tell what it will look like when finished.

Of course, you have available a wide range of different "bumpers" for the playing surface. There are several sizes of the round-type, rail bumpers

(three next to each other, giving a bonus when all are knocked down) as well as many others. There are also catchers, which will hold any ball knocked into them. Upon putting three balls into catchers, all three will be released, making for some pretty hectic action. You can customize your bumpers and place them anywhere on the field. Placing a bumper over an identical bumper and clicking will remove the bumper from the playing field. You can also remove a bumper by using the [REMOVE] button. Clicking on [REMOVE] will highlight a bumper. Clicking on the up and down arrows will highlight other bumpers. When the one you want to remove is highlighted, all you have to do is click on the [!] button.

Editing the Logo window is just as simple. You have all the graphics tools mentioned (except bumpers), as well as several others. These include an air-brush, shadow option, and two sizes of text.

Pinball Factory gives you complete control over the rules of the game as well. You can set gravity, bumper elasticity, the number of balls for each player (up to 4 players) and what score will get you an extra ball. Of course, you can SAVE and LOAD a game, test a game (no score is kept, and you have an unlimited number of balls), or play for real. Playing involves using the up and down arrows to set the ball

continued on next page

ST Product Reviews

launch spring, pressing the space bar to launch the ball, and using the mouse buttons or appropriate keys to activate the flippers. You can even move the mouse left and right to "bump" the machine, but be careful you don't TILT!

Comparisons of Pinball Factory with Electronic Art's "Pinball Construction Set" are inevitable. The graphics for Pinball Factory are better than those of Pinball Construction Set (PCS), and the program is very easy to use. Strangely, though, PCS has more features than Pinball Factory. It allows you to wire different bumpers together to get some special effects, such as extra bonus points. This is missing from Pinball Factory. Further, PCS has the option to design up to 10 of your own sounds. Pinball Factory is missing this as well. PCS also allows you to place the flippers anywhere you want on the field, and to use multiple flippers. Pinball Factory allows

only one set of flippers, and they are preplaced on the board—you can't change them. Finally, PCS' files are stand-alone—you can give a pinball game you have built to a friend and they can play it without owning PCS. The files generated by Pinball Factory can only be played by someone who owns a copy of the program.



Pinball Factory comes with a thirteen-page manual, which gets the information required for you to use the program across quite nicely. The

program is somewhat limited, but still fun to use and play. If you are "into" pinball like I am, then you will enjoy Pinball Factory.

SILENT SERVICE

MicroProse Software
120 Lakefront Drive
Hunt Valley, MD 21030
(301) 667-1151 \$50

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reviewed by Rick Teverbaugh

Just like Hollywood's best submarine adventures, **Silent Service** takes you to the perilous Pacific Ocean during World War II. Submarines were always a lone-wolf-type of fighting force. You're out there alone, trying to do as much damage as you can for as long as you can. Only a loss of battery power, a limited supply of oxygen or—should I say it—destruction ends the patrol.

In the tradition of such classic films as "Run Silent, Run Deep" and "Das Boot," **Silent Service** gives a true feel for those capsule-like vessels that played such an important part in the Allied victory over the Japanese.

You'll feel the weight of your responsibility, especially in the five war patrol scenarios, each of which covers a different area of the Pacific and presents a different set of challenges based upon an historic sub's activity. Your job is simply to do battle with Japanese ships. How you go about it is up to you.

And **Silent Service** gives several ways to work up to the ultimate challenge. The novice commander should start with the torpedo/gun practice. The targets are stationary—line them up and fire away. At this level the game appears almost too easy, but it really isn't.

The seven convoy action scenarios aren't as involved as war patrols, but they do offer the same range of challenges, only with a pre-

COPY II[®] ST



BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE FAST.

From the team who brought you COPY II PLUS (Apple), COPY II PC (IBM) and COPY II MAC (Macintosh) comes a revolutionary new copy program for the Atari 520 and 1040 ST computers.

COPY II ST copies many protected programs automatically.

- Supports single and double sided drives.
- Includes a sector-based copier for fast, reliable copies of unprotected disks.
- Includes a bit copy mode for protected disks.

Requires an Atari 520 or 1040 ST computer with one or two drives.

Call 503/244-5782, M—F, 8—5 (West Coast time) with your   in hand. Or send a check for \$39.95 U.S. plus \$3 s/h, \$8 overseas.

\$39.95

Central Point Software, Inc.
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219

Central Point
Software
INCORPORATED

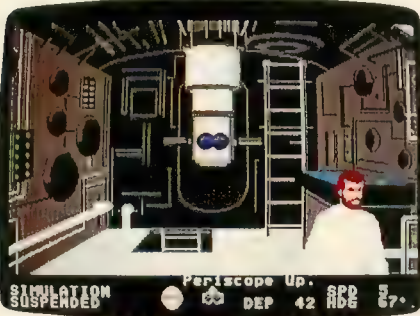
CIRCLE 010 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Apple II, Macintosh and Commodore 64.
This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

ST Product Reviews

determined goal. For example, the first scenario occurs on January 18, 1942, when the USS Plunger sighted an escorted cargo ship off southern Japan. This is your first chance to use your torpedoes against a moving ship.

Each scenario is both realistic and difficult, but there are more ways to adjust the difficulty of the simulation.



Choices include repairs to the ship (limited to port), limited visibility, convoys that change course at regular intervals, dud torpedoes, expert destroyers, convoy search, and manual angle-on-bow input for torpedo firing.

If you hold your own against the Japanese with all these reality levels switched on, perhaps the Navy could use your services. Once you've made those choices, the program selects an overall difficulty rating from 1 to 9, and this affects your ranking in the Submariner's Hall of Fame at game's end.

Silent Service provides a you-are-there feeling in so many ways, but the most striking feature is its sound. Some of the things you'll hear while playing include:

Ping!: an enemy destroyer has located your ship on his sonar.

Splash!: sonar reports that the enemy is dropping depth charges.

Whistling explosion: you've been hit by a destroyer's shell.

Metallic grinding sound: either your sub's scraping the bottom or you've been rammed by another ship. Hope for the former.

...and motor sounds: your ship moving (or a torpedo motor if you've

just launched an attack).

Graphics certainly are a strong point of the product and lend a realistic feel to every battle. The first of the five battle station screens is the conning tower, from which the other screens are accessed. Any screen can be selected by mouse or keyboard and give you access to the maps, bridge, periscope/binoculars, gauges, damage reports and ship's log. As a novice, spend as much time as possible with the gauges. Learn which ones give the most critical information (battery level, fuel and depth).

Damage to your ship will hamper your efforts in a most realistic manner. A fuel leak will double consumption; damage to the dive plane will cut the rate the sub can dive or surface, and engine damage limits your top speed.

Another enjoyable feature is the time scaling. On patrol, a minute of real time takes about 15 seconds. But you can manually speed up the program to the point where an hour of real time takes about two minutes. This keeps the game from becoming tedious while looking for the enemy. But it's easy to scale the time back down when the enemy is sighted and you need the extra time to make battle station decisions.

Another jewel in the package is the 48-page manual, which does a lot more than tell you what buttons to push. Features include a line drawing of a typical submarine interior, a detailed explanation of torpedo-firing terminology, a map of the Pacific Ocean battle area, information about the historical perspective of the simulation, and tactical situation plots and playing tips.

One of the best tips involves how to attack depending on the time of day of the encounter. Surface attacks are possible at night, but submerged attacks are necessary during daylight hours. Either is effective at dawn or dusk.

Great care has been taken to make

Silent Service as real as possible—without making it too difficult for the beginner or too simple for the experienced gamer. It's a traditional MicroProse product and it's nice to see that they've remained dedicated to detail.

BLACK CAULDRON

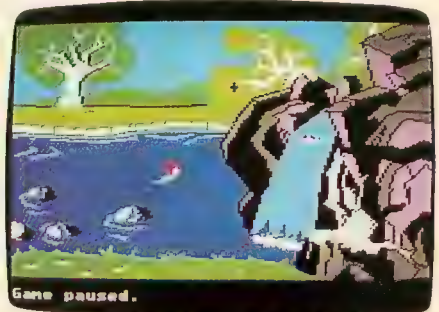
Sierra On-Line, Inc.
P.O. Box 485
Coarsegold, CA 93614
(209) 683-6858
\$39.95

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reviewed by Matthew Loveless

The Black Cauldron is a graphic adventure game based on the Disney film of the same name. It consists of about 70 full-color screens drawn in a 3-D perspective, each frame depicting a different location in the mythical land of Prydain.

Although the pictures are in a chunky low-resolution mode, obviously ported from another make of computer, the images are slickly drawn with accurate perspective and subtle shading, producing a nice "cartoonish" feel. Some frames are still-lives, others are populated with characters you may interact with, and



at least six screens play arcade-type games. You may have to negotiate a swamp by leaping across unstable rocks, or climb a castle wall while soldiers drop rocks from overhead.

Taran, a lifelike animated character,

continued on next page

must destroy the infamous cauldron before the infernal horned king can evoke its latent evil and enslave the world. With the mouse, joystick, or keyboard, you move Taran around in simulated 3-D scenes where he can pass in front of and behind screen objects—much like Player/Missile graphics on the 8-bit machines, except that here the objects actually seem to exist in space. You can bump into trees (watch those low branches) and walk between rocks. This effect will be familiar to those who have played King's Quest or other Sierra On-Line games that use similar movement routines.

Unfortunately, the movement algorithm has some annoying problems. For example, you must align yourself at a painstakingly exact angle before you can walk through some doorways. And then there's that occasional tree you can't seem to walk around.

When you reach the edge of one screen, the adjacent screen is loaded in slowly. This becomes frustrating when you accidentally leave a screen and must wait for the next one to load before you can return. This happens frequently because often you must operate close to the screen's edge. One careless flick of the mouse and you'd better be prepared to wait.

Although not mentioned in the documentation, the game speed may be adjusted by typing "slow," "fast," or "normal" and pressing [RETURN]. Also, for those of you who enjoy secret messages and programmer's arcana—try pressing [CONTROL] [P] or [CONTROL] [4]. I recommend frequent saves. However, the save disk is not in GEM format and can't be used for anything but Black Cauldron files.

The Black Cauldron's main problem is typical of early software for newer computers. It doesn't fully utilize the ST's capabilities. For those who bought their ST because of its power, this is a serious drawback. If

I wanted IBM PC games, I'd have bought a PC.

There is nothing really extraordinary about the Black Cauldron, but there is nothing really bad about it either. Sierra has again done well in the now over-familiar genre of graphics adventure games. If you like Sierra On-Line's other adventures, you should enjoy this game.

TEXTPRO

Abacus Software
P.O. Box 7219
Grand Rapids, MI 49510
(616) 241-5510
\$49.95

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reviewed by John Kintz

Atari ST users familiar with 1ST Word already know how the GEM interface makes word processing easier. Those still pounding away with ST Writer or another non-GEM program should sit up and pay attention. TextPro is loaded with features, not the least of which is full GEM implementation.

TextPro is a line-oriented word processor. This means that data files are handled as single lines instead of a continuous stream of text, providing several advantages to the user, including the ability to go directly to a particular line of text in a document via the GOTO command. Other major features include full printer control, a large text buffer, high-speed input capability and cursor movement, and the unusual ability to print vertical (sideways) text.

TextPro is easy to use primarily because of several commands which can be accessed from pull-down menus. And nearly all of the commands have keyboard equivalents. Like most ST word processing programs, TextPro stores files as ASCII characters, making it compatible with several "writer's helper" programs, including Regent Spell and Thunder!

TextPro is copy-protected and must be loaded from the master disk. Abacus offers a back-up disk for \$10 if purchased when you register your program. Upon loading it, you are asked to specify how many columns to display on screen (from 10 to 180). The program is now ready to accept text.

The File menu provides the commands to load, save or delete files from disk, delete files from memory, or change your active drive designation. You can save files in document mode (with formatting commands intact), non-document mode (pure ASCII write-to-disk) or C source program format for faster program editing in C. Also available are options for programming up to 30 function key combinations for macro files, simple output to screen (for print preview) or printer and a quit-to-desktop selection.

The Edit has commands for hyphenating, index marking, contents marking, place holding, inserting blank lines or page breaks, and a command which lets you go directly to any line in your text. Search and replace functions are provided, as are block mark, copy, erase and move commands. An alphabetical sort command is also provided for index creation.

Many powerful features are available through the Style commands, assuming, of course, that your printer can support them. The complete range of GEM-type style commands can be embedded into your text, including boldface, italics, light, underlined, outlined and super/subscripts. You can select from 10, 12 or 15 characters per inch. Also included are 10 special printer commands which can be written into the printer driver easily and called directly from the Style menu. This provides excellent printer flexibility. There are also embedded commands that will insert the system time and/or date into your text automatically.

A full menu of formatting commands includes right and left hanging indents, right, left or full justification, and centering. Insert/overwrite, word wrap on/off, and auto-hyphenation on/off toggles are available. The last option in this menu is the format selection—somewhat of a global format menu in its own right. Here you can specify paper length, line spacing, margins, headers, footers, and up to five columns of print on a single page.

One unique feature of TextPro is the associated Output program provided along with several other utility programs and printer driver files. The Output program lets you re-route the printer output to a disk file or a special file for use with Text Designer, a page layout package from Abacus.

This program also allows chain-printing of multiple files as well as utility routines for mail merge and generating a table of contents or an index specific to your document. The most important feature, however, gives you a choice of either horizontal printing on various printers or vertical printing of your document on any Epson or Epson-compatible printer. This works well for those special applications where you really need more than 80 columns of full size type across the page.

Finally, the manual clearly explains each available function, with illustrations and examples throughout. A customer support number is also provided.

TextPro seems to be well thought out, easy, flexible and fast. The program makes excellent use of the GEM interface and provides lots of small enhancements to make your work go more easily. I did encounter a bug while attempting to use the indent commands, but this can be avoided easily. The publisher is aware of the problem and expects it to be eliminated in future versions.

Whether you're a professional writer or just a casual "hunt and

peck" typist, if you have an ST and haven't yet moved up to a GEM word processor, pick up this one and become a text pro.

UNIVERSE II

Omnitrend Software
P.O. Box 3
West Simsbury, CT 06092
(203) 658-6917
\$69.95

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reviewed by Mark Falleroni and
Georgi Zamora

Those who appreciate strategy games but are indifferent to graphics might well enjoy **Universe II**. If you like long-term projects and have plenty of time and patience, Universe II is worth the money, but you'll have to work for your excitement.

The manual doesn't say much about your current mission, nor does it tell you what are the criteria for winning the game. That is left for you to discover as a starship captain.

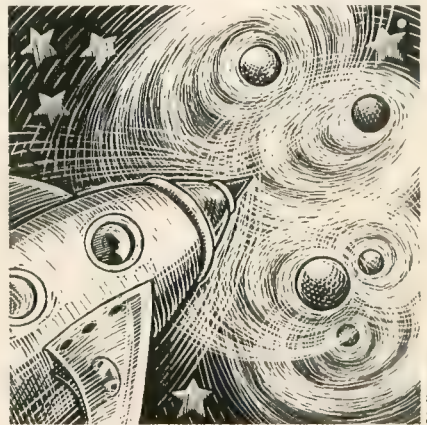
Universe II appeals to me because I appreciate the feeling of being self-directed and in control. I was able to choose not only the type of ship to command, but also my own crew members. Every detail was left up to me, including the brand of equipment I picked to outfit my ship. I could make choices and create an identity, just as in the real world.

Although the basic plot is familiar, the game's outcome is unpredictable because there are so many variables. Having all those different options gave me the feeling of creating my own story.

The game starts with your 24th-century spacecraft in a cluster of 47 planets called the Local Group (LG). The LG hasn't heard from the Home Cluster for 40 years and has nearly destroyed itself. Currently the LG is divided into two hostile governments.

You have been retired from the Fed-

erated World Special Forces (FWSF—the good guys) for eight years. The FWSF is an intelligence agency that gathers information and performs covert operations within the United Democratic Planets (the bad guys). Your cover is as a free trader from the planet Vromus Prime, and you can mine for ore or shuttle passengers between planets. But you still occasion-




Cris Mortensen

ally receive secret assignments and funding from the FWSF, and because the FWSF recognizes that the life of a secret agent can be mundane, they will allow you to become a space pirate. But you can only steal from ships within the United Planets.

The starport section is a text adventure without graphics. Unfortunately, the parser here is somewhat irritating about demanding exact wording. For example, you can say "Place the ticket in the slot," but not "Put the ticket in the slot." Since the program performs minimal word checking, you have to remember to follow the user's manual closely, or else the game crashes.

Also inconvenient is the fact that the game is played on three disks. Disk A handles most operations, but you need disk B to launch a shuttle and disk C to enter a starport. Since these happen often, you can't avoid constant disk switching—unless you have two disk drives or a hard disk.

Overall, I did enjoy Universe II, but I would recommend this game primarily for ST owners who enjoy solving vast, intricate puzzles. 

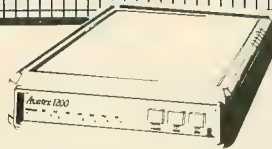
Black Patch Systems

ST HARDWARE

1040 ST MONO.....	CALL
1040 ST RGB.....	CALL
520 ST MONO.....	CALL
520 ST RGB.....	CALL
SF354 SS/DD.....	CALL
SF314 DS/DD.....	CALL
SM124 MONOCHROME.....	CALL
SC1224 RGB.....	CALL
SHD 204 DRIVE.....	CALL
ST PRINTER CABLES.....	9.99
ST MODEM CABLES.....	9.99

PRINTERS

ATARI SMM 804.....	CALL
ATARI XMM 801.....	CALL
PANASONIC 1080i.....	214.00
PANASONIC 1091i.....	259.00
PANASONIC 1092i.....	CALL
PANASONIC 1592.....	425.00
PANASONIC 3131.....	259.00



STAR MICRONICS NX-10.....	229.00
STAR MICRONICS NP-10.....	189.00

MODEMS

QMI 1200ST.....	129.00
ATARI 1200.....	CALL
AVATEX 1200.....	CALL
AVATEX 1200HC.....	128.99

DISKS

3 1/2" DISKS	
SONY PACKS OF 10	
SS/DD.....	15.00
DS/DD.....	24.00

ST SOFTWARE

ACADEMY

TYPING TUTOR.....	24.50
-------------------	-------

ACTIVISION

HACKER 2.....	31.75
PAINTWORKS.....	43.99
MUSIC STUDIO.....	37.99
CHAMP. BASEBALL.....	CALL
PORTAL.....	CALL
GBA BASKETBALL.....	28.99
GAMEMAKER.....	CALL
PEBBLE BEACH.....	CALL
SHANGHAI.....	29.50

ACCESS

LEADER BOARD.....	25.99
LEADER BOARD TOURNAMENT.....	15.99
TENTH FRAME.....	25.99

ACCOLADE

MEAN 18.....	26.99
--------------	-------

ANTIC

A-CALC.....	39.99
A-SEKA.....	23.99
A-RAM.....	14.50
CAD 3-D.....	33.99
FLASH.....	27.50
EXPERT OPINION.....	66.50
PRINTER & PLOTTER DRIVER.....	18.99
3-D FONT PACKAGE.....	18.99
STEREO CAD 3-D.....	CALL
FUTURE DESIGN DISK.....	18.99
A-CALC PRIME.....	CALL
A-CHART.....	27.50

ATARI

JOUST.....	23.75
STAR RAIDERS.....	23.75
DBMAN.....	CALL
IBM EMULATOR.....	CALL

BATTERIES INCLUDED

DEGAS.....	25.99
BTS: THE SPREADSHEET.....	CALL
THE CONSULTANT.....	CALL
PORTFOLIO.....	124.95
PAPERCLIP ELITE.....	85.99
DEGAS ELITE.....	49.99
HOMEPAK.....	CALL
THUNDER.....	25.99
B/GRAPH ELITE.....	CALL

BECKMEYER

MICRO C SHELL.....	34.99
MTC SHELL.....	81.50
HARD DISK ACCELERATOR.....	27.99

DAC

ACCOUNTING.....	46.99
PAYROLL.....	35.00

DATA PACIFIC

MAGIC SAC +.....	109.99
MAGIC DRIVE.....	CALL
ROMS.....	CALL

DIGITAL VISION

COMPUTER EYES.....	CALL
--------------------	------

ELECTRONIC ARTS

CHESS MASTER 2000.....	31.50
FINANCIAL COOKBOOK.....	34.99
AUTODUEL.....	34.95
OGRE.....	26.99
SKYFOX.....	29.99
STARFLEET I.....	37.50
GOLDEN OLDIES.....	25.99

EPYX

ROGUE.....	25.99
WORLD GAMES.....	25.99
WINTER GAMES.....	25.99
CHAMPIONSHIP WRESTLING.....	25.99
SUPERCYCLE.....	25.99

FIREBIRD

THE PAWN.....	28.99
STAR GLIDER.....	28.99
GOLDEN PATH.....	28.99

FIRST BYTE

FIRST SHAPES.....	32.99
KID TALK.....	32.99
MATH TALK.....	32.99
SPELLER BEE.....	32.99

FTL

RPV.....	25.99
MICRO COOKBOOK.....	32.50
DUNGEON MASTER.....	25.99
SUNDGOD.....	25.99

MICHTRON

BBS 2.0.....	49.99
ANIMATOR.....	27.50
TIME BANDITS.....	26.75
MAJOR MOTION.....	27.50
CORNERMAN.....	33.75
DOS SHELL.....	27.50
KISSED.....	27.50
MATCH POINT.....	26.75
KARATE KID 2.....	26.75

MICROPROSE

SILENT SERVICE.....	26.99
GUNSHIP.....	CALL
F-15 STRIKE.....	CALL

MI-GRAPH

EASY DRAW.....	49.99
FAST.....	26.50
LABEL MASTER.....	33.99

We also carry ATARI 8-Bit Hardware and Software. Call for lowest prices and availability information.

MONOGRAM

DOLLARS & SENSE.....	69.99
----------------------	-------

OMNITREND

UNIVERSE 2.....	47.99
-----------------	-------

ORIGIN SYSTEMS

ULTIMA III.....	36.50
ULTIMA IV.....	CALL

OSS

PERSONAL PASCAL.....	47.50
PERSONAL PROLOG.....	57.50

PARADOX

ST KARATE.....	25.99
ST SPACE STATION.....	25.99
ST PROTECTOR.....	24.99
MICROBYTE.....	CALL
MS. EM.....	CALL

PCA

GRAPHIC ARTIST.....	129.99
FONT EDITOR.....	59.99
FONT PAK I.....	35.99

PSYGNOSIS

DEEP SPACE.....	32.99
ARENA.....	25.95
BRATACCUS.....	31.50

QMI

ST TALK 2.0.....	21.99
ST-NET.....	CALL
DO IT!.....	17.99
BB/ST.....	31.99
DESKCART I.....	69.95

REGENT

REGENT BASE.....	62.50
REGENT WORD II.....	62.50

SIERRA ON-LINE

KINGS QUEST I.....	33.75
KINGS QUEST II.....	33.75
ULTIMA II.....	39.99
BLACK CAULDRON.....	27.50
WINNIE THE POOH.....	16.99
DONALD DUCK'S PLAYGROUND.....	16.99
SPACE QUEST.....	32.99
MICKEY'S SPACE ADVENTURE.....	16.99

SOFTLOGIC

PUBLISHING PARTNER.....	99.95
-------------------------	-------

STARTRONIKS

FONT WRITER.....	28.99
------------------	-------

SSI

PHANTASIE.....	26.50
BASKETBALL.....	CALL
PHANTASIE 2.....	25.99
RINGS OF ZILFIN.....	25.99
WIZARD'S CROWN.....	25.99

SUBLOGIC

FLIGHT SIMULATOR.....	33.99
JET.....	CALL

SURREAL TIME

SURREAL TIME 520ST.....	49.95
SURREAL TIME 1040ST.....	59.95

TDI

USCD PASCAL.....	52.50
MODULA-2.....	52.50
MODULA-2 DEV.....	98.93

TERRIFIC CORP.

EZ-RAM.....	159.99
-------------	--------

TIMEWORKS

WORDWRITER ST.....	51.99
DATA MANAGER ST.....	51.99
SWIFTCALC ST.....	51.99

UNISON WORLD

PRINTMASTER.....	25.99
ART GALLERY 1.....	19.99
ART GALLERY 2.....	19.99

XLENT SOFTWARE

RUBBER STAMP.....	25.99
MUSIC BOX.....	31.75
TYPESETTER ELITE.....	33.00
WRITE 90 DEGREES.....	19.99

MISC.

MEGAMAX C.....	159.99
MICROLEAGUE BASEBALL.....	CALL
FORTNAN 77.....	99.95
ST POOL.....	22.99
ZOOMRACKS II.....	72.50
LDW BASIC.....	46.50
HARRIER STRIKE MISSION.....	32.00
ABACUS.....	CALL
SUPER HUEY.....	25.99
MERCENARY.....	25.99
PSION CHESS.....	42.99
INFOCOM.....	CALL
MARK WILLIAMS C.....	119.99
MacROMS.....	CALL

Black Patch Systems

Orders Only

Call TOLL FREE 1-800-ATARI-02 or 301-987-2300 (toll call)
Write: Black Patch Systems, P.O. Box 501, Arnold, MD 21012
 For technical information or order inquiries, call 301-987-0019

HOW TO ORDER: CASHIER CHECK, MONEY ORDER, NO PERSONAL CHECKS, NO C.O.D.S
 SHIPPED UPS ALL PRICES AND POLICIES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
 SOFTWARE: ALL PRICES INCLUDE SHIPPING. NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE FREE AIR
 SHIPPING ON PURCHASE OF SOFTWARE OVER \$150.00
 HARDWARE: ONLY 2% CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE. SHIPPING ORDERS UNDER \$100.00
 ADD \$3.00 SHIPPING ORDERS OVER \$100.00 ADD \$5.00
 INTERNATIONAL: WILL INCLUDE ACTUAL FREIGHT CHARGED ON ALL ORDERS OUTSIDE
 THE CONTINENTAL U.S. INCLUDING A.P.O.
 POLICIES: NO RETURNS WITHOUT AN AUTHORIZED NUMBER NO RETURNS UNLESS
 DEFECTIVE ALL DEFECTIVE ITEMS WILL BE EXCHANGED NO EXCEPTIONS

We repair ALL Atari equipment - call (301) 987-0019 for details
Visit our retail location - call (301) 987-0017 for details
MEMBER - BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU

NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE ON SOFTWARE ORDERS.
FREE SHIPPING ON ALL SOFTWARE/FREE AIR SHIPPING ON ALL SOFTWARE OVER \$150.

ST New Products

By GREGG PEARLMAN, ANTIC JUNIOR EDITOR

THREE FROM MICHTRON

Bone up on your knowledge of the Isles of Langerhans, frog-eating contests and toe exhibitions in the fast-paced, none-too-easy **Trivia Challenge**. Nearly 4,000 questions range from international sports to the arts to pop music science to general knowledge.

Backup! copies your hard disk files to floppies and back again, minimizing the risk of loss. The fast, specialized routines help the program orchestrate the entire backup procedure for you, so there's no reason not to make backups.

Enjoy hours of creative pleasure with the **Pinball Factory** as you design, build and edit your own screens. Choose from several bumpers, tabs and other devices, and place them anywhere you like, to get the action just right. Commands include Draw, Line, Ray, Frame, Box, Circle, Detail (to magnify small areas), Airbrush and Shadow. Change any of the ST's 16 palette colors—even change the rules: alter gravity, bounce, scoring, bumper strength and tab bonuses.

\$39.95 each. Michtron Inc., 576 S. Telegraph, Pontiac, MI 48053. (313) 334-5700. PRESS.
CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HISOFT BASIC COMPILER, DEVPAC ST AND SAVED!

The ST BASIC-compatible **HiSoft BASIC Compiler** (about \$20 in English pounds) has a GEM-driven editor and executes compiled programs up to 30 times faster than when they're interpreted. Programs can be as big as your computer will allow, and you can call assembly language and C functions. Complete graphics support includes multiple windows, and strings can be 16Mb long.

DevpacST (\$79.95) combines a full 68000 macroassembler that can assemble source code at 30,000 lines per minute, a full screen editor with a comprehensive range of search-and-replace commands, a powerful disassembler and debugger that uses its own screen memory and drivers so you can debug graphics programs easily, and a fast linker.

Saved! (\$49) is mainly a desk accessory that lets you delete, rename and copy files, get information on a file or disk, or copy or format disks and print text files. You

can set the path used to find executable programs, and **Saved!** can look for other drives and other directories.

HiSoft, The Old School, Greenfield, Bedford MK45 5DE, England. +44 525 718181. PRESS.

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCOUNTS, INVOICING, INVENTORY CONTROL

Execon's **Accounts** is a fully-integrated modular business system (about \$250 in English pounds) consisting of Set-up, Accounts Receivable and Payable, General Ledger, Trial Balance and Forecasting. The menu-driven **Invoicing/Order Processing** system (\$150) can stand alone or integrate fully with other modules and allows automatic transfer of data between modules. With the **Inventory Control System** (\$150) you can use the two-bin system, wherein as soon as one bin is empty, supplies are taken from the second bin and an order is placed; the periodic review method, in which stock levels are reviewed at set periods or dates, allowing for all orders from one supplier to be made together; or the re-order level method, where a minimum stock level is set and stock is re-ordered as soon as that level is reached.

Maximum file size for all Execon programs is 32,000 units, and you can configure your hardware to your own requirements.

Execon Limited, 143-145 Uxbridge Road, Ealing, London W13 9AV, England. 01-567 6288. PRESS.

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZOOMRACKS STARTER KITS

Quickview has released home and business starter kits with over 35 Zoomracks templates each for home and business. The **Business Starter Kit**'s templates include invoicing, prospecting, calendar, names and addresses, checkbook and phone logs. The **Home Starter Kit** includes names and addresses, phone logs, gift lists and recipes.

\$19.95 each. Quickview Systems, 146 Main Street, Suite 404, Los Altos, CA 94022. (415) 965-0327. PRESS.

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JOYSTICK/MOUSE

Plug your joystick into the box, plug the box into the computer, and *abracadabra*, your joystick is a mouse. This interface sends the appropriate pulses to the computer when you move the stick, moving the cursor as the mouse would. And you can adjust the speed of the cursor response. The trigger button on the joystick becomes the left button on the mouse, but where's the right button? On the box. Try this on a flight simulator, where you might rather use a joystick than a mouse.

\$29.95. State of the Arts Electronics (SOTAE), 6150 Jessup Road, Cincinnati, OH 45247. (513) 385-3312. PRESS.

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUIZAM

You are the commander of a U.S. space shuttle flight, and your mission, should you decide to accept it, is to dispose of eight useless satellites. Malfunctions and automatic defense systems hinder your progress, and the satellites beam strange, obscure—even trivial—questions at you. Answer these to capture the satellites in this newfangled trivia game, or provide your own questions and categories.

\$54.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. (415) 571-7171. PRESS.

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOLLARS AND SENSE

Monogram's best-selling personal finance package, **Dollars and Sense**, sets up five different types of record-keeping: assets, liabilities, expenses, income and checking. Recently ported over to the ST, the system supports unlimited transactions in each category. It can also produce a wide variety of reports and graphs for screen or printer. The non-copy-protected program supports hard disk drives and provides two levels of online help screens.

\$99.95. Monogram, 8295 S. La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood, CA 90301. (213) 215-0355. PRESS.

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

continued on page 70

TYPESETTER ELITE

A high-resolution page designer

Reviewed by DAVID PLOTKIN

TypeSetter Elite is a product enabling you to design and print high resolution pages. These pages can include a wide variety of text in multiple sizes, simple graphic shapes drawn within TypeSetter, and more complex graphics imported from other programs. There are a few minor bugs you will need to look out for, and some of the options could be easier to use, although overall the program operates smoothly and is GEM-driven. TypeSetter Elite is not billed as a "desktop publishing" program, although, to a limited extent, it does a nice job of laying out single pages. The quality of the printed output is very good, and the program works with Epson/compatibles, Prowriter, and Gemini 10x printers.

WHAT IT DOES

TypeSetter Elite offers many options, the bulk of them available in the drop-down menus. The program is arranged into four screens which make up the final "page." There is enough overlap between the four screens so you can see where you are as you switch from screen to screen. Part of the versatility of TypeSetter Elite is the

ability to import from many other programs. You can import screens (to any of the four screens) from DEGAS or NEOchrome, import quarter-screen TypeSetter icons from XLENT's Rubberstamp or PM Interface, and load different fonts (TypeSetter comes with quite a few, and you can use fonts created by DEGAS and PM Interface). You can even choose whether to import a page, screen or icon and replace what is on the screen already or just merge the screen and the new file. Text from word processors can also be imported, by a two-step process. First you must import the text into an included utility called "TSE80.PRГ." From there, you save the text as a TypeSetter screen, which can then be loaded into TypeSetter Elite. You may also SAVE screens, icons, and the whole page for use in other programs or to print out. Finally, you have the ability to load and save borders, although I didn't try this out as none are provided on the disk.

TypeSetter Elite has some simple graphics tools for drawing lines and shapes to offset different blocks of text on your page. These include a pencil draw mode, Drawto (line) mode, K-line mode (draws only

horizontal or vertical lines), rectangle and ellipsoid modes. These last two will be filled depending on the options chosen for "Fill." You are equipped with an eraser, and also the ability to fill any closed shape. The eraser is of limited use, because it is very small. You can erase large blocks by using a rectangle filled with white, then erasing the outline of the rectangle.

You also have other options which can be used with the tools. You can set the pen size, which regulates how big a point or line you will draw with, set the fill index, style and color, and set the write mode. The write mode determines whether your drawing will replace what is underneath, be in the reverse color where it is on top of something (XOR) or just merge with it (overlay). The fill options allow access to a variety of fill patterns, whether to use no fill, a solid fill or the chosen pattern, and what color to use.

TypeSetter Elite allows for cut-and-paste as well. You may grab a rectangular section of the screen using the mouse, and either replace it somewhere else (leaving a blank space behind), or copy it somewhere else,

leaving the original as it was. In either case, you have the option of overlaying the new copy on the screen or replacing what was in the new position before. These options are rather limited by the fact that the "grab" rectangle is small and cannot usually pick up everything you'd like. For example, it is not big enough to grab a whole quarter-screen icon at one time. Another option allows you can pick up a whole screen at once, as well.

The text options of Typesetter Elite are the best feature of the program. There are two ways to put text on the screen. The first is to load a custom font into memory. As mentioned above, fonts from a variety of sources will work. These can even be NLQ fonts, which are of higher resolution and more carefully detailed.

Once you've loaded the custom font, you may choose from 10 widths and 10 heights, giving access to 100 different font sizes. You can, of course, load a different custom font at any time, so you can mix fonts on the page. You can also select the font color. The second text option is to use the built-in system fonts. You may select from 23 different sizes of font, from absolutely tiny to huge. You can also have bold, light, italics, underline and outline, or combinations. (Of course, some combinations don't work very well.) You can specify whether text laid on the screen replaces what is behind it or overlays it. The arrow keys, [RETURN] key, [BACKSPACE] and [DELETE] all work to edit your text. If you are using the system fonts, you can select the alternate fonts that are built into your ST, including Greek, Hebrew and European.

Since you have four screens to work with, there has to be a mechanism for moving between the screens. The arrow keys only move around the currently visible screen. To switch screens, or move the currently visible screen up, down, left or right, you use the Shift menu. This can sometimes be awkward, and I wish you could scroll the visible screen using the arrow keys.

The proof of all this is the final

printed output. You can choose the printer type and number of copies (useful for when laser printers are common). You can also look at a print preview, which shows a representation of your page on the screen. In addition to printing out the entire page (all four screens), you can choose to dump just the visible screen, or portions of the screen for 3×5 cards, 4×6 cards, mailing labels, "Rolodex-size" cards, or a free form (any size) box. If you choose one of the fixed sizes, you will be allowed to position a rectangle to show the portion to be printed. If you choose free-form, then you can move the top, bottom, left and right sides of the rectangle independently to select the print area.

In addition to the mouse-menu controls, there are some function key shortcuts for use as you get more familiar with the program. Such options as selecting the system font or custom font can be more efficiently chosen this way. There are also a very few controls which are only available from the function keys, such as setting the right and left margins.

THE DOCUMENTATION

My biggest complaint about XLENT Software's products has always been their documentation. I have often found it confusing to use their products. The documentation which accompanies TypeSetter Elite is a tremendous improvement. The 35-page booklet is clearly written, and addresses every complaint I've ever had. It is divided into logical sections, includes a multitude of diagrams showing what the screen menus and dialog boxes look like, shows samples of all the system fonts (including the alternate fonts, and what keys to press to get a particular character), and even has an appendix which details all the files on the disk and what they are for. I am thoroughly impressed by the documentation, and hope all XLENT's future products come with a manual this good.

THE DOWNSIDE

There are some minor bugs in TypeSetter Elite and some functions which

could work smoother. First, the bugs:

1.) When you pull down a menu and click on an item, it leaves a mark behind on the screen. You will have to go back and erase all the stray marks when you are done.

2.) Drawing a filled shape over the text cursor or backspacing the cursor while in overlay mode leaves a "hole" which is very hard to repair if it is in a pattern fill. The solution is obviously not to have the cursor where it can be drawn over, and to put text in first, then fill in overlay mode.

3.) If you change the size of the system font, any error messages will be almost impossible to read, since they will be written out in the newly-chosen size instead of switching back to normal size first.

Since you must shift between screens, I was never successful in drawing a line all the way across the screen which lined up perfectly. This is a bigger problem than you might think, since you will often want to set off headlines from the text by using a line. Also, I really miss not being able to import Printmaster icons directly onto the TypeSetter page. You can get at Printmaster icons by using XLENT's PM Interface to translate PM icons into TypeSetter icons, but then the tiny PM icons take up a quarter page and 8000 bytes, most of which is empty space. Not only would it take days to move the PM icon disks into TypeSetter format, but it would take quite a stack of disks as well.

CONCLUSION

These small complaints aside, TypeSetter Elite from the prolific team of Dennis Young and Len Dorfman is a useful and easy-to-use program. The combination of GEM interface, excellent documentation, graphics, text and printer support at a very reasonable price are sure to make this one a winner.

TYPESETTER ELITE
XLEnt Software
P.O.Box 5228
Springfield,VA 22150
(713)644-8881
Atari 520ST/1040ST
\$49.95

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Now in

START™

THE ST QUARTERLY

... "Printer Drivers The Easy Way: A DEGAS Printer Driver Maker Program" and Ray-Tracing Construction Set." ST programming wizard Tom Hudson gives you a do-it-yourself, custom printer driver maker, and takes you behind the scenes on the creation of his spectacular ray-tracing demo, "Steelyboink!" (Available on Antic ONLINE.) In addition, he presents a program to let you do your own ray tracing demos!

... Straight from the hacker front lines—ST soldiers Dave Small and Dan Moore teach you the ins and outs of hard and floppy disk drives. They also present these incredible utilities: The Twister Floppy fast formatter, the Meg-A-Minute hard disk backup, the hard disk write protector, the Reboot, and the famed Reviver.

... Professional artist Darrel Anderson shows you how to capture your ST's colorful graphics, using a *black and white* dot matrix printer, in the article "Black And White in Color."

... Let musician and programmer Tom Jeffries lead you through the arcane mysteries of the MIDI interface in "the Ins, Outs, and Thrus of MIDI."

... And a wealth of other surprises to help you get the most out of your ST!

START™

THE ST QUARTERLY

Issue 4—Spring 1987

ON SALE NOW!

ST New Products

ST NEW PRODUCTS

continued from page 67

SPACE QUEST

In this science fiction parody (with 3-D graphics), you control the main character, Roger Wilco, as he works his way from sanitation engineer to space-age swash-buckler and lone space hero. Direct Roger through more than 60 animated scenes of spaceship interiors, alien landscapes and deep space.

\$49.95. Sierra On-Line Inc., P.O. Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614. (209) 683-6858. PRESS.

CIRCLE 297 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASERTYPE

Softlab's **LaserType** takes full advantage of the Hewlett Packard LaserJet+ printer and gives smooth graphics and full typesetting capabilities. Select from 20 different screens and tones for column headings, backgrounds or graphic designing, and control 16 type styles and sizes.

\$279. Softlab, P.O. Box 879, St. George, UT 84770. (801) 628-5400. PRESS.

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORE*STAR AND PAYDAY

Fore*Star integrates General Ledger, the Financial Modeler spreadsheet, a word processor and Portfolio, a financial report print sequencer, all for less than \$100. General Ledger account balances and historical balances are directly available for use within spreadsheets, and the General Ledger module features up to 32 independent journals and 512 accounts. The word processor has insert/delete, cut & paste and search-and-replace features. The Portfolio module links desired spreadsheet templates and word processor text documents in virtually any order.

PayDay (\$69.95), is designed for small to medium-sized businesses, handling an annual payroll of \$21 million for up to 255 employees. A built-in user configuration utility lets PayDay adapt to almost any payroll situation in any state. Two time card entry modes and context-sensitive online help are available.

Crystal Software, P.O. Box 803, Merlin, OR 97532. (503) 479-9516. PRESS.

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QMS PRINTERS

Keep It Smart and Simple with the QMS **KISS** (\$1,995), which produces crisp, near-typeset characters at nearly 400 characters per second (cps)—six pages a minute. Mix 64 fonts on a single page, and combine graphics with portrait and landscape text on the same page.

The **Big KISS** and **Big KISS II** (both \$2,995) are quiet and fast, also allowing 64 different fonts on a page, with 17 built in. The Big KISS has a standard parallel interface, and the Big KISS II has a dual serial/parallel interface. Print eight pages per minute, and 256K can be used to print graphics with single, double, triple and quadruple Epson densities.

The QMS **Smartwriter 80+** gives you 19 resident fonts, 75, 150 or 300 dots per inch (dpi), and 2.5Mb of dynamic RAM, allowing you to produce a full legal page of bit-mapped graphics. Also, you can use most software packages that work with your dot-matrix or daisywheel printers.

QMS, P.O. Box 81250, Mobile, AL 36689. (205) 633-4300. PRESS.

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DRAFIX 1

This inexpensive, full-featured CAD program features automatic dimensioning, snap modes, layering, and transform/copy commands. **Drafix 1** offers a second-generation user interface that has all menus visible all the time—you don't need to memorize menu hierarchies.

\$149.95. Foresight Resources Corp., 932 Massachusetts, Lawrence, KS 66044. (913) 841-1121. PRESS.

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESIGNER COVERS

They're water-repellant but they let your ST "breathe." Choose from 12 colors and three types of material. These machine-washable covers protect your equipment from dust, liquid or other foreign matter that could disable it. Ventilation allows condensation to evaporate from heated parts. Prices range from \$9.99 to \$100.

Designer Products Inc., 6585 S. Yale, Suite 1050, Tulsa, OK 74136. (800) 223-2687. PRESS.

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

continued on page 91

STAccountsTM

Integrated Accounting Package

For Atari ST Computers

No more spending thousands of dollars on an accounting package! For the price of some accounting packages alone, you can now purchase a full computer system that will satisfy your accounting needs and more. WHY!?

- STAccounts is fast, powerful, easy to use, and affordable. Fully integrated A/R, A/P, I/C, and G/L.
- All printed output/reports can be altered, amended, or entirely reconfigured to your specific needs utilizing the Report Generator.
- Easy as a click of a mouse you can change from one module to another.
- STAccounts is written totally within Digital Research "GEM" operating system, fully utilizing the Graphics and Mouse capabilities of the Atari ST Personal Computer.

The combination of the STAccounts and the Atari ST Personal Computer will provide you with the solution to all your needs at an affordable price.

VISIT YOUR ATARI DEALER TODAY AND FIND OUT FOR YOURSELF.

PARTIAL LIST OF FEATURES

Accounts Receivable (A/R) - Integrated with A/P, G/L & I/C.

* Account numbers and/or names * Customers' names and addresses * Invoicing/statements * Credit limit * 10 tax rates * Immediate account access * Backorders. REPORTS include Sales Turnover, Aged Receivables, Customer Statements and much more.

Accounts Payable (A/P) - Integrated with A/R, G/L and I/C.

* Account numbers and/or names * Suppliers' names & addresses * Remittance advices/statements * Immediate account access * Credit limits. REPORTS include Purchase Turnover, Aged Payables, an Supplier Mailing List.

Inventory Control (I/C) - Integrated with A/R, A/P and G/L.

* 10 product groups * Turnover by quantity and value * Alpha supported item lists * Inventory linked to A/P * Editing of invoice information. REPORTS include Inventory Turnover, Price Lists, Inventory Re-order list, and Stock Report.

General Ledger (G/L) - Integrated with A/R, A/P, and I/C.

* 256 G/L Accounts * Immediate account access * Account details including budgets * Variance percentages for budget against actuals. G/L REPORTS include Profit and Loss Statement, Trial Balance, Balance Sheet and statement of accounts.

Help

STAccount provides you with on screen help through the use of TEDDY, a screen icon. If you become uncertain of your actions during the course of running the program, just click the left mouse button on TEDDY and a help screen for that particular section of the system will appear.

Report Generator

STAccounts Report Generator is a powerful tool integrated into the system. It will allow you to reconfigure reports using any of the system information. Provided with the system are a number of default reports which can be altered, amended, or entirely reconfigured for your individual company's needs, or create new reports as to your company requirements.

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

STAccounts is designed to be used with either a 520 ST or 1040 ST, 0.5 or 1.0 megabyte drive with a monochrome monitor.

STAccounts and TEDDY are trademarks of Silicon Chip Limited.
Atari ST is a trademark of Atari Corporation. GEM is a trademark of Digital Research.

**TO ORDER AND FOR MORE
INFORMATION CALL**

1-416-479-1880

U.S. ORDERS SHIPPED FROM U.S.
NON U.S. ORDERS SHIPPED FROM CANADA

ISD MARKETING INC.

2651 John St., Unit 3
Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 2W5

Send in this coupon with your credit card number, money
order or check for U.S. \$249.95.

In Ontario add 7% sales tax.

No C.O.D.

☐ CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER

☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD Expires _____

Account No. _____

Name _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Phone _____

Signature _____

STAccountsTM



MICROTYPE



A DIVISION OF MICRO PERIPHERALS, INC.
P.O. BOX 369 • KETTERING, OHIO 45409

HARDWARE/ACCESSORIES

ATARI

ST's Color or Mono	CALL
ST Monitor Cables	CALL
SF 314 Double Sided Drive	CALL
Supra 20, 30, 60 Meg Hard Disks	CALL
SH 204 20 Megabyte Hard Disk	CALL
SC 1224 RGB Color Monitor	CALL
130 XE	CALL
65 XE	CALL
1050 Disk Drive	CALL
1020 Color Printer/Plotter	27
Astra "The One"	284
7800 Pro System & Software	CALL
Power Supply 400/800/810 1050/850	15
Power Supply 600/800 XL, 130 XE	26
Power Supply for Indus GT	15

PANASONIC

KX-P1080i, 120 cps, 5NLQ modes	CALL
KX-P1091i, 160 cps, new model	CALL
KX-P1092 80 col, True 180 cps	339
KX-P1592 136 col, True 180 cps	549
KX-P3131 L.Q. Daisy, 80 col	279
KX-P3151 L.Q. Daisy, 136 col	429
KX-P110 Ribbon, Blk	9
COLOR RIBBONS	11

CITIZEN

MSP-10	CALL
MSP-15	CALL

STAR MICRONICS

NX-10 (80 col)	CALL
NP-10 NEW MODEL	179
NL-10	CALL
NX-15 (135 col)	429
STAR SG-10 Ribbons	4
Ribbons NL or NX	CALL

MODEMS

ATARI 1030	45
XM-301 Direct Connect	CALL
HAYES 1200 Smartmodem	399
US ROBOTICS COURIER 2400-100% Hayes!	429
HABA 1200 (Hayes Compatible)	119
VOLKSMODEM VM 520 (Hayes Compat)	149
AVATEX 1200 bps	Special 99
AVATEX 1200 H.C. (Hayes Compatible)	149

INTERFACES/BUFFERS

ATARI 850 In Stock!	119
P.R. CONNECTION (100% 850 compatible)	69
CABLES - We've Got 'Em	CALL
XETEC GRAPHIX AT	39
SUPRA/MPP MICROPRINT	39
SPECIAL SUPRA MICROSTUFFER (64K)	59
SUPRA/MPP 1150	CALL

MIDI HEADQUARTERS

CZ's	CALL
Cables	CALL
Hybrid Arts Software	CALL
Other MIDI Software	CALL

MONITORS

TEKNIKA MJ-22 RGB and Composite	279
THOMSON Green W/Audio	85
THOMSON Amber W/Audio	90
THOMSON Composite Color	CALL
THOMSON, RGB and Composite	CALL
SAKATA SC100	159

EPSON

LX-86 (80 col)	CALL
FX-85 (80 col)	CALL
FX-286 200 cps (135 col)	CALL
Tractors	CALL

ACCESSORIES

ST - COVERS, Heavy Grade Vinyl	8
ST - MOUSE MAT	10
ST - 6" Printer Cable	19
ST - Modem Cable (to Hayes, etc.)	17
ST - Monitor Stand, Swivel & Tilt	15
ST Clock Internal or Plug-In	ea 41
Disk File for 3.5" disks (holds 40)	9
Flip N File DATA CASE (holds 50) 5 1/4"	8
Disk File, with Lock (holds 100) 5 1/4"	13
Power Strip, 6 outlet, (15 amp Surge)	15
Deluxe Power Strip w/ Spike & Surge	24
Printer Stand, Heavy Duty, Sloping	13
ATARI "Standard" Joystick	7
Epyx 500X Joystick	15
WICO Bat Handle Stick	17
Competition Pro 5000X Stick	18
6" Atari Serial I/O Cable	7
Book of Adventure Games I or II	15
Disk Notcher	5
Compuserve Starter Kit	24
U.S. DOUBLER (Dbl. Density for 1050)	49
U.S. DOUBLER without Sparta DOS	29
"Duplicator" for 1050 Disk Drive	125

PRINTER SUPPLIES

MAILING LABELS, White, 500 pack	3
per 1000	4
Blu, Pnk, Gn, Yel, 800 pack (200 ea)	9
per 500, any 1 color	5
per 1000, any 1 color	7
Big Labels, 1-7/16x4", White, per 500	5
PRINTER PAPER, Micro-Fine perms, 20 lb.	8
500 sheets, Pure White Bond	14
1000 sheets, same as above	14

PRINTSHOP "Rainbow" Color Paper Packs	
Pastels (5 colors), 50 sheets of ea.	12
Matching Envelopes, 20 of each	6
Brights (8 colors), 50 sheets of ea.	29
Matching Envelopes, 20 of each	10
ALL 13 colors, 50 sheets of each	39
Matching Envelopes, 20 of each	14

SOFTWARE

We can't list it all...call if you don't see it!

8-BIT SOFTWARE

ATARI

Atariwriter Plus	35
Proofreader	12
Silent Butler	18
Learning Phone	16
Star Raiders II	13
OTHERS	CALL

ACCESS

Triple Pack	14
Leader Board	26
Tournament Disks	14

ACCOLADE

Hardball	20
Fight Night	20

BATTERIES INCLUDED

Paperclip w/ Spellpak	39
Homepak	33
B-GRAPH	27

ACTIVISION

Music Studio	23
Mind Shadow	17

ARTWORKX

Strip Poker	19
S.P. Data Disks each	13

BRODERBUND

Championship Loderunner	18
Karateka	18
Loderunner	23
Print Shop	28
Print Shop Companion	24
Graphics Library 1,2, or 3	ea 16

DATASOFT

Alternate Reality	27
Never Ending Story	21

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Racing Destruction Set	12
Super Boulderdash	12
Touchdown Football	12
Ultima IV	43
Many Other Titles	CALL

EPYX

Summer Games II	26
Winter Games	26
World Karate Championship	19

INFOCOM

Hitchhiker's Guide	23
Spell Breaker	29
All Others	CALL

O.S.S.

Action	46
Basic XL	36
MAC/65	46
Tool Kits for above	ea 19
Basic XE	46
SSI	38
Mech Brigade	38

War Game Const. Set

NAM	26
USAAF	38
OTHERS	CALL

SUBLOGIC

Flight Simulator II	37
Scenery Disks 1-6	ea 15
All 6 Scenery Disks	74

SYNAPSE

SYN CALC	31
SYN CALC TEMPLATES	13
SYN FILE +	31

XLENT

Typesetter	22
Rubber Stamp	20
Page Designer	20
Megafont II	16
P.S. Interface	19
Word Processor	20

ST SOFTWARE

ATARI

1st Word	32
DB Master One	33
Joust	19
Star Raiders	19

ABACUS

Text Pro	33
Paint Pro	33
Datatrieve	33
Power Plan	52
PC Board Designer	CALL

ACCESS

Leader Board	26
Tournament Disks	ea 14

ACCOLADE

Mean 18	33
Hardball	CALL

ACTIVISION

Hacker	29
Hacker II	33
Little Computer People	31
Paintworks	46

ANTIC

A-CALC	45
CAD-3D	36
Flash	29
Expert Opinion	72

ARTWORX

Strip Poker	26
Bridge 4.0	20
Peggammun	12

BATTERIES INCLUDED

B-Graph Elite	CALL
D.E.G.A.S. Elite	49
IS Talk	51
Paperclip Elite	CALL
Thunder	26

Time Link

ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Chessmaster 2000	31
Sky Fox	29
Ultima III	39
Ultima IV	CALL

EPYX

Summer Games	26
Winter Games	26
Super Cycle	26
Championship Wrestling	26
World Games	26
Rogue	26
Temple of Apshai	26

INFOCOM

All Titles	CALL
------------	------

MICHTRON

Business Tools	26
Cornman	32
DOS Shell	32
M-Disk	26
Mighty Mail	32
Soft Spool	26
Personal Money Manager	32
Utilities	39
Time Bandits	26
Major Motion	26

FIREBIRD

Starglider	29
The Pawn	29

REGENT

Regent Base	67
Regent Word II	67

SIERRA-ON-LINE

ST ONE WRITE	39
Donald Duck's Playground	19
Ultima II	39
Kings Quest I, II or III	ea 33
Space Quest	33

TIMEWORKS

Data Manager ST	52
Swift Calc ST	52
Word Writer ST	52

UNICORN

Math Wizard	26
Fraction Action	26
Decimal Dungeon	26
Read & Rhyme	26

UNISON WORLD

Print Master	26
Art Gallery I, II or III	ea 19

ST LANGUAGES

MODULA 2	54
• Developer's Kit	99
MARK WILLIAMS C	119
LATTICE C	109
GST-ASM	45
ASSEM PRO	39

Prices Are Per Box/Pack of 10

5 1/4"	GENERIC		SONY	MAXELL	BONUS		WABASH	3 1/2"
	SS/DD	DS/DD	SS/DD	DS/DD	SS/DD	DS/DD	SS/DD	
2-5	6.95	7.95	9.50	11.95	8.95	10.95	8.50	2-5
6-10	5.95	6.95	8.50	10.95	7.95	9.95	7.50	6-10

DISKETTES

Prices Are Per Box/Pack of 10

3 1/2"	SONY		MAXELL	VERBATIM
	SS/DD	DS/DD	SS/DD	SS/DD
2-5	15.00	24.00	15.00	15.00
6-10	14.00	22.00	14.00	14.00

Rainbow Colored Centech Disks (2 ea. of 10 colors per pkg) 17

"Silver" Centech Disks (20 Pack) 17

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-255-5835

M-F 9am - 9pm • EST • SAT 10am - 4pm
Ohio Residents, Order Status or Tech, Info Call (513) 294-6236

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

• NO EXTRA CHARGES FOR CREDIT CARDS! • We do not bill until we ship • Minimum order \$20 • C.O.D. to continental U.S. only, add \$3 • Ohio residents add 6% sales tax • Please allow 3 weeks for personal or company checks to clear • Shipping/Handling: (Call for Quote). Hardware, minimum \$4; Software and most accessories, minimum \$3 • Overnight shipment available at extra charge • We ship to Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico (UPS Blue Label Only), APO, and FPO • Canadian orders, actual shipping plus 5%, minimum \$5 • All defective products require a return authorization number to be accepted for repair or replacement • No free trials or credit • Returns subject to 15% re-stocking charge • Due to changing market conditions, call toll free for latest price and availability of product. FOR YOUR PROTECTION, WE CHECK ALL CREDIT CARD ORDERS FOR FRAUD.

SOFTWARE LIBRARY

Antic type-in listing section includes every full-length program from this issue. Listings are easier to type and proofread, easy to remove and save in a binder if you wish.

► **THIRD ANNUAL SYNCALC 1040 TEMPLATE**

'86 FEDERAL INCOME TAX SPREADSHEET75

► **GAME OF THE MONTH**

TAXMAN79

► **EASY SOUNDTRACK FOR YOUR PROGRAMS**

PAGE 6 GRAB-BAG: PART 280

► **SHORT BASIC ROUTINE PREVENTS CRASHES**

[BREAK] DISABLER83

PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS GET A NEW USE

DESIGNER LABELS83

► **LESSON 13: COLOR COMMANDS**

NEW OWNERS COLUMN86

ST RESOURCE

► **PROPER FILE-HANDLING ON YOUR ST**

PATHWAYS UNCOVERED87

TYPING SPECIAL ATARI CHARACTERS74

HOW TO USE TYPO II75

DISK SUBSCRIBERS: Programs for 8-bit Atari computers can be used immediately. Just follow instructions in the accompanying magazine articles. ST Owners: See monthly disk's ST Help File for instructions on how to transfer programs to 3-1/2 inch disk.

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publisher.

Antic program listings are typeset on the Star's SB-10 printer—from Star Micronics, Inc., 200 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10166.

TYPING SPECIAL ATARI CHARACTERS

Antic printed program listings leave a small space between each Atari Special Character for easier reading. Immediately below you will see the way Antic prints all the standard Atari letters and numbers, in upper and lower case, in normal and inverse video.

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
 abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
 0123456789

The Atari Special Characters and the keys you must type in order to get them are shown in the two boxes below.

NORMAL VIDEO				INVERSE VIDEO			
FOR THIS	TYPE THIS	FOR THIS	TYPE THIS	FOR THIS	TYPE THIS	FOR THIS	TYPE THIS
CTRL ,		CTRL S		^ CTRL ,		CTRL X	
CTRL A		CTRL T		^ CTRL A		CTRL Y	
CTRL B		CTRL U		^ CTRL B		CTRL Z	
CTRL C		CTRL V		^ CTRL C		ESC	
CTRL D		CTRL W		^ CTRL D		SHIFT	
CTRL E		CTRL X		^ CTRL E		DELETE	
CTRL F		CTRL Y		^ CTRL F		ESC	
CTRL G		CTRL Z		^ CTRL G		SHIFT	
CTRL H		ESC ESC		^ CTRL H		INSERT	
CTRL I		ESC CTRL -		^ CTRL I		ESC	
CTRL J		ESC CTRL =		^ CTRL J		CTRL	
CTRL K		ESC CTRL +		^ CTRL K		TAB	
CTRL L		ESC CTRL *		^ CTRL L		ESC	
CTRL M		CTRL .		^ CTRL M		SHIFT	
CTRL N		CTRL ;		^ CTRL N		TAB	
CTRL O		ESC CTRL =		^ CTRL O		^ CTRL ,	
CTRL P		ESC SHIFT		^ CTRL P		^ CTRL ;	
CTRL Q		CLEAR		^ CTRL Q		^ SHIFT =	
CTRL R		ESC DELETE		^ CTRL R		ESC CTRL 2	
		ESC TAB		^ CTRL S		ESC	
				^ CTRL T		CTRL	
				^ CTRL U		DELETE	
				^ CTRL V		ESC	
				^ CTRL W		CTRL	
						INSERT	

Whenever the CONTROL key (CTRL on the 400/800) or SHIFT key is used, *hold it down* while you press the next key. Whenever the ESC key is pressed, *release* it before you type the next key.

Turn on inverse video by pressing the Reverse Video Mode Key . Turn it off by pressing it a second time. (On the 400/800, use the Atari Logo Key instead.)

Among the most common program typing mistakes are switching certain capital letters with their lower-case counterparts—you need to look especially carefully at P, X, O and 0 (zero).

Some of Atari Special Characters are not easy to tell apart from standard alpha-numeric characters. Usually the Special Characters will be boxed. Compare the two sets of characters below:

SPECIAL		STANDARD	
	CTRL F		/
	CTRL G		SHIFT +
	CTRL N		SHIFT -
	CTRL R		-
	CTRL S		+

HOW TO USE TYPO II (8-BIT)

TYPO II automatically proofreads **Antic's** type-in BASIC listings for 8-bit Atari computers. It finds the exact line where you made a program typing mistake.


Type in TYPO II and SAVE a copy to disk or cassette. Now type GOTO 32000. When you see the instruction on the screen, type in a single program line **without the two-letter TYPO II code** at the left of the line number. Press the [RETURN] key.

Your line will reappear at the bottom of the screen with a two-letter TYPO II code on the left. If this code is not exactly the same as the line code printed in the magazine, you mistyped something in that line.

To call back any line previously typed, type an asterisk [*] followed (without in-between spaces) by the line number, then press [RETURN]. When the complete line appears at the top of the screen, press [RETURN] again. This is also the way you use TYPO II to proofread itself.

To LIST your program, press [BREAK] and type LIST. To return to TYPO II, type GOTO 32000.

To remove TYPO II from your program, type LIST "D:FILENAME",0,31999 [RETURN] (Cassette owners LIST "C:"). Type NEW, then ENTER "D:FILENAME" [RETURN] (Cassette—ENTER "C:"). Your program is now in memory without TYPO II and you can SAVE or LIST it to disk or cassette.

 Don't type the
TYPO II Codes!

```

WB 32000 REM TYPO II BY ANDY BARTON
WM 32010 REM VER. 1.0 FOR ANTIC MAGAZINE
WS 32020 CLR :DIM LINE$(120):CLOSE #2:CLO
SE #3
WN 32030 OPEN #2,4,0,"E":OPEN #3,5,0,"E"
WC 32040 ? "K":POSITION 11,1:? "██████████"

EM 32050 TRAP 32040:POSITION 2,3:? "Type
in a program line"
HS 32060 POSITION 1,4:? " ":INPUT #2;LINE
$:IF LINE$="" THEN POSITION 2,4:LIST B
:GOTO 32060
XH 32070 IF LINE$(1,1)="*" THEN B=VAL(LIN
E$(2,LEN(LINE$))):POSITION 2,4:LIST B:
GOTO 32060
TH 32080 POSITION 2,10:? "CONT"
HF 32090 B=VAL(LINE$):POSITION 1,3:? " ";

```

```

NY 32100 POKE 842,13:STOP
CN 32110 POKE 842,12
ET 32120 ? "K":POSITION 11,1:? "██████████"
":POSITION 2,15:LIST B
CE 32130 C=0:ANS=C
QR 32140 POSITION 2,16:INPUT #3;LINE$:IF
LINE$="" THEN ? "LINE ";B;" DELETED":G
OTO 32050
UV 32150 FOR D=1 TO LEN(LINE$):C=C+1:ANS=
ANS+C*ASC(LINE$(D,D)):NEXT D
WJ 32160 CODE=INT(ANS/676)
JW 32170 CODE=ANS-(CODE*676)
EH 32180 HCODE=INT(CODE/26)
BH 32190 LCODE=CODE-(HCODE*26)+65
HB 32200 HCODE=HCODE+65
IE 32210 POSITION 0,16:? CHR$(HCODE);CHR$
(LCODE)
UG 32220 POSITION 2,13:? "If CODE does no
t match press █ and edit line a
bove.":GOTO 32050

```

Antic's third annual SynCalc 1040 template

'86 FEDERAL INCOME TAX SPREADSHEET

Article on page 38

LISTING 1

A5 1	A33 b	A62 43	A95 1
A6 2	A34 22	A63 44	A96 2a
A7 3	A35 23	A64 45	A97 b
A8 4	A37 24	A65 46	A98 c
A9 5	A38 25	A66 47	A99 3
A12 6f	A39 26	A67 48	A100 4
A14 7	A40 27	A68 49	A101 5
A15 8	A41 28	A70 50	A103 6
A16 9a	A42 29	A71 51	A104 7
A17 9b	A43 30	A72 52	A105 8a
A18 c	A44 31	A73 53	A106 b
A19 10	A46 32	A74 54	A107 9
A20 11	A48 33	A75 55	A108 10
A21 12	A49 34a	A77 56	A110 11a
A22 13	A50 b	A78 57	A111 b
A23 14	A51 c	A79 58	A112 12
A24 15	A52 d	A80 59	A113 13
A25 16	A53 35	A81 60	A114 14
A26 17a	A54 36	A82 61	A116 15a
A27 b	A55 37	A83 62	A117 b
A28 18	A56 38	A84 63	A118 16
A29 19	A57 39	A86 64	A119 17
A30 20a	A58 40	A87 65	A120 18
A31 b	A60 41	A88 66	A122 19
A32 21a	A61 42	A89 67	

continued on next page

A124 20
 A125 21
 A126 22
 A127 23
 A129 24
 A130 25
 A137 26
 A143 1
 A144 2
 A147 3
 A149 4
 A152 5
 A153 6
 A154 7
 A155 8
 A156 9
 A161 1
 A162 2
 A163 3
 A164 4
 A165 5
 A167 6
 A168 7
 A169 8
 A170 9
 A171 10
 A172 11
 A173 12
 A174 13
 A175 14
 A177 15

A178 16
 A179 17
 A180 18
 A181 19
 A182 20
 A183 21
 A184 22
 A185 23
 A186 24
 A187 25
 A188 26
 A189 27
 A190 28
 A195 1
 A196 2
 A197 3a
 A198 b
 A199 c
 A200 4
 A215 5
 A216 6
 A217 7
 A218 8
 A224 1
 A225 2
 A226 3
 A228 4
 A230 5
 A231 6
 A232 7
 A233 8

B1 1986 Income Tax Calculator Form 1040
 B2 Recalculate this sheet 5 times!
 B4 Filing status
 B5 Single
 B6 Married--joint
 B7 Married--separate
 B8 Head/household
 B9 Widow(er)
 B10 (Select one)
 B12 Total exemptions
 B14 Wages, etc.
 B15 Interest (Sched B)
 B16 Dividends
 B17 Exclusion
 B19 Tax refunds
 B20 Alimony received
 B21 Business (Sched C)
 B22 Capital gain (Sched D)
 B23 40% Cap Gain
 B24 Supplemental gains
 B25 Fully taxable pension
 B26 Other pension received
 B27 Other pension taxable
 B28 Rents, etc. (Sched E)
 B29 Farm (Sched F)
 B30 Unemployment comp recd
 B31 Unemployment comp, taxable
 B32 Soc. sec. received
 B33 Soc. sec., taxable
 B34 Other income
 B35 TOTAL INCOME
 B37 Moving expenses
 B38 Employee bus Form 2106
 B39 IRA deduction
 B40 Keogh
 B41 Withdrawal penalty
 B42 Alimony paid
 B43 Marriage deduction
 B44 TOTAL INCOME ADJUSTMENTS
 B46 Adj. gross income
 B48 Adj. gross income
 B49 Itemized ded. (Sched A)
 B50 Contrib.--cash
 B51 Contrib.--non-cash
 B52 Total
 B53 Net income
 B54 Exemption value
 B55 Net taxable income
 B56 ENTER TAX HERE
 B57 Additional taxes
 B58 TOTAL TAX
 B60 Care credit Form 2441
 B61 Elderly credit Sched R
 B62 Politcl contrb credit
 B63 Total misc. credit
 B64 Net tax +/- credit
 B65 Foreign tax credit
 B66 Business credit
 B67 Total Business Credit
 B68 Net tax + credit
 B70 Self employment (Sched SE)

B71 Alt. min. tax (Form 6251)
 B72 Rcp invst cred tax Form 4255
 B73 Tip inc. SS tax Form 4137
 B74 Tax on IRA (Form 5329)
 B75 TOTAL TAX
 B77 Withheld
 B78 1986 est. payments
 B79 Earned income credit
 B80 Form 4868 payment
 B81 Excess FICA
 B82 Fuel tax crd Form 4136
 B83 Rg in co crd Form 2439
 B84 TOTAL payments
 B86 Amount overpaid
 B87 Amount to refund to you
 B88 Amount for '87 tax
 B89 Amount owed
 B92 Schedule A--Itemized Deductions
 B94 Medical
 B95 Prescriptions
 B96 Doctors, etc.
 B97 Transportation
 B98 Other
 B99 Total
 B100 Less 5% of income
 B101 Deduction
 B102 Taxes
 B103 Income
 B104 Real estate
 B105 General sales
 B106 Motor vehicle sales
 B107 Other
 B108 Deduction
 B109 Interest
 B110 Mortgage--bank
 B111 Mortgage--indiv.
 B112 Credit cards
 B113 Other
 B114 Deduction
 B115 Contribut
 B116 Cash--small
 B117 Cash--large
 B118 Non-cash
 B119 Carryover
 B120 Deduction
 B122 Casualty loss
 B123 Miscellaneous
 B124 Dues
 B125 Tax prep
 B126 Other
 B127 Deduction
 B129 Sum of deductions
 B130 Status deduction
 B131 Status 1:
 B132 Status 2:
 B133 Status 3:
 B134 Status 4:
 B135 Status 5:
 B137 Total deductions
 B140 Schedule B--Interest/Dividend Income
 B142 Interest
 B143 Seller-financed mortgages
 B144 Other interest
 B147 TOTAL INTEREST
 B149 Dividends
 B152 Total
 B153 Cap. gain dist.
 B154 Nontaxable dist.
 B155 Total dist.
 B156 Total dividends
 B159 Schedule G--Income Averaging
 B161 1983 Form 1040 line 37
 B162 1984 Form 1040 line 37
 B163 1985 Form 1040 line 37
 B164 Outside US income 1983-5
 B165 TOTAL
 B167 Divide by 3
 B168 Multiply by 140%
 B169 1986 income Form 1040, line 37
 B170 Premature distrib.
 B171 Net of distrib.
 B172 Community state
 B173 Net of lines 11 & 10
 B174 Line 7
 B175 Averageable income
 B177 25% of averageable income
 B178 Line 7
 B179 Total of lines 15 & 16
 B180 Line 11
 B181 Total of lines 17 & 18
 B182 Tax on line 19 from Tax Sched
 B183 Tax, line 17, Tax Sched
 B184 Tax, line 16, Tax Sched

B185 Net of lines 21 & 22
 B186 300% of line 23
 B187 Tax on line 8
 B188 Tax on line 10.
 B189 Net of lines 25 & 26
 B190 Total Sched G tax
 B193 Form 2441--Child Care Credit
 B195 Qualifying persons
 B196 Qualified expenses
 B197 Own earned income
 B198 Spouse's earned income
 B199 If filing jointly, sm. inc.
 B200 Expense base
 B202 Percentage table:
 B203 0
 B204 10001
 B205 12001
 B206 14001
 B207 16001
 B208 18001
 B209 20001
 B210 22001
 B211 24001
 B212 26001
 B213 28001
 B215 Deductible percent
 B216 Deductible amount
 B217 1985 exp pd in '86 at '85 pct
 B218 Total credit
 B221 Schedule W--Married Couples
 B224 Wage, 1040 ln 7
 B225 Self emplmnt prft
 B226 Total earned income
 B228 Adjustments (Form 1040,
 B229 lines 25-27, 31)
 B230 Net qualified income
 B231 Smaller from line 5
 B232 Percentage
 B233 Total deduction

C1 ome T	C64 +/- c
C2 ate t	C65 tax c
C4 tatus	C66 cred
C6 -join	C67 sines
C7 -sepa	C68 + cre
C8 sehoh	C70 loyme
C9)	C71 . tax
C10 one)	C72 t cre
C12 empti	C73 SS t
C14 tc.	C74 RA (F
C15 (Sch	C75 X
C16 s	C78 . pay
C17 n	C79 ncome
C19 nds	C80 8 pay
C20 recei	C81 ICA
C21 (Sch	C82 crd
C22 gain	C83 crd
C23 Gain	C84 yment
C24 ntal	C86 verpa
C25 xable	C87 o ref
C26 nsion	C88 or '8
C27 nsion	C89 wed
C28 tc. (C92 A--I
C29 hed F	C95 tions
C30 ment	C96 etc.
C31 ment	C97 tatio
C32 . rec	C100 of in
C33 ., ta	C101 n
C34 come	C104 ate
C35 COME	C105 sales
C37 xpens	C106 hicle
C38 bus	C108 n
C39 ction	C110 --ban
C41 al pe	C111 --ind
C42 paid	C112 ards
C43 dedu	C114 n
C44 COME	C115 t
C46 ss in	C116 all
C48 ss in	C117 rge
C49 ded.	C119 r
C50 --cas	C120 n
C51 --non	C122 loss
C53 me	C123 neous
C54 n val	C127 n
C55 ble i	C129 educt
C56 X HER	C130 educt
C57 al ta	C131 :
C58 X	C132 :
C60 dit F	C133 :
C61 credi	C134 :
C62 contr	C135 :
C63 sc. c	C137 ducti

C140 B--I
 C143 inanc
 C144 teres
 C147 TERES
 C149 s
 C153 n dis
 C154 le di
 C155 st.
 C156 viden
 C159 G--I
 C161 m 104
 C162 m 104
 C163 m 104
 C164 US in
 C167 y 3
 C168 by 1
 C169 ome F
 C170 e dis
 C171 istri
 C172 y sta
 C173 ines
 C175 ble i
 C177 verag
 C179 line
 C181 line
 C182 ine 1
 C183 17,T
 C184 16,T
 C185 ines
 C186 line
 C187 line 8
 C188 ine 1
 C189 ines
 C190 hed G
 C193 1--Ch
 C195 ng pe
 C196 d exp
 C197 ed in
 C198 earn
 C199 g joi
 C200 base
 C202 ge ta
 C215 le pe
 C216 le am
 C217 pd i
 C218 edit
 C221 W--M
 C224 0 ln
 C225 lmnt
 C226 rned
 C228 nts (
 C229 5-27,
 C230 ified
 C231 from
 C232 ge
 C233 ducti
 D1 ax Ca
 D2 his s
 D6 t
 D7 rate
 D8 d
 D12 ons
 D15 ed B)
 D20 ved
 D21 ed C)
 D22 (Sche
 D24 gains
 D25 pens
 D26 rece
 D27 taxa
 D28 Sched
 D29)
 D30 comp
 D31 comp,
 D32 eived
 D33 xable
 D37 es
 D38 Form
 D41 nalty
 D43 ction
 D44 ADJUS
 D46 come
 D48 come
 D49 (Sch
 D50 h
 D51 -cash
 D54 ue
 D55 ncome
 D56 E
 D57 xes
 D60 orm 2
 D61 t Sch
 D62 b cre

D63 redit
 D64 redit
 D65 redit
 D66 it
 D67 s Cre
 D68 dit
 D70 nt (S
 D71 (For
 D72 d tax
 D73 ax Fo
 D74 orm 5
 D78 ments
 D79 cred
 D80 ment
 D82 Form
 D83 Form
 D84 s
 D86 id
 D87 und t
 D88 7 tax
 D92 temiz
 D97 n
 D100 come
 D106 sale
 D110 k
 D111 iv.
 D129 ions
 D130 ion
 D131 wIF ([F10]=1 THEN 2480 ELSE 0)
 D132 wIF ([F10]=2 THEN 3670 ELSE 0)
 D133 wIF ([F10]=3 THEN 1835 ELSE 0)
 D134 wIF ([F10]=4 THEN 2480 ELSE 0)
 D135 wIF ([F10]=5 THEN 3670 ELSE 0)
 D137 ons
 D140 ntere
 D143 ed mo
 D144 t
 D147 T
 D153 t.
 D154 st.
 D156 ds
 D159 ncome
 D161 0 lin
 D162 0 lin
 D163 0 lin
 D164 come
 D168 40%
 D169 orm 1
 D170 trib.
 D171 b.
 D172 te
 D173 11 &
 D175 ncome
 D177 eable
 D179 s 15
 D181 s 17
 D182 9 fro
 D183 ax Sc
 D184 ax Sc
 D185 21 &
 D186 23
 D188 0.
 D189 25 &
 D190 tax
 D193 ild C
 D195 rsons
 D196 enses
 D197 come
 D198 ed in
 D199 ntly,
 D202 ble:
 D215 rcent
 D216 ount
 D217 n '86
 D221 arrie
 D224 7
 D225 prft
 D226 incom
 D228 Form
 D229 31)
 D230 inco
 D231 line
 D233 on
 E1 lcul
 E2 heet
 E22 d D)
 E25 ion
 E26 ived
 E27 ble
 E28 E)
 E30 recd
 E31 tax
 E38 2106


continued on next page

E44 TMEN	F96 0	G53 @IF G52>G49 THEN G48-G52 ELSE G48-G49
E49 ed A	F97 0	G54 1080*G12
E60 441	F98 0	G55 @IF G53>G54 THEN G53-G54 ELSE 0
E61 ed R	F99 @SUM(F95:F98)	G56 +G190
E62 dit	F100 G46*0.05	G57 0
E67 dit	F103 0	G58 G56+G57
E70 ched	F104 0	G63 @SUM(F60:F62)
E71 m 62	F105 0	G64 G58-G63
E72 For	F106 0	G67 F65+F66
E73 rm 4	F107 0	G68 G64-G67
E74 329)	F109 0	G70 0
E79 it	F110 0	G71 0
E82 4136	F111 0	G72 0
E83 2439	F112 0	G73 0
E87 o yo	F113 0	G74 0
E92 ed D	F116 0	G75 @SUM(G68:G74)
E106 s	F117 0	G84 @SUM(F77:F83)
E140 st/D	F118 0	G86 @IF G84>G75 THEN G84-G75 ELSE 0
E143 rtga	F119 0	G87 @IF (G86<>0 THEN G86-F88 ELSE 0)
E159 Ave	F124 0	G89 @IF G75>G84 THEN G75-G84 ELSE 0
E161 e 37	F125 0	G92 ns
E162 e 37	F126 0	G101 @IF F99>F100 THEN F99-F100 ELSE 0
E163 e 37	F140 ividend	G108 @SUM(F103:F107)
E164 1983	F143 ges	G114 @SUM(F110:F113)
E169 040,	F153 0	G120 @SUM(F116:F119)
E173 10	F154 0	G122 0
E177 inc	F159 raging	G127 @SUM(F124:F126)
E179 & 16	F164 -5	G129 @SUM(G101:G127)
E181 & 18	F169 line 37	G135 @SUM(D131:D135)
E182 m Ta	F177 ome	G136 0
E183 hed	F182 x Sched	G137 +G129-G135
E184 hed	F183 0	G140 Income
E185 22	F184 0	G143 0
E189 26	F187 0	G144 0
E193 are	F188 0	G145 0
E198 come	F193 Credit	G146 0
E199 sm.	F199 inc.	G147 @SUM(G143:G146)
E217 at	F203 0.3	G149 0
E221 d Co	F204 0.29	G150 0
E226	F205 0.28	G151 0
E228 1040	F206 0.27	G152 @SUM(G149:G151)
E230 me	F207 0.26	G155 F153+F154
E231 5	F208 0.25	G156 G152-G155
F1 ator Fo	F209 0.24	G161 0
F2 5 time	F210 0.23	G162 0
F10 0	F211 0.22	G163 0
F16 0	F212 0.21	G164 0
F17 0	F213 0.2	G165 @SUM(G161:G164)
F26 0	F217 '85 put	G167 @INT(G165/3)
F30 0	F221 uples	G168 G167*1.4
F31 able	F223 You	G169 G55
F32 0	F224 0	G170 0
F37 0	F225 0	G171 G169-G170
F38 0	F226 F224+F225	G172 0
F39 0	F228 ,	G173 @IF G171>G172 THEN G171-G172 ELSE 0
F40 0	F229 0	G174 G168
F41 0	F230 +F226-F229	G175 G173-G174
F42 0	G1 rm 1040	G177 G175*0.25
F43 0	G2 s!	G178 G168
F44 TS	G12 0	G179 G177+G178
F49 }	G14 0	G180 G172
F50 0	G15 0	G181 G179+G180
F51 0	G18 F16-F17	G182 0
F60 +G218	G19 0	G185 +F183-F184
F61 0	G20 0	G186 G185*3
F62 0	G21 0	G189 F187-F188
F65 0	G22 0	G190 G182+G186+G189
F66 0	G23 0	G195 0
F70 SE}	G24 0	G196 0
F71 51}	G25 0	G197 0
F72 m 4255	G27 0	G198 0
F73 137	G28 0	G199 @MIN(G197,G198)
F77 0	G29 0	G200 @IF G198=0 THEN @MIN(G196:G197) ELSE @MIN(G196:G199)
F78 0	G31 0	G215 @LOOKUP(G48,B203:B213,4)
F79 0	G33 0	G216 G200*G215
F80 0	G34 0	G217 0
F81 0	G35 @SUM(G14:G34)	G218 G216+G217
F82 0	G44 @SUM(F37:F43)	G223 Spouse
F83 0	G46 G35-G44	G224 0
F87 u	G48 G46	G225 0
F88 0	G49 G137	G226 G224+G225
F92 eductio	G52 F50+F51	G229 0
F95 0		G230 +G226-G229
		G231 @MIN(F230:G230)
		G232 . 10%
		G233 G231*0.1
		H4 @SUM(B10:G255)
		H5 H4-1910898

TAXMAN

Article on page 35

LISTING 1

Don't type the
TYPO II Codes! 

```

LI 10 REM TAXMAN
MW 14 REM BY "RASSILON" (ROBERT PATTON)
UY 16 REM (C) 1987 ANTIC PUBLISHING INC.
OX 18 BRK=1:IF PEEK(53279)=5 THEN BRK=0
AQ 20 GOSUB 520:GOSUB 340:GOTO 200
MB 30 S=PEEK(632):T=PEEK(644)
FN 40 C=C+(C=6)+(C=7)+(C=5)-(C=10)+(C=11)+(C=9):R=R+(C=9)+(C=13)+(C=5)-(C=5=10)+(C=14)+(C=6)
PX 50 IF C<2 THEN C=2:IF T=0 THEN C=17
UR 60 IF R<2 THEN R=2:IF T=0 THEN R=17
XX 70 IF C>17 THEN C=17:IF T=0 THEN C=2
FK 80 IF R>17 THEN R=17:IF T=0 THEN R=2
BY 90 IF BRK THEN POKE 16,112:POKE 53774,112
US 95 POKE 77,0:POKE HCLR,0:RETURN
YK 100 LOCATE C,R,POM:CO=C:RO=R
TK 110 GOSUB 30
UZ 120 X=USR(ADR(RS),PMM+20,MSL(1),71)
WF 130 X=USR(ADR(RS),PMM+20,MSL(2),71)
AU 140 POKE HM(3),HM3:HM3=HM3+2:L:IF HM3>198 THEN HM3=56:HM1=HM1+8:IF HM1>199-8*L THEN HM1=103
CC 150 POKE HM(0),HM0:HM0=HM0-2-L:IF HM0<56 THEN HM0=198:HM2=HM2-8:IF HM2<55+8*L THEN HM2=151
LW 160 POKE HM(1),HM1:POKE HM(2),HM2
KV 170 IF C=9 AND R=8 THEN 190
IU 180 IF PEEK(53256) OR PEEK(53257) OR PEEK(53258) OR PEEK(53259) THEN GOSUB 260:GOTO 200
WN 190 POKE HCLR,0:IF CO=C AND RO=R THEN 110
YE 200 PO=48+8*C:POKE HP0,P0:X=USR(Z,PMP0+6):X=USR(M,PMP0+16+4*R,4)
OM 210 IF POM=32 THEN 100
ME 220 POM=POM-1:IF POM=38-L THEN SC=5C+1*L:POSITION 3,0:? #6;SC:;CNT=CN+1
BC 230 IF CNT=MCNT THEN GOSUB 480:GOTO 200
RC 240 IF POM<38-L THEN POM=32
VZ 250 COLOR POM:PLOT CO,RO:GOTO 100
HN 260 E=ADR(ES):FOR V=14 TO 0 STEP -1:POKE 704,14+16*V:SOUND 0,114,0,V:SOUND 1,136,4,V
UJ 270 X=USR(Z,PMP0+6):X=USR(M,E,PMP0+14+4*R,0):E=E+8:SDL=PEEK(560)
NU 280 IF E>ADR(ES)+56 THEN E=ADR(ES):POKE 53256,1:P0=P0+4:POKE HP0,P0
ME 290 FOR W=0 TO 24+2*V:POKE 709,W:NEXT W:NEXT V
OT 291 C=9:R=8:POKE HCLR,0:POKE 53256,0:MEN=MEN-1:POSITION 16,0:? #6;MEN;"L":;POKE 704,28:POKE 709,150
AK 300 IF MEN=0 THEN GOSUB 320:GOSUB 340:POP:GOTO 200
ZB 310 RETURN
LT 320 POKE HP2,0:POSITION 6,8:? #6;"":IF PEEK(53256) OR PEEK(53257) OR PEEK(53258) OR PEEK(53259) THEN GOTO 200:POSITION 0,21:? #6;"":IF STRIG(0)=1 THEN 320
ZF 330 RETURN
WD 340 GOSUB 490:GOSUB 510:MEN=10:L=1:GOSUB 440
DY 350 CSL=PEEK(53279)
UJ 355 POSITION 3,5:? #6;"":IF PEEK(53279)=5 THEN BRK=1
TG 360 POSITION 3,20:? #6;"&SELECT LEVEL&"
PN 370 POSITION 0,21:? #6;"&taxman (RASSILON)&"
IU 380 POSITION 3,22:? #6;"&START A GAME&"
SN 390 POSITION 8,19:? #6;"L":;L:FOR W=0 TO 15:NEXT W
UQ 400 IF (PEEK(632)=14 AND PEEK(644)=0) OR CSL=5 THEN L=L+1:IF L=6 THEN L=1

```

```

RG 410 IF (PEEK(632)=15 AND PEEK(644)=0) OR CSL=6 THEN 430
OK 420 GOTO 350
AL 430 SC=0:GOSUB 490:GOSUB 450:GOSUB 470:RETURN
ND 440 COLOR 38:FOR CC=1+L TO 18-L:FOR RR=1+L TO 18-L:PLOT CC,RR:NEXT RR:NEXT C:C:COLOR 32:PLOT 9,8:RETURN
ZJ 450 C=9:R=8:CO=C:RO=R:CN=CNT=0:HM0=198:HM1=103:HM2=151:HM3=56:MCNT=18-2*L:MCNT=MCNT*MCNT-1
KP 460 GOSUB 440:POKE HP2,120:RETURN
DL 470 POSITION 3,0:? #6;SC:POSITION 13,0:? #6;"&%$":MEN;"L":;POSITION 8,19:? #6;"L":;L:RETURN
PI 480 SC=5C+100*L*MEN:MEN=MEN+2*L:L=L+1:GOSUB 490:GOSUB 450:GOSUB 470:RETURN
AS 490 POKE HP2,0:FOR I=2 TO 18:POSITION 2,1:? #6;"":NEXT I
FB 500 FOR I=20 TO 22 STEP 2:POSITION 3,I:? #6;"":NEXT I:RETURN
DZ 510 COLOR 10:PLOT 0,0:DRAWTO 19,0:DRAWTO 19,19:DRAWTO 0,19:DRAWTO 0,0:RETURN
GJ 520 DIM RS(54),HM(3),MSL(3),ES(56)
CF 540 ES="":FOR I=0 TO 56:ES(I)=CHR(53256+I):NEXT I
CC 570 FOR I=0 TO 3:HM(I)=53252+I:NEXT I:MSL(0)=252:MSL(1)=243:MSL(2)=207:MSL(3)=67
LB 580 RS="":FOR I=0 TO 54:RS(I)=CHR(53256+I):NEXT I
RR 620 Z=ADR("":FOR I=0 TO 56:RS(I)=CHR(53256+I):NEXT I
UT 630 M=ADR("":FOR I=0 TO 56:RS(I)=CHR(53256+I):NEXT I
GK 640 CS=PEEK(756)*256:PMB=PEEK(740)-8:POKE 54279,PMB:HP0=53248:MYC5=PMB-4:POKE 106,MYC5-4
NJ 650 GRAPHICS 17:POKE 708,196:POKE 709,150:POKE 710,68:POKE 756,MYC5:MYC5=MYC5*256:X=USR(M,CS,MYC5,1024)
ZG 660 PMB=PMB*256:POKE 559,46:POKE 53277,3:POKE 623,1:PMP0=PMB+512:PMM=PMB+384:X=USR(Z,PMM):HCLR=53278
RW 670 PMP2=PMB+768:X=USR(Z,PMP2):HP2=53250:P2=120:FOR I=0 TO 3:READ D:POKE PMP2+48+I,D:NEXT I:DATA 60,36,36,60
LZ 680 FOR I=704 TO 707:POKE I,28:NEXT I
YU 690 FOR I=25 TO 85 STEP 12:POKE PMM+I,60:POKE PMM+I+1,60:NEXT I
TD 700 FOR I=35 TO 80 STEP 20:POKE PMM+I,3:POKE PMM+I+1,3:NEXT I
XA 710 POKE PMM+27,192:POKE PMM+28,192
TK 720 POKE PMM+43,192:POKE PMM+44,192
DY 730 POKE PMM+67,192:POKE PMM+68,192
AI 740 POKE PMM+83,192:POKE PMM+84,192
DF 750 FOR I=0 TO 39:READ D:POKE MYC5+16+I,D:NEXT I:FOR I=0 TO 7:POKE MYC5+80+I,255:NEXT I
WV 760 DATA 0,102,102,0,0,102,102,0,231,231,231,0,0,231,231,0,0,24,24,0,0,0,0,0,60,60,60,60,0,0
UF 770 DATA 0,126,126,126,126,126,126,126,126,0
DK 780 X=USR(Z,PMP0):FOR X=PMP0 TO PMP0+3:POKE X,255:NEXT X:RETURN

```

LISTING 2

```

AN 10 REM TAXMAN, LISTING 2
MP 20 REM BY "RASSILON" (ROBERT PATTON)
HA 30 REM (C) 1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING

```

continued on next page


```

KT 35 REM (CREATES LINES 540 AND 580-630
    FOR TAXMAN)
CQ 40 REM (LINES 10-220 MAY BE USED WITH
    OTHER BASIC LOADERS IN THIS ISSUE.)
IS 45 REM CHANGE LINE 70 AS NECESSARY.)
MG 50 DIM FNS(20),TEMP$(20),ARS(93)
HO 60 DPL=PEEK(10592):POKE 10592,255
MO 70 FNS="D:LINE5.LST":REM THIS IS THE N
    AME OF THE DISK FILE TO BE CREATED
Y5 80 GRAPHICS 0:?" ANTIC'S GENERIC
    BASIC LOADER"
CD 90 ? , "BY CHARLES JACKSON"
PW 100 POKE 10592,DPL:TRAP 170
PO 110 ? :? :? "Creating ";FNS:?"...Plea
    se stand by."
LQ 120 RESTORE :READ LN:LM=LN:DIM AS(LN):
    C=1
BK 130 ARS="":READ ARS
XW 140 FOR X=1 TO LEN(ARS) STEP 3:POKE 75
    2,255
DG 150 LM=LM-1:POSITION 10,10:?"Countdo
    wn...T-";INT(LM/10);?"
UY 160 AS(C,C)=CHR$(VAL(ARS(X,X+2))) :C=C+
    1:NEXT X:GOTO 130
MZ 170 IF PEEK(195)=5 THEN ? :? :? "TOO
    MANY DATA LINES!":?"CANNOT CREATE FIL
    E!":END
CZ 180 IF C<LN+1 THEN ? :? "TOO FEW DATA
    LINES!":?"CANNOT CREATE FILE!":END
AL 200 OPEN #1,8,0,FNS

```

```

PP 210 POKE 766,1:?" #1;AS:POKE 766,0
AF 220 CLOSE #1:GRAPHICS 0:?"
ID 1000 DATA 254
XB 1010 DATA 0530520480320690360610340000
    080420920200420080000008065004168020001
    064008148001020160001020001
DN 1020 DATA 1361450740321300650020841370
    72001064000130001008066129000000000000
    128001066000000000000000000000
TN 1030 DATA 00000000340580690360400510440
    51041061067072082036040051052041058069
    036040054044054041061067072
GQ 1040 DATA 0820360400510520411550530560
    48032082036061034104104133204104133203
    104104133205104104168165205
BU 1050 DATA 0732550492030721772030372051
    45203136165205073255049203200017203145
    203136208235165205049203145
ZQ 1060 DATA 2031040172031452030960341550
    54050048032090061065068082040034104104
    133213104133212169000168145
XI 1070 DATA 2122002082510960340411550540
    51048032077061065068082040034104104133
    241104133240104133213104133
VE 1080 DATA 2121041332391041332381600001
    77240145212230212208002230213230240208
    002230241198238208234198239
AM 1090 DATA 016230096034041155

```

easy soundtrack for your programs

Article on page 16

PAGE 6 GRAB-BAG: PART 2

LISTING 1

Don't type the
TYPO II Codes!

```

HI 10 REM SLOWLIST
EB 20 REM BY MIKE EGGERS AND MATT LOVELES
    S
FW 30 REM (c) 1985, ANTIC PUBLISHING
CQ 40 REM (LINES 10-220 MAY BE USED WITH
    OTHER BASIC LOADERS IN THIS ISSUE.)
IS 45 REM CHANGE LINE 70 AS NECESSARY.)
MG 50 DIM FNS(20),TEMP$(20),ARS(93)
HO 60 DPL=PEEK(10592):POKE 10592,255
MO 70 FNS="D:AUTORUN.SYS":REM THIS IS THE
    NAME OF THE DISK FILE TO BE CREATED
Y5 80 GRAPHICS 0:?" ANTIC'S GENERIC
    BASIC LOADER"
CD 90 ? , "BY CHARLES JACKSON"
PW 100 POKE 10592,DPL:TRAP 170
PO 110 ? :? :? "Creating ";FNS:?"...Plea
    se stand by."
LQ 120 RESTORE :READ LN:LM=LN:DIM AS(LN):
    C=1
BK 130 ARS="":READ ARS
XW 140 FOR X=1 TO LEN(ARS) STEP 3:POKE 75
    2,255
DG 150 LM=LM-1:POSITION 10,10:?"Countdo
    wn...T-";INT(LM/10);?"
UY 160 AS(C,C)=CHR$(VAL(ARS(X,X+2))) :C=C+
    1:NEXT X:GOTO 130
MZ 170 IF PEEK(195)=5 THEN ? :? :? "TOO
    MANY DATA LINES!":?"CANNOT CREATE FIL
    E!":END
CZ 180 IF C<LN+1 THEN ? :? "TOO FEW DATA
    LINES!":?"CANNOT CREATE FILE!":END
AL 200 OPEN #1,8,0,FNS
PP 210 POKE 766,1:?" #1;AS:POKE 766,0
AF 220 CLOSE #1:GRAPHICS 0:?"
LQ 1000 DATA 96
OP 1010 DATA 25525500000600830061690001330
    021690061330031650090009002133009169004
    044031208208001096162006160
JK 1020 DATA 0321690070320922280961690020
    44031208208030173082006240011206082006
    169001141255002076098228173

```

```

UP 1030 DATA 0830061410820061690001412550
    02076098228169001045031208073001141255
    002076098228000004224002225
JP 1040 DATA 0020000006

```

LISTING 2

```

0100 ;SLOWLIST
0110 ;BY MIKE EGGERS AND MATT LOVELESS

0120 ;(c) 1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING
0130 .TITLE "SLOWLIST -- listing c
    ontroller"
0140 ;
0150 SETUBV = $E45C ;Set UBLANK.
0160 XITUBV = $E462 ;UBLANK exit.
0170 CONSOL = $D01F ;Console buttons
0180 CASINI = $02 ;Cassette boot in
    init. vector.
0181 ;
0190 BOOTF = $09 ;Boot flag
0200 SSFLAG = $02FF ;Screen start/
    stop flag.
0210 ;
0220 *= $0600
0230 SETUP
0240 LDA #SETUP&255 ;Lo byte of
    INIT addr.
0250 ;
0260 STA CASINI
0270 LDA #SETUP/256 ;Hi byte
0280 STA CASINI+1
0290 LDA BOOTF ;Cass. boot?
0300 ORA #02
0310 STA BOOTF
0320 LDA #04 ;Check OPTION1.
0330 BIT CONSOL
0340 BNE ON
0350 ;

```



```

0360      RTS      ;If [OPTION] is
0370      ;        pushed, don't
0380      ;        set VBLANK
0390      ;        vectors!
0400  ON
0410      LDX #VBI/256 ;Hi VBI vector.
0420      LDY #VBI&255 ;Lo VBI vector.
0430      LDA #7       ;Use deferred.
0440      JSR SETVBU
0450      ;
0460      RTS
0470      ;
0480  VBI
0490      LDA #02      ;Deferred VBLANK
0500      ;        vectors here.
0510      BIT CONSOL   ;Check [SELECT]
0520      BNE NOSELECT
0530      ;
0540      LDA CNTR      ;[SELECT] pushed
0550      BEQ RESET     ;Counter = 0?
0560      ;
0570      DEC CNTR      ;No. Decrement.
0580      LDA #01      ;Set SSFLAG.
0590      STA SSFLAG
0600      JMP XITVBU
0610      ;
0620  RESET
0630      LDA SPEED
0640      STA CNTR
0650      LDA #00      ;Don't pause
0660      ;        this VBLANK.
0670      STA SSFLAG
0680      JMP XITVBU
0690      ;
0700  NOSELECT
0710      LDA #01      ;Check [START].
0720      AND CONSOL
0730      EOR #01      ;Flip the
0740      ;        [START] bit
0750      STA SSFLAG   ; & set SSFLAG.
0760      JMP XITVBU
0770      ;
0780  CNTR
0790      .BYTE 0
0800  SPEED
0810      .BYTE 4      ;initial delay
0820      *= $02E0
0830      .WORD SETUP
0840      .END

```

LISTING 3

```

JI 1 REM MUSICIAN DEMO
BH 2 REM BY MATT LOVELESS & MIKE EGGERS
GF 3 REM (c) 1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING
HX 10 DIM NT$(56): NT$="AH##ILX#Qe+##D!##y
<+##*##15##r9##+##f2##c-##*##*##Q (##U##
"
YR 11 DIM TIME$(12): TIME$="H##L##Q##x'
EY 13 DIM PLAY$(140), MUSIC$(163)
EU 14 MUSIC$="H##L##Q##x'
DU 15 MUSIC$(LEN(MUSIC$)+1)="H##L##Q##x'
DS 16 MUSIC$(LEN(MUSIC$)+1)="H##L##Q##x'
BZ 17 PLAY$="T3 04 L2 G;A;F; 03 F; 04 L3
C,,,"
LG 18 GRAPHICS 0:POKE 82,2?:POKE 752,1:
SETCOLOR 2,5,6:SETCOLOR 1,0,0?: "H
MUSICIAN DEMO"
ZY 19 ? " H##L##Q##x'
JX 20 FOR SPD=3 TO 1 STEP -1
MA 30 PLAY$(2,2)=STR$(SPD):X=USR(ADR(MUSI
C$),ADR(PLAY$),ADR(NT$),ADR(TIME$),10)
TS 40 NEXT SPD
RT 50 ? " H##L##Q##x'
OY 60 ? " H##L##Q##x'
BI 70 ? " H##L##Q##x'
OI 80 ? " H##L##Q##x'
DF 85 FOR X=1 TO 200:NEXT X
NM 90 POSITION 0,4?: "H##L##Q##x'

```

```

KV 95 PLAY$=" CLOSE ENCOUNTERS OF THE AN
TIC KIND"
CE 100 FOR X=LEN(PLAY$) TO 1 STEP -1:POSI
TION 0,23?:PLAY$(X):SOUND 0,200,10,1
0
VW 110 FOR V=1 TO 10+X/5:NEXT V:SOUND 0,0
,0,0:FOR V=1 TO 5+X/5:NEXT V:NEXT X
IR 120 FOR X=1 TO 200:NEXT X
AN 130 FOR X=1 TO 20:POSITION 0,5?: "H":;
NEXT X
RG 200 POSITION 2,5?: "AVAILABLE COMMANDS
":?
UX 210 ? " Tx TEMPO x=(1-3)"
MT 220 ? " Lx LENGTH x=(1-4)"
RS 230 ? " Ox OCTAVE x=(3-6)"
TU 240 ? " A-G NOTE"
TH 250 ? " # SHARP"
FC 260 ? " - FLAT"
XA 270 ? " REST OF L1"
EY 280 ? " 1/12 SECOND GAP"
TH 290 ? :?
RR 300 POKE 752,0?: "ENTER YOUR NOTES AND
COMMANDS"
RA 310 INPUT PLAY$:PLAY$(LEN(PLAY$)+1)="."
"? :IF PLAY$="." THEN END
KA 320 TRAP 320?: "HOWWHAT VOLUME":INPUT
VOL:TRAP 40000
FK 330 X=USR(ADR(MUSIC$),ADR(PLAY$),ADR(N
T$),ADR(TIME$),VOL)
CN 340 POKE 752,1?: "H##L##Q##x'
"? "ANOTHER TUNE":INPUT PLAY$:IF LEN(
PLAY$)=0 THEN 360
ZS 350 IF PLAY$(1,1)="Y" THEN 130
KU 360 GRAPHICS 0:END

```

LISTING 4

```

WU 10 REM MUSICIAN, "HELPER" LISTING
ST 20 REM BY EGGERS/LOVELESS
FW 30 REM (c) 1985, ANTIC PUBLISHING
QD 35 REM (CREATES LINES 10-16 FOR MUSICI
AN)
CQ 40 REM (LINES 10-220 MAY BE USED WITH
OTHER BASIC LOADERS IN THIS ISSUE.
IS 45 REM CHANGE LINE 70 AS NECESSARY.)
MG 50 DIM FN$(20),TEMP$(20),AR$(93)
HO 60 DPL=PEEK(10592):POKE 10592,255
WO 70 FN$="D: LINES.LST":REM THIS IS THE N
AME OF THE DISK FILE TO BE CREATED
Y5 80 GRAPHICS 0?: "H##L##Q##x' ANTIC'S GENERIC
BASIC LOADER"
CD 90 ? "BY CHARLES JACKSON"
PW 100 POKE 10592,DPL:TRAP 170
PO 110 ? :? :? "Creating ";FN$:? "...plea
se stand by."
LQ 120 RESTORE :READ LN:LM=LN:DIM A$(LN):
C=1
BK 130 AR$="":READ AR$
XW 140 FOR X=1 TO LEN(AR$) STEP 3:POKE 75
2,255
DG 150 LM=LM-1:POSITION 10,10?: "(Countdo
wn...T-";INT(LM/10);")
UY 160 A$(C,C)=CHR$(VAL(AR$(X,X+2))):C=C+
1:NEXT X:GOTO 130
MZ 170 IF PEEK(195)=5 THEN ? :? :? "TOO
MANY DATA LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FIL
E!":END
CZ 180 IF C<LN+1 THEN ? :? "TOO FEW DATA
LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FILE!":END
AL 200 OPEN #1,8,0,FN$
PP 210 POKE 766,1?: #1,A$:POKE 766,0
AF 220 CLOSE #1:GRAPHICS 0?: "H##L##Q##x'
LM 1000 DATA 378
HN 1010 DATA 0490480320680730770320780840
36040053054041058078084036061034144072
035000153076037000128064031
FF 1020 DATA 0001360680330002431210600290
000000000000217108053000230114057000193
096047000077102050000182091
FS 1030 DATA 0450000000000000001620810400
00173085042000034155049049032068073077
032084073077069036040049050

```

continued on next page


```

RR 1040 DATA 0410580840730770690360610340
020040080016005010020040015030060120034
155049051032068073077032080
GQ 1050 DATA 0760650890360400490520480410
44077085083073067036040049054051041155
049052032077085083073067036
RY 1060 DATA 0610341690001332141332161332
17169002133215104104133219104133218104
133221104133220104133223104
CO 1070 DATA 1332221041040091601410012101
64217230217177218170200177218168056233
049224084208004010010133214
IN 1080 DATA 2240762080021332162240792080
05056233002133215224034155049053032077
085083073067036040076069078
EH 1090 DATA 0400770850830730670360410430
49041061034046208001096224044208005165
214024144057224059208004169
HK 1100 DATA 0052080522240650481932240721
76189138056233065010192035208003034155
049054032077085083073067036
FT 1110 DATA 0400760690780400770850830730
67036041043049041061034024105003192045
208003024105001201015144002
ER 1120 DATA 1690010100100241012151681772
20141000210165214024101216168177222160
000132020197020176252140000
UL 1130 DATA 210024144131034155

```

LISTING 5

```

0100 ;MUSICIAN
0110 ;BY MIKE EGGERS AND MATT LOVELESS

```

```

0120 ;(c) 1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING
0130 .TITLE "MUSICIAN -- Music Pla
yer"

```

```

0140 ;
0150 AUDC1 = $D201 ;Control res for
0160 ; sounds
0170 AUDF1 = $D200 ;Tone frequency
0180 ; reg.
0190 CLOCK = $14 ;Last byte of
0200 ; real-time clock
0210 TEMPO = $D6 ;Tempo index
0220 ; number*4
0230 OCTAVE = $D7 ;Octave of note
0240 ; (3-6).
0250 DURATN = $D8 ;Tone duration
0260 ; index.
0270 ; index
0270 POS = $D9 ;Current pos.
0280 ; in string.
0290 ADDR = $DA ;Location of
0300 ; string.
0310 TONES = $DC ;Addr of string
0320 ; w/note info.
0330 TIME = $DE ;Addr of string w
ith duration info
0340 ;
0350 ;
0360 ; *= $0600
0370 ;
0380 TOP
0390 LDA #0 ;Set default
0400 STA TEMPO ; tempo,
0410 STA DURATN ; duration,
0420 STA POS ; position
0430 LDA #2 ; & octave.
0440 STA OCTAVE
0450 PLA ;Ignore argument
0460 ; count.
0470 PLA ;get addr
0480 ; of string.
0490 STA ADDR+1
0500 PLA
0510 STA ADDR
0520 PLA ;Get addr of
0530 ; tone variable.
0540 STA TONES+1
0550 PLA
0560 STA TONES
0570 PLA ;Get addr of
0580 ; time variable.
0590 STA TIME+1
0600 PLA
0610 STA TIME

```

```

0620 PLA ;Ignore hi-byte
0630 ; of volume.
0640 PLA ;Get low-byte
0650 ; of volume,
0660 ORA #$A0 ;OR w/distortion
0670 ; value,
0680 STA AUDC1 ; init sound.
0690 INC1
0700 LDY POS ;Find index into
0710 ; string.
0720 INC POS ;Move right
0730 LDA (ADDR),Y ;Get current
0740 ; character.
0750 TAX ; Save it.
0760 INY ; Increase again
0770 LDA (ADDR),Y ;Get operand
0780 ; (if any)
0790 TAY ;Save it.
0800 SEC ;Make operand
0810 ; into an index
0820 SBC #$31 ; by subtracting
0830 ; a "1".
0840 CPX #$54 ;Is it a tempo
0850 ; command?
0860 BNE TSTDUR ;No. Try again.
0870 ;
0880 ASL A ;Multiply by 4
0890 ; for an index
0900 ASL A ; into table.
0910 STA TEMPO ;Done.
0920 ;
0930 TSTDUR
0940 CPX #$4C ;A duration cmd?
0950 BNE TSTOCT ;No. Try again.
0960 ;
0970 STA DURATN ;Save new
0980 ; dur. index.
0990 TSTOCT
1000 CPX #$4F ;Is it an "0"
1010 ; (An Octave?)
1020 BNE TSTPER ;No. Try again.
1030 ;
1040 SEC ;subtract two to
1050 SBC #$02 ; find total of
1060 ; "3"
1070 STA OCTAVE ; and save it.
1080 TSTPER
1090 CPX #$2E ;Is it a period?
1100 BNE TSTCOM ;No.
1110 ;
1120 RTS
1130 ;
1140 TSTCOM
1150 CPX #$2C ;Is it a delay?
1160 BNE TSTSEM ;No.
1170 ;
1180 LDA TEMPO ;1st duration
1190 ; for this tempo
1200 CLC ; and branch.
1210 BCC DELAY2 ;UNCONDITIONAL!
1220 ;
1230 TSTSEM
1240 CPX #$3B ;Is it a " ; "?
1250 BNE TSTNOTE ;No. Try again.
1260 ;
1270 LDA #5 ;Delay for 1/12
1280 ; of a second.
1290 BNE DELAY3 ;UNCONDITIONAL!
1300 ;
1310 TSTNOTE
1320 CPX #$41 ;Less than "A" ?
1330 BMI INC1 ;Yes...
1340 ;
1350 CPX #$48 ;Gr. than "G" ?
1360 BCS INC1 ;Yes, so note
1370 ; is illegal.
1380 ;
1390 TXA ;Convert note to
1400 ; an index
1410 SEC ; by subtracting
1420 ; an "A"
1430 SBC #$41
1440 ASL A ;Multiply by two
1450 CPY #$23 ;Is next char.
1460 ; a "#" ?
1470 BNE FLAT ;No. Try again.
1480 ;
1490 CLC ;get flat of nxt
1500 ; higher note.
1510 ADC #3
1520 FLAT
1530 CPY #$2D ;Is next char a
1540 ; "-" ?

```



```

1550 BNE TIMES4 ;No. Try again.
1560 ;
1570 CLC ;Point to Flat
1580 ; value.
1590 ADC #1
1600 TIMES4
1610 CMP #50F ;Is Note greater
1620 ; than G# ?
1630 BCC TIMES5 ;No. Try again.
1640 ;
1650 LDA #1 ;Yes. Go back to
1660 ; A-flat.
1670 TIMES5
1680 ASL A ;Multiply note
1690 ; by 4 to get a
1700 ; table index.
1710 CLC ;Add octave for
1720 ADC OCTAVE ; position of
1730 ; sound value
1740 TAY ;Prepare to LOAD
1750 LDA (TONES),Y ;get actual
1760 ; sound value
1770 STA AUDF1 ; & start note.

```

```

1780 DELAY
1790 LDA TEMPO ;Figure tone
1800 ; duration by
1810 CLC ; by adding
1820 ; duration to
1830 ; TEMPO*4
1840 ADC DURATN ; to get index.
1850 DELAY2
1860 TAY ;Prepare to LOAD
1870 LDA (TIME),Y ;Get actual
1880 ; tone duration.
1890 DELAY3
1900 LDY #0 ;Reset clock
1910 STY CLOCK
1920 WAIT
1930 CMP CLOCK ;Time up?
1940 BCS WAIT ;No. Continue.
1950 ;
1960 STY AUDF1 ;Turn off sound.
1970 CLC
1980 BCC INC1 ;UNCONDITIONAL!
1990 ;
2000 .END

```

short BASIC routine prevents crashes

ALL ABOUT [BREAK] DISABLING

Article on page 20

LISTING 1

Don't type the
TYPO II Codes! 

```

ZD 31000 REM CREATE NEW [BREAK] HANDLER
VQ 31010 REM BY BRUCE OWEN BLOSSER
VA 31015 REM (c) 1986, ANTIC PUBLISHING
WJ 31020 POKE 1536,169:POKE 1537,128
NR 31030 POKE 1538,133:POKE 1539,77

```

```

UR 31040 POKE 1540,104:POKE 1541,64
UV 31050 POKE 567,INT(1536/256)
FU 31060 POKE 566,1536-PEEK(567)*256
ED 31070 RETURN

```

Print Shop graphics get a new use

DESIGNER LABELS

Article on page 9


LISTING 1

Don't type the
TYPO II Codes! 

```


QU 1000 REM PSLABELS
ZJ 1005 REM BY JIM PIERSON-PERRY
OF 1010 REM (c) 1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING
UR 1015 REM DO NOT RENUMBER THIS PROGRAM!

EE 1017 BRK=1:IF PEEK(53279)=5 THEN BRK=0

SO 1020 GOTO 2470
IU 1025 IF BRK THEN POKE 16,112:POKE 5377
4,112
YH 1027 POKE 77,0:RETURN
NX 1030 CLOSE #C6:OPEN #C6,C4,C0,"K:":GNA
ME$(C1,C16)=BL$(C1,C16):I=C0:POKE 752,
C0:POKE 764,255
WT 1040 POSITION C7,12:?"Press  For
Directory":POSITION 22,C7:IF I1=C0 TH
EN POSITION C16,C9
JJ 1050 GET #C6,X:IF (X=32) OR (X=47 AND
X<58) OR (X>64 AND X<91) THEN 1110
IR 1060 IF X=27 THEN POKE 752,C1:GOSUB 30
10*(I1=C16)+3140*(I1=C8):I1=C0:RETURN
UA 1070 IF X=155 THEN 1130
UP 1080 IF X<>126 THEN 1050
ZA 1090 IF I=C0 THEN 1050
TO 1100 ? CHR$(X):" ":CHR$(30):;GNAME$(I,
I)="" :I=I-C1:GOTO 1050
BE 1110 IF I=I1 THEN 1050

```

```

LF 1120 ? CHR$(X):;I=I+C1:GNAME$(I,I)=CHR
$(X):GOTO 1050
WN 1130 CLOSE #C6:POKE 752,C1:I2=I:POSITI
ON C7,12:?"Press  To Continue"
FU 1140 FOR I=C1 TO 20:NEXT I:IF PEEK(532
79)<>C6 THEN 1140
FF 1150 POSITION C0,12:?"BL$(C1,39):POKE
54286,64:RETURN
FL 1160 POSITION C3,15:?"Please Wait - P
rocessing Text"
MK 1170 FOR I=C0 TO C6:J=ADR(1$(C26*I+C1,
C26*I+C1)):K=ADR(P$(208*I+C1,208*I+C1)
):X=USR(CADR,J,K,NCHBASE,C26):NEXT I
IE 1180 I1=TOP8:I2=C8:GOSUB 1210:MLOC=TOP
8+12
FL 1190 L=ADR(P$):FOR X=MLOC TO 2200+MLOC
STEP 40:J=USR(MOV,L,X,26):L=L+26:NEXT
X
BT 1200 I1=TOP8:I2=C0:GOSUB 1210:RETURN
US 1210 POKE 88,I1-256*INT(I1/256):POKE 8
9,INT(I1/256):POKE 87,I2:RETURN
KR 1220 POKE 512,148:POKE 1688,138:POKE 1
690,142:POKE 1701,188:POKE 54286,192:R
ETURN
PU 1230 FOR X=C3 TO C16:POSITION C0,X:?"B
L$(C1,39):NEXT X:RETURN

```

continued on next page


```

HB 1240 A$="ENTER TEXT":POSITION C8,5:GOS
UB 1290:RETURN
LX 1250 A$="NEW FONT":POSITION 22,5:GOSUB
1290:RETURN
HP 1260 A$="PRINT LABELS":POSITION 7,7:GO
SUB 1290:RETURN
TW 1270 A$="NEW GRAPHIC":POSITION 21,7:GO
SUB 1290:RETURN
FB 1280 A$="EXIT PROGRAM":POSITION 14,9:G
OSUB 1290:RETURN
NM 1290 FOR I=C1 TO LEN(A$):? CHR$(ASC(A$
(I,I))+128*INV):NEXT I:INV=C0:RETURN
ZF 1300 GOSUB 1230
YA 1310 POSITION 13,C3:? "Insert Graphics
ZD 1320 POSITION C3,C5:? "Disk Into Drive #1"
HG 1330 POSITION C2,C7:? "Enter Graphic N
ame:":I1=C16:GOSUB 10
30:IF I1=C0 THEN 1300
XJ 1340 X=USR(SRADR,BADR,361,C1,C3):IF B$
(C1,15)="PRINT SHOP:CLK!" THEN 1370
GU 1350 ERRN=C1:GOSUB 2340:IF ROPT=C3 THE
N POP:GOTO 2970
TF 1360 GOSUB 1220:GOTO 1300
PX 1370 FOR SECTR=362 TO 393:X=USR(SRADR,
BADR,SECTR,C1,C3)
CM 1380 FOR I=C0 TO 96 STEP 32:IF B$(I+C1
,I+C16)=GNAME$(C1,C16) THEN POP:POP:
GOTO 1410
OB 1390 NEXT I:NEXT SECTR:ERRN=C2:GOSUB 2
340:IF ROPT=C3 THEN POP:GOTO 2970
SP 1400 GOSUB 1220:GOTO 1300
SS 1410 SECTR=ASC(B$(I+17,I+17))+256*ASC(
B$(I+18,I+18))
GK 1420 FOR I=C0 TO 378 STEP 126:X=USR(SR
ADR,BADR,SECTR,C1,C3)
FL 1430 G$(I+C1,I+126)=B$(C1,126):SECTR=A
SC(B$(127,127))+256*ASC(B$(128,128)):N
EXT I
TP 1440 X=USR(SRADR,BADR,SECTR,C1,C3):G$(
505,572)=B$(C1,68):GOSUB 1220
BA 1450 POSITION C9,C1:? GNAME$(C1,C16);
CB 1460 I1=TOP8:I2=C8:GOSUB 1210
YB 1470 L=ADR(G$):FOR X=TOP8 TO 2050+TOP8
STEP 40:J=USR(MOV,L,X,11):L=L+11:NEXT
X
CV 1480 I1=TOP8:I2=C8:GOSUB 1210:RETURN
AI 1490 GOSUB 1230
JH 1500 POSITION 15,C3:? "Insert Font Disk Into Dri
ve #1:"
CD 1510 POSITION C8,C6:? "Enter Name For
Text Font"
UL 1520 POSITION C3,C7:? "(Use Filename F
ormat XXXXXXXX.FNT)"
LF 1530 POSITION C7,C8:? "(Or INTERNAL Fo
r ROM Font)"
KD 1540 POSITION C16,C9:? "-----":I1=C
8:GOSUB 1030:IF I1=C0 THEN 1490
UQ 1550 FOR I=I2 TO C1 STEP -C1:GNAME$(I+
C3,I+C3)=GNAME$(I,I):NEXT I:GNAME$(C1,
C3)="D1:"
IV 1560 GNAME$(I2+C4,I2+C8)=" .FNT"
UY 1570 IF GNAME$(C4,11)<>"INTERNAL" THEN
1600
FP 1580 POSITION C3,15:? "Please Wait - R
elocating Text Font"
RH 1590 GOSUB 3300:I2=11:GOTO 1650
FR 1600 POKE 54286,64:TRAP 1610:CLOSE #C1
:OPEN #C1,C4,C0,GNAME$:TRAP CLEAR:GOTO
1630
QG 1610 TRAP CLEAR:CLOSE #C1:ERRN=C3:GOSU
B 2340:IF ROPT=C3 THEN POP:GOTO 2970
CE 1620 GOSUB 1220:GOTO 1490
PJ 1630 POKE 852,C0:POKE 853,NCH:POKE 856
,C0:POKE 857,C4:POKE 850,C7
WJ 1640 X=USR(ADR("hhhhLUV"),C16):CLOSE #
C1:GOSUB 1220
FN 1650 POSITION 31,C1:? BL$(C1,C8):? POSI
TION 31,C1:? GNAME$(C4,I2+C3):GOSUB 1
60:RETURN
AD 1660 GOSUB 1230
LD 1670 POSITION C8,C3:? "
MT 1680 POSITION C0,C5:? "
JP 1690 FOR I=C6 TO 12:POSITION C0,I:? "
:POSITION 27,I:? "NEXT I
XZ 1700 POSITION C0,13:? "
AR 1710 POSITION 31,C5:? "Center":POSITIO
N 33,C6:? "
XE 1720 POSITION 32,C8:? "Erase":POSITION
32,C9:? "

```

```

IF 1730 POSITION 31,11:? "Delete":POSITIO
N 30,12:? "
UR 1740 POSITION C2,14:? "Type The Label
Text In The Box Above"
BF 1750 POSITION C1,15:? "Use The Control
Arrows To Move Cursor"
SE 1760 POSITION C5,C16:? "Press Wh
en Text Is Ready"
FQ 1770 J=C1:Y=C6:I=C1:T$(C1)="":T$(182)
="":T$(C2)=T$
XX 1780 CLOSE #C6:OPEN #C6,C4,C0,"K":POK
E 752,C0:POSITION J,Y
WW 1790 GET #C6,X:IF X=27 THEN 2100
AQ 1800 IF X=125 THEN 1860
CX 1810 IF X=126 THEN 1970
DO 1820 IF X=127 THEN 1880
CM 1830 IF (X>27 AND X<32) THEN 1990
ZL 1840 IF (X)-C1 AND X<27 OR (X>31 AND
X<125) THEN 2080
VM 1850 GOTO 1790
AZ 1860 FOR I2=C26*(Y-C6)+C1 TO C26*(Y-C5
):T$(I2,I2)="":NEXT I2
XP 1870 POSITION C1,Y:? BL$(C1,C26):J=C1
:I=C26*(Y-C6)+C1:POSITION J,Y:GOTO 179
0
HD 1880 Z$(C1,C26)=BL$(C1,C26):A$(C1,C26)
=T$(C26*(Y-C6)+C1,C26*(Y-C5))
AI 1890 FOR I2=C1 TO C26:IF A$(I2,I2)<>"
" THEN POP:K=I2:GOTO 1910
PL 1900 NEXT I2:GOTO 1790
CK 1910 FOR I2=C26 TO C1 STEP -C1:IF A$(I
2,I2)<>" " THEN POP:L=I2:GOTO 1930
CP 1920 NEXT I2
FA 1930 IF (C26-L)=(K-C1) THEN 1790
ZH 1940 X=INT((C26+K-L)/C2):Z$(C1,X)=BL$(
C1,X):Z$(X+C1,X+C1+L-K)=A$(K,L)
ZL 1950 POSITION C1,Y:? Z$(C1,26):T$(C26*
(Y-C6)+C1,26*(Y-C5))=Z$(C1,C26):J=C1:I
=C26*(Y-C6)+C1
LF 1960 POSITION J,Y:GOTO 1790
IX 1970 IF J=C1 THEN 1790
NT 1980 ? CHR$(X):J=J-C1:I=I-C1:T$(I,I)=
"":GOTO 1790
YK 1990 ON (X-27) GOTO 2000,2020,2040,206
0
OY 2000 IF Y=C6 THEN 1790
GH 2010 ? CHR$(X):Y=Y-C1:I=I-C26:GOTO 17
90
FS 2020 IF Y=12 THEN 1790
CX 2030 ? CHR$(X):Y=Y+C1:I=I+C26:GOTO 17
90
HX 2040 IF J=C1 THEN 1790
DA 2050 ? CHR$(X):J=J-C1:I=I-C1:GOTO 179
0
DE 2060 IF J>25 THEN 1790
ZQ 2070 ? CHR$(X):J=J+C1:I=I+C1:GOTO 179
0
DY 2080 IF J=27 THEN 1790
AJ 2090 T$(I,I)=CHR$(X):? CHR$(X):J=J+C1
:I=I+C1:GOTO 1790
GS 2100 CLOSE #C6:POKE 752,C1:FOR I=14 TO
C16:POSITION C0,I:? BL$(C1,39):NEXT
I
GK 2110 GOSUB 1160:RETURN
ZI 2120 GOSUB 1230
HI 2130 POSITION 12,C3:? "Of Labels To Prin
t =":INPUT NLABELS
HY 2140 POSITION 11,11:? "Set-up The Prin
ter":POSITION C9,12:? "Press T
o Begin"
FM 2150 FOR X=C1 TO 30:NEXT X:IF PEEK(532
79)<>C6 THEN 2150
NK 2160 POSITION C0,11:? BL$(C1,39):POKE
54286,64
SQ 2170 TRAP 2180:OPEN #C2,C8,C0,"P":TRA
P CLEAR:GOTO 2200
SY 2180 TRAP CLEAR:CLOSE #C2:ERRN=C4:GOSU
B 2340:IF ROPT=C3 THEN POP:GOTO 2970
WF 2190 GOSUB 1220:GOTO 2140
ED 2200 FOR I=C0 TO C6:J=88*I+C1:K=208*I+
C1:X=USR(GADR,ADR(G$(J,J)),ADR(PG$(J,J
)),11)
JC 2210 X=USR(GADR,ADR(P$(K,K)),ADR(PT$(K
,K)),C26):NEXT I
KT 2220 IF P=C1 THEN TRAP 2180:? #C2:"EN
T16":TRAP CLEAR:GOTO 2250
IR 2230 IF P=-C1 THEN TRAP 2180:? #C2:"E
263":TRAP CLEAR:GOTO 2250
RM 2240 TRAP 2180:? #C2:"E36":TRAP CLEA
R
HC 2250 POSITION C4,12:? "Press To Stop Printing"

```


APRIL 1987

continued on next page


```

RB 3160 FOR SECTR=361 TO 368:X=USR(SRADR,
BADR,SECTR,C1,C3)
LB 3170 FOR X=C0 TO 112 STEP C16:IF B$(X+
14,X+C16)<>"FNT" THEN 3210
VE 3180 IF (B$(X+C1,X+C1)<>"B") AND (B$(X
+C1,X+C1)<>"b") THEN 3210
HM 3190 IF ASC(B$(X+C2,X+C2))<>C9 THEN 32
10
DU 3200 D$(C8*K+C1,C8*K+C8)=B$(X+C6,X+13)
:K=K+C1
TG 3210 NEXT X:NEXT SECTR:GOSUB 1220:POSIT
TION C0,C6:? BL$(C1,39)
TD 3220 IF K=C0 THEN POSITION C0,C6:? "No
Font Files On Disk":FOR X=C1 TO 100:N
EXT X:RETURN
FT 3230 FOR I=C0 TO C7:POSITION C1,C5+I:?
D$(C8*(L+1)+C1,C8*(L+1)+C8);" ";D$(C
8*(L+1)+C8)+C1,C8*(L+1)+C8);" ";
ZG 3240 ? D$(C8*(L+1)+C16)+C1,C8*(L+1)+C16)
+C8);" ";D$(C8*(L+1)+C1,C8*(L+1)+C1
)+C8):NEXT I
SF 3250 POSITION C2,14:? "Press [F10]
To Continue Directory":POSITION C8,15:
? "Press [F10] To Return"
JD 3260 FOR I=C0 TO 20:NEXT I:X=PEEK(5327
9):IF X=C6 THEN RETURN
JS 3270 IF X<>C3 THEN 3260
ND 3280 IF L=32 THEN L=C0:GOTO 3230
RP 3290 L=L+32:GOTO 3230
EH 3300 I2=USR(MOV,57344,NCHBASE,1024):RE
TURN

```

```

UY 160 AS(C,C)=CHR$(VAL(AR$(X,X+2))) :C=C+
1:NEXT X:GOTO 130
MZ 170 IF PEEK(195)=5 THEN ? :? :? "TOO
MANY DATA LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FIL
E!":END
CZ 180 IF C<LN+1 THEN ? :? "TOO FEW DATA
LINES!":? "CANNOT CREATE FILE!":END
AL 200 OPEN #1,8,0,FNS
PP 210 POKE 766,1:? #1;AS;:POKE 766,0
AF 220 CLOSE #1:GRAPHICS 0:? "
HB 1000 DATA 513
UN 1010 DATA 0500540530480320830820360400
67049041061034104104141005003104141004
003104141011003104141010003
ZU 1020 DATA 1041041410010031041041701690
82141002003032083228202173003003201001
2400042240002082411690000133
GP 1030 DATA 2131730030031332120960341550
50054054048032080083071068036040067049
041061034104104133204104133
SN 1040 DATA 2031041332061041332051041041
33209141144006169000141145006169128162
000157128006074232224008208
BU 1050 DATA 2471690011620001571360060102
32224008208247162000172145006169000145
205133208133207164207177203
OJ 1060 DATA 0611280062400131642081851360
06172145034155050054055048032080083071
068036040056049041061034006
FW 1070 DATA 0241132051452052302081652070
24101209133207165208201008208219238145
006232224008208200165203024
SM 1080 DATA 1050011332031440022302041690
00206144006205144006208177096034155050
054056048032067067036040067
YP 1090 DATA 0490410610342161041041332081
04133207104133206141133006104133205141
132006104141128006104104104
RN 1100 DATA 1411290061411300061690001411
3100617213100617207201032176005024105
064016007201096176003056233
MX 1110 DATA 0321332031690001332041332090
06203038204006203038204006203038204165
034155050054057048032067067
WW 1120 DATA 0360400560490410610342040241
09128006133204164209177203172131006145
205230209165209201008240014
PG 1130 DATA 1652050241091290061332051442
29230206208225238131006206130006240013
173132006133205173133006133
UC 1140 DATA 2060241440340580670670360400
49051057041061067072082036040049053053
041058067067036040049052048
VI 1150 DATA 0410610340960341550500540570
53032077079086036061034104104133241104
133240104133213104133212104
GZ 1160 DATA 1332391041332381600001772401
45212230212208002230213230240208002230
241198238208234198239016230
CC 1170 DATA 0960340580770790860610650680
82040077079086036041155

```

LISTING 2

```

ED 10 REM PSLABELS, LISTING 2
MZ 20 REM BY JAMES PIERSON-PERRY
FW 30 REM (c) 1985, ANTIC PUBLISHING
TR 35 REM (CREATES LINES 2650-2695 FOR PS
LABELS.BAS)
CQ 40 REM (LINES 10-220 MAY BE USED WITH
OTHER BASIC LOADERS IN THIS ISSUE.)
IS 45 REM CHANGE LINE 70 AS NECESSARY.)
MG 50 DIM FNS(20),TEMP$(20),AR$(93)
HO 60 DPL=PEEK(10592):POKE 10592,255
WO 70 FNS="D:LINE$.LST":REM THIS IS THE N
AME OF THE DISK FILE TO BE CREATED
YS 80 GRAPHICS 0:? " ANTIC'S GENERIC
BASIC LOADER"
CD 90 ? "BY CHARLES JACKSON"
PW 100 POKE 10592,DPL:TRAP 170
PO 110 ? :? :? "Creating ";FNS:? "...plea
se stand by."
LQ 120 RESTORE :READ LN:LM=LN:DIM A$(LN):
C=1
BK 130 AR$="":READ AR$
XW 140 FOR X=1 TO LEN(AR$) STEP 3:POKE 75
2,255
DG 150 LM=LM-1:POSITION 10,10:? "Countdo
wn...T-";INT(LM/10);" "

```

Lesson 13: color commands

NEW OWNERS COLUMN

Article on page 23

LISTING 1

Don't type the
TYPO II Codes!

```

NR 10 REM THE NEW OWNER'S COLUMN
PQ 20 REM BY DAVID PLOTKIN
QC 25 REM (c)1987, ANTIC PUBLISHING
PF 30 GRAPHICS 7+16:REM 4 COLORS, 160x92
TF 40 C=2:REM COLOR INDEX
CY 50 SETCOLOR 0,5,4:SETCOLOR 1,5,8:SETCO
LOR 2,5,12:REM SET THE COLORS
RW 60 FOR LP=20 TO 30:REM DRAW LANDSCAPE
QW 70 COLOR C:C=C+1:IF C=4 THEN C=1
KQ 80 PLOT 0,LP:DRAWTO 159,LP
OS 90 NEXT LP

```

```

PZ 100 FOR LP=31 TO 50 STEP 2
QC 110 COLOR C:C=C+1:IF C=4 THEN C=1
RL 120 PLOT 0,LP:DRAWTO 159,LP:PLOT 0,LP+
1:DRAWTO 159,LP+1
OX 130 NEXT LP
VB 140 FOR LP=51 TO 72 STEP 3
OK 150 COLOR C:C=C+1:IF C=4 THEN C=1
JM 160 PLOT 0,LP:DRAWTO 159,LP:PLOT 0,LP+
1:DRAWTO 159,LP+1:PLOT 0,LP+2:DRAWTO 1
59,LP+2
XH 180 NEXT LP:COLOR C

```



```

OC 190 FOR LP=75 TO 79
XJ 200 PLOT 0,LP:DRAWTO 159,LP
OU 210 NEXT LP
PK 220 COLOR 0:PLOT 79,20:C=2
NF 230 FOR LP=1 TO 10
QO 240 NDX1=79-LP:NDX2=79+LP:NDY1=20+LP-1
:NDY2=20+LP
OL 250 COLOR C:C=C+1:IF C=4 THEN C=1
YG 260 PLOT NDX1,NDY1:DRAWTO NDX1,NDY2:DR
AWTO NDX2,NDY2:DRAWTO NDX2,NDY1
PG 270 NEXT LP
PU 280 FOR LP=11 TO 32 STEP 2
QY 290 NDX1=79-LP:NDX2=79+LP:NDY1=20+LP-1
:NDY2=20+LP
DC 300 COLOR C:C=C+1:IF C=4 THEN C=1
XX 310 PLOT NDX1,NDY1:DRAWTO NDX1,NDY2:DR
AWTO NDX2,NDY2:DRAWTO NDX2,NDY1
IN 320 PLOT NDX1-1,NDY1+1:DRAWTO NDX1-1,N
DY2+1:DRAWTO NDX2+1,NDY2+1:DRAWTO NDX2
+1,NDY1+1
DZ 330 NEXT LP
YF 340 FOR LP=33 TO 50 STEP 3
NM 350 NDX1=79-LP:NDX2=79+LP:NDY1=20+LP-1
:NDY2=20+LP+1
QO 360 COLOR C:C=C+1:IF C=4 THEN C=1

```

```

YJ 370 PLOT NDX1,NDY1:DRAWTO NDX1,NDY2:DR
AWTO NDX2,NDY2:DRAWTO NDX2,NDY1
IZ 380 PLOT NDX1-1,NDY1+1:DRAWTO NDX1-1,N
DY2+1:DRAWTO NDX2+1,NDY2+1:DRAWTO NDX2
+1,NDY1+1
YL 390 PLOT NDX1-2,NDY1+2:DRAWTO NDX1-2,N
DY2+2:DRAWTO NDX2+2,NDY2+2:DRAWTO NDX2
+2,NDY1+2
OU 400 NEXT LP
NT 500 FOR LP=1 TO 20
AP 510 X=RND(0)*159:Y=RND(0)*18
BZ 520 COLOR RND(0)*3+1
TC 530 PLOT X,Y
PD 540 NEXT LP
JC 600 REM THE ROTATION ROUTINE
GD 610 LUM1=4:LUM2=8:LUM3=12:HOLD=0:WAIT=
20
HS 620 SETCOLOR 0,5,LUM1:SETCOLOR 1,5,LUM
2:SETCOLOR 2,5,LUM3
HZ 630 HOLD=LUM3:LUM3=LUM2:LUM2=LUM1:LUM1
=HOLD
YZ 640 FOR LP=1 TO WAIT:NEXT LP
KS 650 WAIT=WAIT-(STICK(0)=14 AND WAIT>1)
+(STICK(0)=13 AND WAIT<40)
OR 660 GOTO 620

```

ST RESOURCE

PATHWAYS UNCOVERED

Article on page 56

LISTING 1

```

/*
 * Charlie's Line Limiter Utility
 * File: ALIMIT.C
 * version 122586
 * (c) 1986 Antic Publishing
 * Written by Patrick Bass
 *
 *----- Alcyon Include File -----*/

```

```
#include "osbind.h"
```

```

#define TRUE (1)
#define FALSE (0)
#define CANCEL (0)
#define NO (2)
#define ERROR (-1)
#define LESS 1
#define MORE 2
#define SELECT 3
#define begin {
#define end }
#define wend }
#define repeat }
#define next }
#define endif }
#define not !
#define equals ==
#define does_not_equal !=
#define then
#define AND &&
#define OR ||
#define ANDed_with &
#define ORed_with |
#define DELAY for( delay=0; delay<32767; delay++ );
#define ESC 27
#define ESCAPE 27

```

continued on next page


```

#define SPACE 32
#define WHITE 0
#define BLACK 1
#define RS232 1
#define CONSOL 2
#define LOAD 1
#define SAVE 2
#define STX 2
#define ETX 3
#define CR 13
#define LF 10
#define ATARIEOL 155
#define YES 1
#define NO 2

```

```

/*----- Alcyon Declarations/Equates -----*/

```

```

int contrl[ 12 ],
    intin[ 256 ], ptsin[ 256 ],
    intout[ 256 ], ptsout[ 256 ],
    workin[]={ 1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,2 }, workout[ 57 ],
    i, j, k, l, character, type, convertable,
    resolution, inchar, lenlo, lenhi, mx, my, color,
    delay, drive, dum, lo_word, hi_word,
    gem_handle, file_handle, read_handle,
    for_reading, action_desired, file_index,
    bytes_to_read, button, pressed, finished,
    new_palette[ 16 ], org_palette[ 16 ],
    linelength;

```

```

char text_buffer[ 100000 ],
    temp_buffer[ 100000 ],
    path[ 50 ],
    filename[ 50 ],
    workname[ 50 ];

```

```

long      max_len=100000, write_handle, write_bytes, bytes_read;

```

```

/*-----*/

```

```

main()
begin
    initialize();

    do begin

        chop_dem_lines();

        repeat while( not finished );

        terminate();
    end
end

```

```

/*-----*/
initialize()
begin
    appl_init();
    gem_handle=graf_handle( &i, &i, &i, &i );
    v_opnvwk( workin, &gem_handle, workout );

    form_alert( 1,
        "[0][ICharlies' Line Limiter| Utility V.122586I][Perform]" ),
    finished=FALSE;
    for_reading=0;
end

```

```

/*-----*/
chop_dem_lines()
begin
    get_line_length();
    read_the_file();
    limit_the_lines();
    write_the_file();
end

```



```

button=form_alert( 2,
    "[0][IWant to limit another file?][Yes|No]");
if( button equals NO )then finished=TRUE;
end

```

```

/*-----*/

```

```

get_line_length()

```

```

begin

```

```

    char temp[ 50 ], fstring[ 50 ];
    int  xl;

```

```

    linelength=40;
    button=FALSE;

```

```

    while( button does_not_equal SELECT )begin

```

```

        fstring[ 0 ]=0;
        strcat( fstring, "[0][Desired Line Length: " );
        long2ascii( (long)linelength, temp );
        strcat( fstring, temp );
        strcat( fstring, " ][<|>|select]" );
        fstring[ strlen( fstring )+1 ]=0;
        button=form_alert( 3, fstring );

```

```

        if( button equals LESS )then linelength--;
        if( button equals MORE )then linelength++;

```

```

        if( linelength<1 )then linelength=1;

```

```

    wend

```

```

end

```

```

/*-----*/

```

```

limit_the_lines()

```

```

begin

```

```

    long      i, j, linecount, linemax;
    int       character, advancing;

```

```

    linecount=0;

```

```

    for( i=0, j=0; i<[ bytes_read+1 ]; i++, j++ )begin

```

```

        temp_buffer[ j ]=text_buffer[ i ];

```

```

        if( text_buffer[ i ] equals CR
        AND text_buffer[ i+1 ] equals LF )then begin
            linecount=0;
        endif

```

```

        linecount++;

```

```

        if( linecount > linelength )then begin

```

```

            for( ;text_buffer[ i ]>SPACE; )begin
                temp_buffer[ ++j ]=text_buffer[ ++i ];
            next
            temp_buffer[ j++ ]=CR;
            temp_buffer[ j ]=LF;
            linecount=0;

```

```

        endif

```

```

    next

```

```

    bytes_read=( j );

```

```

end

```

```

/*-----*/

```

```

read_the_file()

```

```

begin

```

```

    file_handle=ERROR;

```

continued on next page


```

drive=Dgetdrv();
path[ 0 ]=( drive+'A' );
path[ 1 ]=': ';
Dgetpath( &path[ 2 ], 0 );
strcat( path, "\\*.*" );
filename[ 0 ]=0;

fset_input( path, filename, &button );
if( button does_not_equal CANCEL )then begin
    strcpy( path, workname );
    truncate( workname );
    strcat( workname, filename );

    v_hide_c( gem_handle );
    file_handle=Fopen( workname, for_reading );
    if( file_handle > ERROR )then begin
        bytes_read=(long)Fread( file_handle, max_len, text_buffer );
    endif
    Fclose( file_handle );
    v_show_c( gem_handle );
    if( bytes_read equals max_len )then begin
        form_alert( 1, "[0][!Warning! Buffer Overflow.][Exit]" );
    endif
endif
end

/*-----*/
write_the_file()
begin
    v_show_c( gem_handle );

    drive=Dgetdrv();
    path[ 0 ]=( drive+'A' );
    path[ 1 ]=': ';
    Dgetpath( &path[ 2 ], 0 );
    strcat( path, "\\*.*" );
    filename[ 0 ]=0;

    fset_input( path, filename, &button );
    strcpy( path, workname );
    truncate( workname );
    strcat( workname, filename );

    v_hide_c( gem_handle );
    file_handle=Fcreate( workname, 0 );
    if( file_handle > ERROR )then begin
        Fwrite( file_handle, bytes_read, temp_buffer );
    endif
    Fclose( file_handle );
    v_show_c( gem_handle );
end

/*-----*/
strcpy( from, to )
char *from, *to;
begin
    while ( *to++ = *from++ );
end

/*-----*/
strcat(to, from)
char *to,*from;
begin
    while ( *to) ++to;
    while ( *to++ = *from++ );
end

/*-----*/
truncate( string )

```



```

char *string;
begin
    int x;

    for( x=strlen( string ); x>=0; --x )begin
        if( string[ x ] equals 92) break;
    end
    string[ x+1 ]=0;
end

/*-----*/
strlen( string )
char *string;
begin
    int x;

    for( x=0; *string++; ++x );
    return x;
end

/*-----*/
long2ascii( value, astring )
long value;
char *astring;
begin
    long divisor;
    char *bstring, digit;

    bstring=astring;

    for( divisor=1000000L; divisor>0; ++bstring, divisor/=10L )begin
        digit=( value/divisor );
        value=( value-( digit*divisor ) );
        *bstring=( digit+'0' );
    next
end

/*-----*/
terminate()
begin
    v_c15vbk( gem_handle );
    appl_exit();
end

```

ST NEW PRODUCTS

continued from page 70

FASTCOM

Turn your ST into a terminal for databases, sending and receiving telexes and electronic mail and computer-to-computer communication. **Fastcom** lets you communicate with such ASCII/text systems as Easylink, MCI Mail and bulletin boards, and includes a full implementation of VT100/VT52. Files and software can be transferred between computers—and so can binary files. The GEM implementation includes pull-down menus, scroll boxes, foreground/multiple screen operation and multitasking.

\$69. Atari Corp., 1196 Borregas Avenue, P.O. Box 3427, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3427. (408) 745-2000. PRESS.

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESKTOP PLUS

Organize your ST desktop with label-indexed daily memos, an address/phone book, a special alarm system, flexible date and interval calculator, and a calendar with a range of 200 years. **Inagem Agenda+** has them all, along with a unique phone entry display that allows zooming in for more detailed information.

\$49.95. Inagem Technologies Inc., 6117 Gerard Morisset, Montreal, Quebec H1M 3J8; Canada. (514) 256-9942. PRESS

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLOCK/CALENDAR

Because the **Micro-Time ST** is an internal clock/calendar, it frees the cartridge port for other uses. Battery-backed and able to keep the time and date for 90 days when the system is off, the hard disk-

compatible **Micro-Time ST** uses the ST's built-in clock chip, and its nickel-cadmium batteries recharge while you're using the system. Installation is quick and solderless, and the clock works with or without **CONTROL.ACC**.

\$49.95. Micro-Time Electronics, P.O. Box 125, Merlin, OR 97532. (503) 476-9509. PRESS

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New ST product notices are compiled from information provided by the products' manufacturers. Antic assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of these notices or the performance of the product. Each mention is followed by a code word indicating that, at press time, Antic had seen a FINAL marketable version, near-final BETA, earlier ALPHA, incomplete DEMO, or PRESS release.



THE ATARI 520ST SYSTEM

ATARI SOFTWARE - 8 BIT

Star Raiders II	15
Atariwriter Plus	39
Learning Phone	19
Proofreader	14
Silent Butler	19

ACCESS

Leaderboard	26
Tournament Disk	15

ACCOLADE

Hardball	20
Fight Night	20

ACTIVISION

Music Studio	23
Mindshadow	17
On-Track Racing	17

BATTERIES INCLUDED

Paperclip w/Spellpak	39
Homepak	15

BRODERBUND

Printshop	29
Printshop Companion	26
Printshop Graphics Library 1,2,3, (ea)	17

DATASOFT

221 Baker St.	20
Mind Pursuit	20
Alternate Reality	26
Crosscheck	20
Never Ending Story	20

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Racing Destruction Set	11
Super Boulder Dash	11
Chessmaster 2000	28
Touchdown Football	28

MICROPROSE

Conflict in Vietnam	26
Silent Service	23
F-15 Strike Eagle	23
Kennedy Approach	23

OSS

Action	49
Action Tool Kit	19
Basic XL	38
Basic XL Tool Kit	19
DOS XL	19
Basic XE	49
Mac 65	49
Mac 65 Tool Kit	19

SYNAPSE

Syn-File	33
Syn-Calc	33
Syn-Trend	28

X-LENT

Typesetter	23
Rubber Stamp	19
Page Designer	19
Megafront	17
Word Processor	19
P.S. Interface	19
Miniature Golf Plus	19

MODEMS

Atari XM-301	45
Supra 300 AT	39
Avatex (300/1200 Baud)	99
Compuserve Starter	24
Supra 300 ST	59
Supra 1200 ST	149
Haba 1200	114

ICD

P.R. Connection	59
US Doubler/Sparta DOS	49
US Doubler without Sparta DOS	29
R-Time 8	49
Rambo XL	29
Sparta DOS	29
Construction Set	29
Multi I/O Board (256K)	179

STAR MICRONICS

NX-10	269
SG-15	399
LV-1210	189

PANASONIC PRINTERS

KX-P 1080i	199
KX-P 1091i	259
KX-P 3131	259

PRINTER RIBBONS - CALL

PRINTER INTERFACE CABLES

Microprint	29
1150 Parallel Int.	39
Micro Stuffer	59

ATARI 520 ST SOFTWARE

DB Master One	33
DB Man	103
Star Raiders	21
Joust	21

ACCESS

Leaderboard	26
Tournament Disk	15

ACTIVISION

Hacker	29
Hacker II	33
Music Studio	39

ARTWORX

Bridge 4.0	19
Compubridge	19
Strip Poker	25
Mailist	13
Peggammon	13
Hole In One Golf	19

ANTIC

Disk Doctor	23
GST Assembler	45
Maps and Legends	27
Macro Assembler	60
Meta Pascal	75
Lattice C	114
A-Calc	45
Cad-3D	38
A-Ram	15
Expert Opinion	75
Flash	30

OSS

Personal Pascal	50
-----------------	----

UNISON WORLD

Printmaster	26
Art Gallery I	19
Art Gallery II	19

HIPPOPOTAMUS

Computer Almanac	23
Joke & Quotes	23
Disk Utilities	33
Ramdisk	23
Hippospell	27
Backgammon	27
Hippoword	59
Hippoconcept	59
Hippopixel	27
Hippovision B & W	109

MICHTRON

Utilities	39
M-Disk	26
Mudpies	26
Soft Spool	26
Animator	26
Calendar	19
Mi-Term	33
Cornerman	33
Time Bandit	26
Major Motion	26
Cards	26
Business Tools	33
Pers. Money Mgr.	33
BBS 2.0	54

CALL FOR SOFTWARE: 520 ST Software

SST Systems	Mark of the Unicorn
Quickview	Infocom
Central Point	Activision
Audio Light	Academy
Haba	Dragon Group
Sierra	Mi-Graph
Quantum Micro	TDI
Philon	Electronic Arts
Epzy	Spinnaker
Firebird	SST
Priority	Regent
Action	Quickview
Beckemeyer	Unicorn
Omnitrends	Penguin/Polarware
Telarium	Microware

ATARI 520 ST HARDWARE: CALL

Package #1

Atari 520 ST Computer & SF 354 Disk Drive

Package #2

Atari 520 Computer, SF 354 Disk Drive and SM 124 Monochrome Monitor

Package #3

Atari 520 ST Computer, SF 314 Disk Drive and SM 124 Monochrome Monitor

Package #4

Atari 520 ST Computer, SF 354 Disk Drive and SC 1224 Color Monitor

Package #5

Atari 520 ST Computer, SF 314 Disk Drive and SC 1224 Color Monitor

BATTERIES INCLUDED

I/S Talk	33
Degas	26
Timelink	33
Thunder	26

XLENT

Typesetter	25
Rubber Stamp	25
Music Box	32
Megafront	25

SHANNER PRODUCTS

LCM-2000 Clock	33
Macro-Manager	49
Shanner Planner	29
Easel	14
Disc Directory	20

OTHER

Copy II	27
Ultima III	39
Winter Games	26
Typing Tutor	23
Silent Service	27

COLORED DISKS AS LOW AS 9¢ EA. - FLOPPY DISKS AS LOW AS 39¢ EA.

5 1/4"	Black Generic Bulk	Colored Generic Bulk
BULK	SS/DD	SS/DD
20-69	.49 ea.	.59 ea.
70+	.39 ea.	.49 ea.

3 1/2"	Sony	Sony
Bulk	SS/DD	DS/DD
10-29	1.39 ea.	1.99 ea.
30+	1.29 ea.	1.89 ea.

3 1/2"	Sony	Sony
Box (5)	SS/DD	DS/DD
2-6	9 Bx.	14 Bx.
7+	8 Bx.	13 Bx.

To order call TOLL FREE
1-800-824-7506

ORDER LINE ONLY



COMPUTER CREATIONS, Inc.

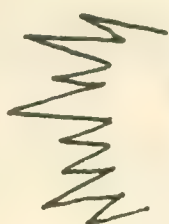
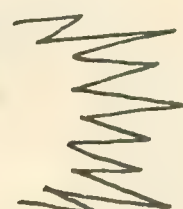
P.O. BOX 493 - DAYTON, OHIO 45459

For information, order inquiries, or for Ohio orders (513) 435-6868



Order lines Open 9:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Mon.-Fri.; 10 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Sat. (Eastern Standard Time). Minimum \$15 per order. C.O.D. (add \$3.00). Please specify computer system. Call toll free number to verify prices and availability. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. We ship C.O.D. to Continental U.S. addresses only! Please include 4% shipping on all hardware orders (min. \$4.00). Software and accessories add \$3.00 shipping and handling in continental U.S. Actual freight will be charged outside U.S. to include Canada, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and APO. Ohio residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. Canadian orders add 5% shipping, (min. \$5.00). All other foreign orders, please add 15% shipping, (min. \$10). For immediate delivery send cashier's check, money order or direct bank transfers. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. School purchase orders welcome. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. NO CREDITS. All defective returns must have a return authorization number. Please call (513) 435-6868 to obtain an RA# or your return will not be accepted for replacement or repair. FOR YOUR PROTECTION WE CHECK FOR CREDIT CARD FRAUD. We do not bill until we ship.

FOR JUST

 **\$19.95** 

You can get the Industries largest catalogue listing everything for your Atari ST and showing the suggested retail price of each item.

IN ADDITION YOU GET

Get over 250 pages, 13,000 software titles, hardware, accessories, electronic products and computers including Atari, Atari ST, Commodore, IBM, Apple and etc., etc.

ATARI ACCESSORIES

Dust covers, cables, disk drives, joysticks, game controllers, power adaptors, printer cables, printers, rom chips, touch tablets, program recorders, ink rollers, ribbons, interface modules, buffers, modems, tutorials, video digitizers, program-mable robots, sound digitizers, wireless home controllers, light pens, expansion kits, RAM boards, furniture, disks, smart terminals, bass adapters, hard drive systems and a whole lot more.

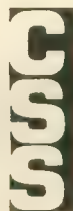


TO BUY YOUR CATALOGUE

Just mail your \$19.95 to the Elk Grove address (free shipping) or call Karen.

ATARI SOFTWARE

Games, typing tutors, music, art gallery, printing programs, bridge, golf, sports data management, education, arcade games, graphic design, word processors, financial, painting, productivity, entertainment, adventure, idea processors, data bases, word keeping, telecommunications, card games, money management, computer languages, Basic, Cobol, Fortran, Pascal, Prolog and a whole lot more.



COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICE

495 A Busse Road
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

In State: 1-800-331-SOFT
Toll Free: 1-800-422-4912



COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICE

WE'VE GOT **THE MOVERS**

A CHAS. LEVY COMPANY

APEX RESOURCES

129 Sherman Street
Cambridge, MA 02140

In State: (617) 876-2505
Toll Free: 1-800-343-7535



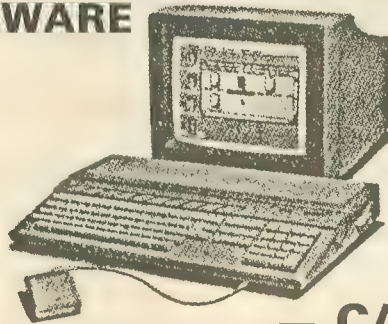


DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

HARDWARE

ATARI ST

1040 ST CPU, DRIVE, MOUSE & SOFTWARE
520 ST CPU W/RF MODULATOR, MOUSE & SOFTWARE
SF 314 3 1/2" DS/DD DISK DRIVE
SF 354 3 1/2" SS/DD DISK DRIVE
SC 1224 12" RGB COLOR MONITOR
SM 124 12" MONOCHROME MONITOR
SH 204 20 MB HARD DRIVE
SMM 804 DOT MATRIX PRINTER
LASER PRINTER
1200 BAUD MODEM
PS 3000 (MONITOR & DRIVE)



ATARI XE/XL

130XE COMPUTER
800XL COMPUTER
1050 DISK DRIVE
XMM 801 PRINTER
XM 301 300 BAUD MODEM

CASIO WRITER

CW-20/CW-30

AMSTRAD

WORD PROCESSOR WITH
NLQ PRINTER

— CALL FOR PRICES —

TOP HITS

ATARI ST

Arena	\$34
Copy II	\$29
Deep Space	\$34
Wanderer	\$32
Sundog	\$29
LDW Basic	\$54
Winnie The Pooh	\$19
Space Quest	\$32
Flight Simulator	\$39
Word Writer	\$59
Fraction Action	\$29
Data Manager	\$59
Decimal Dungeon	\$29
Swiftcalc	\$59
Math Wizard	\$29
Print Master	\$29
Art Gallery I & II	ea. \$24
MegaFont	\$29
Rubber Stamp	\$29
ST Music Box	\$35
Typesetter	\$29
Temple of Apshai Trilogy	\$29
Winter Games	\$29
World Games	\$29
Pawn	\$32
Starglider	\$32
Hitchhiker's Guide/Galaxy	\$29
Leather Goddesses of Phobos	\$29
Time Bandit	\$29
Silent Service	\$29
S.D.I.	\$34
Skyfox	\$35
Chessmaster 2000	\$35
Ultima III	\$45
Thunder	\$29
D.E.G.A.S. Elite	\$54
Bridge 4-0	\$24
dB Man	\$109
Star Raiders	\$18
Joust	\$18
Paintworks	\$49
Music Studio	\$45
Little Computer People	\$35
Leaderboard Golf	\$29
Leaderboard Tournament #1	\$16
Typing Tutor/Word Invaders	\$27
Power Plan	\$62
Forth M/T	\$35
Assem Pro	\$48
Text Pro	\$35
Data Retrieve	\$35
Paint Pro	\$35
Paint Pro Library #1	CALL

ATARI XL/XE

Battle of Antietam	\$30
U.S.A.A.F.	\$35
M.U.L.E.	\$17
Movie Maker	\$39
One on One	\$12
Seven Cities of Gold	\$12
Silent Service	\$27
F-15 Strike Eagle	\$25
Music Studio	\$27
Printshop Companion	\$28
Temple of Apshai Trilogy	\$26
Flight Simulator II	\$39
Scenery Set (1-6)	\$79
Scenery Disk (1-6)	ea. \$16
Star Disk - San Francisco	\$16
Star Disk - Japan	\$16
Karateka	\$24
Nam	\$29
Print Shop	\$35
Graphic Library I, II & III	ea. \$18
Touchdown Football	\$12
Computer Quarterback	\$24
Koronis Rift	\$26
Kampfgruppe	\$35
Paperclip	\$44
B/Graph	\$29
Leaderboard Golf	\$29
Leaderboard Tournament #1	\$16
Wargame Construction Set	\$19
Print 'N Draw	\$11
P.Q. Party Quiz	\$15
Basic (R)	\$ 3
States & Capitals	\$ 2
Hardball	\$25
Fight Night	\$25
Atariwriter (R)	\$29
Atariwriter Plus	\$39
Solo Flight	\$25
Music Construction Set	\$17
Kennedy Approach	\$25
Racing Destruction Set	\$24
Leather Goddesses of Phobos	\$29
Hitchhiker's Guide/Galaxy	\$29
Homepak	\$39
Ghostbusters	\$23
Proofreader	\$15
Top Gunner series	\$22
Silent Butler	\$18
Sargon III	\$39
Rommel	\$27
Mach 2	\$19
Ogre	\$32
Battle of Chickamauga	\$27

CALL ON THESE AND OTHER PRODUCTS.
WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF SOFTWARE
AND HARDWARE INCLUDING PRINTERS.

DUST COVERS

1040 ST COMPUTER	\$ 8.00
520 ST COMPUTER	\$ 8.00
130 XE COMPUTER	\$ 8.00
800 XL COMPUTER	\$ 8.00
SF 314 DISK DRIVE	\$ 7.00
SF 354 DISK DRIVE	\$ 7.00
1050 DISK DRIVE	\$ 8.00
1025 PRINTER	\$ 8.00
1027 PRINTER	\$ 8.00
SC1224 MONITOR	\$10.00
MOUSE MAT	\$ 7.50
MOUSE HOUSE	\$ 5.50

MEMOREX PAPER

100 Sheets 20 lb. Ivory	\$2.45
250 Sheets 20 lb. White	\$3.95
250 Sheets 15 lb. White	\$3.95

RIBBONS

ATARI XMM 801	\$7.50
ATARI 1025 (Black)	\$3.00
ATARI 1025 (Color)	\$3.50
ATARI 1027 INK ROLLERS	\$5.00
STAR GEMINI 10 (Black)	\$3.00
STAR GEMINI 10 (Color)	\$3.50
STAR NX-10, NL-10	ea. \$8.00
PANASONIC 1080, 1091, 1092	ea. \$8.50
OKIMATE 10 (Color)	\$6.00
OKIMATE 10 (Black)	\$6.00
ATARI 1020 PENS (Black)	\$2.50
ATARI 1020 PENS (Color)	\$3.00

MEMOREX DISKS

MD-1 - Work System	\$18.95
(20 5 1/4" Disks & 50 File Box)	

ATARI PRINTER SPECIAL

SPECIAL #1

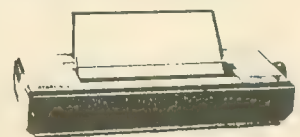
ATARI 1020
COLOR PRINTER



\$24⁹⁵

SPECIAL #2

ATARI 1027
LETTER QUALITY PRINTER



\$129⁰⁰

ABBY'S EXTRA BONUS: The first 25 to order the 1020 Printer will receive FREE the ATARI TIMEWISE PROGRAM. Retail Value \$29.95.

The first 25 to order the 1027 Printer will receive FREE the ATARI HOME FILING MANAGER. Retail Value \$24.95.

ALL TITLES ON DISK UNLESS MARKED (R) FOR ROM CARTRIDGE & (C) FOR CASSETTE TAPE

Order Line

1-800-282-0333

ORDERS ONLY! Sales Personnel Do
Not Have Information on
Previous Orders or Product Specs.

WE CHECK FOR STOLEN VISA & MASTERCARD

M-F 10 a.m.-8 p.m.; Sat. 10-3 ET

37 S. Broad Street, Fairborn, OH 45324

Customer Service

& Ohio Residents

1-513-879-9699

AD #AT-047



SOFTWARE ONLY — Prepaid orders over \$50 receive free shipping via UPS in continental U.S. Please add \$2 orders under \$50. HARDWARE and all orders requiring shipment via U.S. Post Office are subject to additional freight charges. Add \$5 for COD orders. VISA/MasterCard orders add \$2 service charge. Ohio residents add 8% sales tax. Personal checks require a three-week waiting period. No waiting when paid by credit card, certified check or money order. All items subject to availability and price change. PLEASE CITE AD NUMBER WHEN ORDERING. ALL RETURNS MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY AN AUTHORIZATION NUMBER.



CIRCLE 002 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADVERTISERS LIST

Be sure to mention ANTIC when contacting these advertisers—all of whom support the Atari Computer.

	READER SERVICE NO.	PAGE NO.		READER SERVICE NO.	PAGE NO.
ANTIC		22,45,50,97	KYAN SOFTWARE	022	44
ABBYS	002	94	LYCO COMPUTER	023,024	4,54,55
AMERICAN T.V.	004	21	MICROMISER	026	17
BLACK PATCH	009	66	MICROTYME	030	72
COMPUTER CREATIONS	012	92	MIDWEST COMPUTER CAMP	029	96
COMPUTER CROSSWARE	015	53	PROTECTO	031	36,37
COMPUTER MAIL ORDER	014	26,27	REEVE SOFTWARE	032	25
COMPWARE	017	96	S & S WHOLESALERS	041	14,15
COVOX	016	53	SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS	035	28
DIGITAL VISION	018	53	SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS	036	34
DUPLICATING TECHNOLOGY	044	12,13	SUBLOGIC	058	8
ELECTRONIC ONE	019	44	TEVEX	039	52
G.E.I.S.C.O.		11	UNLIMITED SOFTWARE	042	96
HAPPY COMPUTERS	025	19	WHITEHOUSE	043	2
I.C.D.	083	42	ZOBIAN CONTROLS	080	7
JESSE JONES	046	32			

ST ADVERTISERS LIST

	READER SERVICE NO.	PAGE NO.		READER SERVICE NO.	PAGE NO.
ABACUS	001	59	I.S.D. MARKETING	021	71
ATARI	007	33	MICHTRON	027,028	44,100
BECKMEYER	008	96	MILES COMPUTING	045	3
CCS/APEX	011	93	SOFTLOGIK	033	58
CENTRAL POINT	010	62	STARSOFT DEVELOPMENT	034	13
DIVERSE DATA	081	13	TEKTRONIX	051	43
ECHO DATA		10	TIMWORKS	040	99
FRED BUCH	020	25	XLENT	065	18

This list is provided as a courtesy to our advertisers. ANTIC does not guarantee accuracy or comprehensiveness.

ADVERTISING SALES

Phoebe Thompson Associates
Phoebe Thompson
408-356-4994

The Pattis Group
Jill Krotich Burrow
312-679-1100

Phoebe Thompson Associates
15640 Gardenia Way
Los Gatos, CA 95030
PHOEBE THOMPSON
408-356-4994

The Pattis Group
4761 W. Touhy Ave.
Lincolnwood, IL 60646
JILL KROTICH BURROW
312-679-1100

Garland Associates
10 Industrial Park Rd.
Hingham, MA 02043
PETER HARDY
617-749-5852

Advertising Sales Director
John Taggart
Antic Magazine
544 Second St.
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 957-0886

Garland Associates
Peter Hardy
617-749-5852

Address all advertising materials to:
Katherine Murphy
Advertising Production Coordinator
Antic Magazine
544 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107



MOVING?

Don't Forget Us!

☐ I am also a *ST*art subscriber.

New Address:

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

Place current address label here.

Fill
in
coupon
and mail
to:

Antic

P.O. Box 1919
Marion OH
43306



CATALOGS
EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
BUSINESS SOFTWARE
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE
EXCLUSIVE OFFERS
DISCOUNT PRICES
DISCOUNT BUSINESS DISCOUNT
EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
BONUS COUPONS
CATALOGS & NEWSLETTERS
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
BONUS COUPONS
YOUR SUPERMARKET TO GREAT SOFTWARE VALUES
DISK-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB
GUARANTEES
LOWEST PRICES
NO PURCHASE OBLIGATION
ORDER LINE
800-345-CLUB
IN NJ
201-794-3220
SEND FOR DETAILS



DISK-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB *
P.O. BOX 116, FAIR LAWN, N.J. 07410-0116

NAME _____
STREET ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

* Div. of UNLIMITED SOFTWARE INC.
CIRCLE 042 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AN OPPORTUNITY UNLIKE ANY OTHER



The nation's leading computer camp offers all traditional camping activities and camaraderie in a beautiful setting. Your child will have exclusive use of a major brand microcomputer for at least 6 hours every day. 1, 2, 3 and 8 week co-ed sessions for ages 8-18.

An experienced staff ratio of one to three and a computer ratio of one to one uncaps the creativity of young people. Students receive hands-on experience in robotics, graphics, lasers, sound, languages, telecommunications and more. For free brochure contact:

Call (317) 297-2700 or write to
MIDWEST COMPUTER CAMP
9392 Lafayette Road, Unit G4
Indianapolis, IN 46278

CIRCLE 029 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTER RIBBONS

We can supply ribbons (1/2" max. wide) for most computer printers. **WRITE FOR QUOTE** giving make and model number.

Ribbons reinked (1/2" max. wide) \$5.00

Fanfold paper 18 lb.

approx. 3000 sheets

9 1/2 x 11 \$20.00

plus shipping UPS 30 lb.

approx. 3000 sheets

14 7/8 x 11 \$28.00

plus shipping UPS 35 lb.

California delivery add 6%

Compware Products Co.

P.O. Box 1711
Whittier, CA 90609

CIRCLE 017 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Professional Solutions:

NEW VERSION
NEW

MT C-SHELL The Only Unix-Like Multi-tasking, Multiuser TOS Compatible Operating System. Has Electronic Mail, Print Spooling, supports Networking! Too much to mention here. Runs TOS programs. Two User System Only \$129.95! Additional Unix-style tools \$24.95 On-line manual system \$19.95 Make utility \$34.95 Ask about networking!

MICRO C-SHELL the full featured shell that started it all. New improved version. Now works with MWC! Still Only \$49.95

HARD DISK ACCELERATOR make your ST's disk up to three times faster. \$39.95

VSH Manager a GEM interface to be used with MT C-Shell. Run a visual C-Shell in one window and a GEM application in another simultaneously \$34.95

Anal Term professional terminal emulator for the ST. Using ANSI X3.64 protocol, with automatic file transfer and printing. XMODEM, ASCII text, Kermit, and CompuServe "B" protocols available. \$24.95

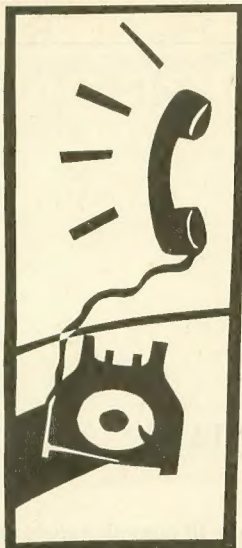
Hard Disk Toolkit a stand-alone hard disk utility package. Includes a fast, reliable back-up program and other useful functions \$29.95

Beckmeyer Development Tools
478 Santa Clara Avenue Oakland, CA 94610 415.452.1120

CIRCLE 008 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARMCHAIR SHOPPERS

Love our Reader Service system... it lets them find out more about advertised computer products with the simple return card found in this issue. Turn to page 35 for details.



When you find a toll-free number in an ad, make sure you use it! It means faster service. When you call an advertiser's toll-free number, be sure to tell them, "I saw your ad in Antic Magazine."



ANTIC CLASSIFIEDS

SOFTWARE

ATARI 8-BIT & ST best PD software for your Atari. 150+ disks total to choose from! Only \$5.00 ea. Catalog with SASE. Specify ST or 8-Bit PLEASE! Gator-Soft, Box 1215, Gainesville, FL 32602.

Public Domain Library of Software
See THE CATALOG in this issue.

ROBOTICS: Super Differential-Gear clutch units, Cputr Eng'rg library, Test equip. SASE. Cohen 200 Woodside Winthrop, MA 02152

FOR SALE: 3 BASIC 32K GAMES-SOLITREK Tactical Starship Combat: MAFIA-Organized Crime: Prez-Election Simulation: all 3 \$9.95 or send S.A.S.E to RLD: 204 Georgian Drive: Cinnaminson, N.J. 08077 for more info.

The New Testaments of The Bible on Disk
Send S.A.S.E. for information to:
Computers As Tutors
325 May Ct. Mt. Zion, IL 62549

Missing back issues of ANTIC?
Write us at ANTIC, 544 Second Street S.F., 94107 or see THE CATALOG in this issue.

**An Ad In Antic
Reaches
More Than
100,000
Serious
Atari Users.**

Classifieds

**BUY-SELL-
TRADE-SWAP
IN THE CLASSIES**

Antic Classifieds

Classified Manager, Antic-The Atari Resource
544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
Telephone (415) 957-0886

Name _____	Company _____
Address _____	Phone _____
City/State/Zip _____	
MasterCharge/Visa Number _____	Expiration Date _____
Signature _____	Issue(s) Ad To Appear _____

Enclosed is my payment for \$ _____

NON-COMMERCIAL RATE: \$15.00 per line—three (3) line minimum.

COMMERCIAL RATE: \$25.00 per line—four (4) line minimum.

BOLDFACE: Add \$7.50 per line for boldface words or add \$40.00 for the entire ad set in boldface (any number of lines).

TERMS: Prepayment is required. Check, Money Order, Visa or MasterCard is accepted. Make check payable to Antic Publishing.

FORMS: Ads are subject to publisher's approval and **must be TYPED**. One line equals 40 letters and spaces between words. Please underline words to be set in boldface.

GENERAL INFORMATION: Advertisers using Post Office Box numbers in their ads must supply permanent address and telephone numbers. Ad will appear in the next available issue after receipt.

DEADLINE: 90 days prior to cover date (e.g., August 1987 closes May 1, 1987—August issue on sale July 1, 1987).

Clip this coupon, attach to typewritten copy and send with remittance to address above.

HANDWRITTEN COPY WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.



BY BILL MARQUARDT, ANTIC TECHNICAL ASSISTANT

DOWN UNDER IN NJ

One of the great things about public domain software is the way that good programs spread like wildfire—especially good *short* programs such as we now reprint in Tech Tips each month. Antic credits the source where we find each Tech Tip printed here. If we see the same tip in multiple sources, such as several users group newsletters, we credit the source with the earliest publication date we know of.

However, by the very nature of public domain software, it can be difficult for Antic to figure out who is the true author of a routine.

In the January Tech Tips column we published a RAMdisk routine credited to Larry Nocella of the New South Wales (Australia) Atari Computer Enthusiasts. As it turns out, Nocella hails from Woodbury Heights, New Jersey and is an active member of JACS, the Jersey Atari Computer Society—which originally published his program in Oct. 1985, 13 months before we started running Tech Tips as a regular full-page feature in the November 1986 issue. However, Larry kindly sent along three more of his fine routines from Between Bytes, the JACS newsletter.

MARCH '87 DISK

The March 1987 Antic Disk had an error on the label. The disk should have been labelled Volume 5, Number 11.

LARRY'S LISTINGS

Nocella's Listing 1 is called Joystick Reader. It can return 18 possible values instead of the usual nine. This machine language routine would most likely be used for games. It uses the format `X=USR(ADDR,STKNUM)`. ADDR is the address of the routine and STKNUM is the joystick port to be read. Variable X returns the normal joystick directional value that you would expect when the joystick button is not pressed, but it adds 128 to the value if the button is pressed.

```
10 DIM A$(32):STICKNUM=0
20 FOR I=1 TO 32:READ X:A$(I)=CHR$(X):NEXT I
30 X=USR(ADR(A$),STKNUM):? X:GOTO 30
50 DATA 104,104,104,170,189,120,2,188,132,2,208,5,160,
128,184,80,2,160,0,132,203,24,216,101,203,160,0,132
60 DATA 213,133,212,96
```

Listing 2 is a quick and easy way to generate the famous Atari Rainbow effect. RUN the program and the rainbow starts. Exit by pressing the [START] key. Call this routine with `Z=USR(ADDR,X)`. ADDR is the address again, and X is the number of the color register affected. Subtract 704 from the color register location to find the value of X. This will work for Player/Missile graphics as well!

```
10 CT=0:X=8:REM BACKGROUND
20 CT=CT+1:READ Q:IF Q=-1 THEN 40
30 POKE 1663+CT,Q:GOTO 20
40 Z=USR(1664,X)
50 END
60 DATA 104,104,104,168,232,142,10,212,138,153,18,208,
169,6,205,31,208,208,241,96,-1
```

Listing 3 is a software driver for the Hardware Key project which appeared in the August 1986 Tech Tip on page 102. (Antic used to publish Tech Tips as occasional fillers prior to November 1986, when they became a monthly page.) Call the routine with `X=USR(ADDR)`, where ADDR is the address of the routine. The routine will loop until the correct hardware key is inserted. Because of the differences between keys, change the DATA statement in line 40 to your correct PADDLE 2 and PADDLE 3 values shown by PEEK(626) and PEEK(627). Consider this routine a starting point because many improvements come to mind, such as disabling the [RESET] key.

```
10 GRAPHICS 0:POKE 752,1:POKE 710,144:POKE 712,148:POKE 709,12
20 DIM H$(18):FOR I=1 TO 18:READ X:H$(I)=CHR$(X):NEXT I
30 DATA 104,24,216,173,114,2,201,0,208,249,173,115,2,201,0,208,242,96
40 READ PDL2,PDL3:H$(8)=CHR$(PDL2):H$(15)=CHR$(PDL3):DATA 3,5
50 POSITION 6,3:? "PUT HARDWARE KEY IN PORT 2!"
60 DUMMY=USR(ADR(H$))
70 POSITION 15,5:? "THANK YOU!":POKE 752,0:END
```

If you have a Tech Tip that you would like to share with other readers, send it along to Antic Tech Tips, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. You might get your name in print. We always welcome very short programs that demonstrate the Atari's powers, simple hardware modifications, or useful macros for popular software.



IF YOU CAN FIND A BETTER ATARI ST PROGRAM WE'LL BUY IT FOR YOU!

Full GEM interfacing, convenient SwiftKeys, and many other unique features of our own.



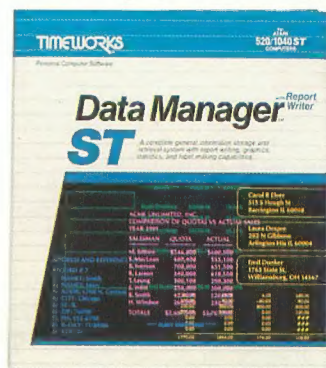
WORD WRITER ST with Spell Checker & Thesaurus

A full-featured, professional word processing system for home and business use. You get:

- A Continuous, 90,000-Word Spell Checker that automatically identifies misspelled words as you type your document.
- An Integrated Thesaurus with over 60,000 synonyms and alternatives.
- On-Screen Underlining, *Italics* and **Boldface**, *Lightface*, Subscript and Superscript are displayed on your screen – as you write.
- An Outline Processor that quickly organizes notes, facts, and ideas in convenient outline format.
- Every other feature you'll need for everyday word processing, plus most of the features found in more expensive programs.

With Timeworks you get more than software. . .

You Get Our Customer Technical Support Team – free to all registered users.



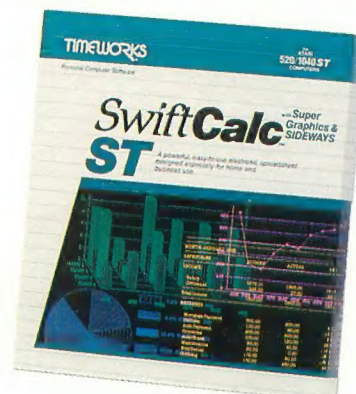
DATA MANAGER ST with Report Writer

A complete general information Storage and Retrieval System with report writing, business graphics, and label making capabilities. Plus, you get:

- Flexibility that allows you to modify your data base structure by changing the size or position of fields of information – at any time.
- A complete Report Writer that generates customized data reports. You specify the title, location, and sequence of each column.
- An extensive Business Graphics Package with pie charts, bar charts, line plots, point plots, hi-lo-close stock price plots, and more.
- A Label Maker that prints your important information onto all types of labels.

With Timeworks you get our Money Back Guarantee*

If you can find anything that works better for you – and it's available – we'll buy it for you. Details inside every Timeworks package.*



SWIFTCALC ST with Sideways & Super Graphics

A state-of-the-art spreadsheet for home and business use. You get:

- Sideways: Lets you print all columns on one continuous sheet . . . sideways.
- Super Graphics: Graphically display and print out business information using pie charts, bar charts, line plots, point plots, hi-lo-close stock price plots, and more.
- 8192 rows and 256 columns provide up to 2,048,000 cells (locations) in which to place information.
- Windows: Allow you to work on two sections of your spreadsheet simultaneously.
- Help Screens: Help you use the program – without referring to your manual.
- Formatting: Choice of formats – decimal (up to 15 places); graphics; exponential notation; \$ sign & commas. Plus, eight user-defined formats.

You Get Our Liberal Upgrade and Exchange Policy – Details are inside every Timeworks package.



Timeworks, Inc. 444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, Illinois 60015
312-948-9200

© 1986 Timeworks, Inc. All rights reserved.
* Offer expires 90 days after date of original purchase. ** Registered trademark of Atari Corp.

For the Atari 520/1040 Computers.**

Suggested Retail List Price:
\$79.95 each

Available now at your favorite dealer, or call Timeworks.

TO ORDER CALL:
1-800-535-9497

These Programs
INTERFACE
with Each Other

STIMULATION

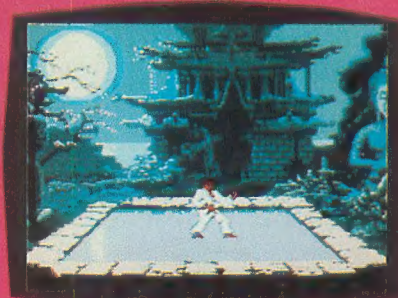
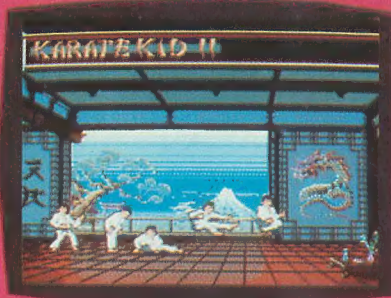
FROM THE WORLD'S LARGEST ST PUBLISHER

STupendous!

Karate Kid Part II

Guide Daniel through fight after fight against ever more powerful adversaries. Then face the evil Chozen himself in the Castle of King Shohashi, where you must discover the secret of the drum - or die! But the fighting isn't all: Catch flies with chopsticks and break ice with your bare hand in full-color, animated graphic sequences. Daniel LaRusso faced the challenge and became a hero. What will you do?

Color only. \$39.95

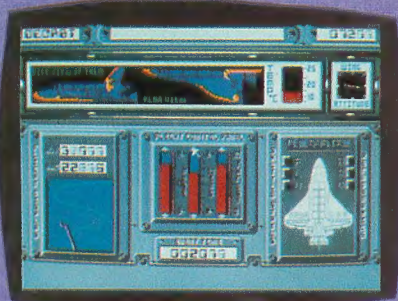


STaggering!

Shuttle II

It's the 1990's and this new Shuttle can take off and fly with the minimum of controls. Decide the launch and landing details then take the seat of Flight Commander for liftoff. Find a faulty Satellite and go out with your jet pack and haul it in. Then return to Earth. Can you keep from burning up? Can you land without crashing? Find out now in this fantastic simulation!

Color only. \$39.95

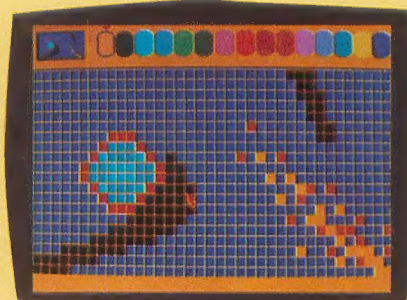


STunning

Pinball Factory

Play great pinball and even design your own screens. Place tabs, bumpers, and ball traps to get the action just right, then use the powerful drawing system to put in the walls. Add flair with a graphic logo. You can even set the scoring, gravity, speed and elasticity! Play the best pinball game you can imagine! There are even tilt controls to let you "bump" the machine!

Color only. \$39.95



STriking!

Eight Ball

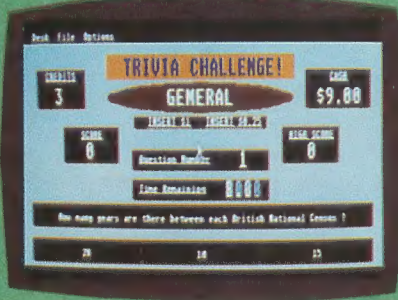
The poolhall favorite is here! Realistic graphics and ingeniously simple mouse control make this one a sure bet.

Color or Monochrome. \$29.95

Trivia Challenge

Nearly 4000 questions on International Sport, The Arts, Pop Music, Science and General knowledge. Arcade style play keeps the game quick. You can even put in your own questions!

Color or Monochrome. \$39.95



Dealer Inquiries welcome • Visa and Mastercard accepted • Add \$3.00 shipping and handling to each order.

MichTron

576 S. TELEGRAPH, PONTIAC, MI 48053
ORDERS AND INFORMATION (313) 334-5700

CIRCLE 028 ON READER SERVICE CARD

